

Ordinary Council Meeting

24 May 2022

Attachments - Under Separate Cover

	Page
Reports	
07.22.086 Community Strategic Plan for adoption	
Attachment A The Clarence 2032	2
Reports	
07.22.088 Planning Proposal REZ2020/0006 - Lot 231 Hampton Road Waterview Heights	
Attachment D REZ2020_0006 Hampton Road Planning Proposal V3.....	62
07.22.096 Checklist Meeting Schedule - Updates on Actions Taken	
Attachment A Completed checklist items	251
Attachment B Outstanding checklist items	273
Attachment C Rolling checklist from Feb 2022.....	280

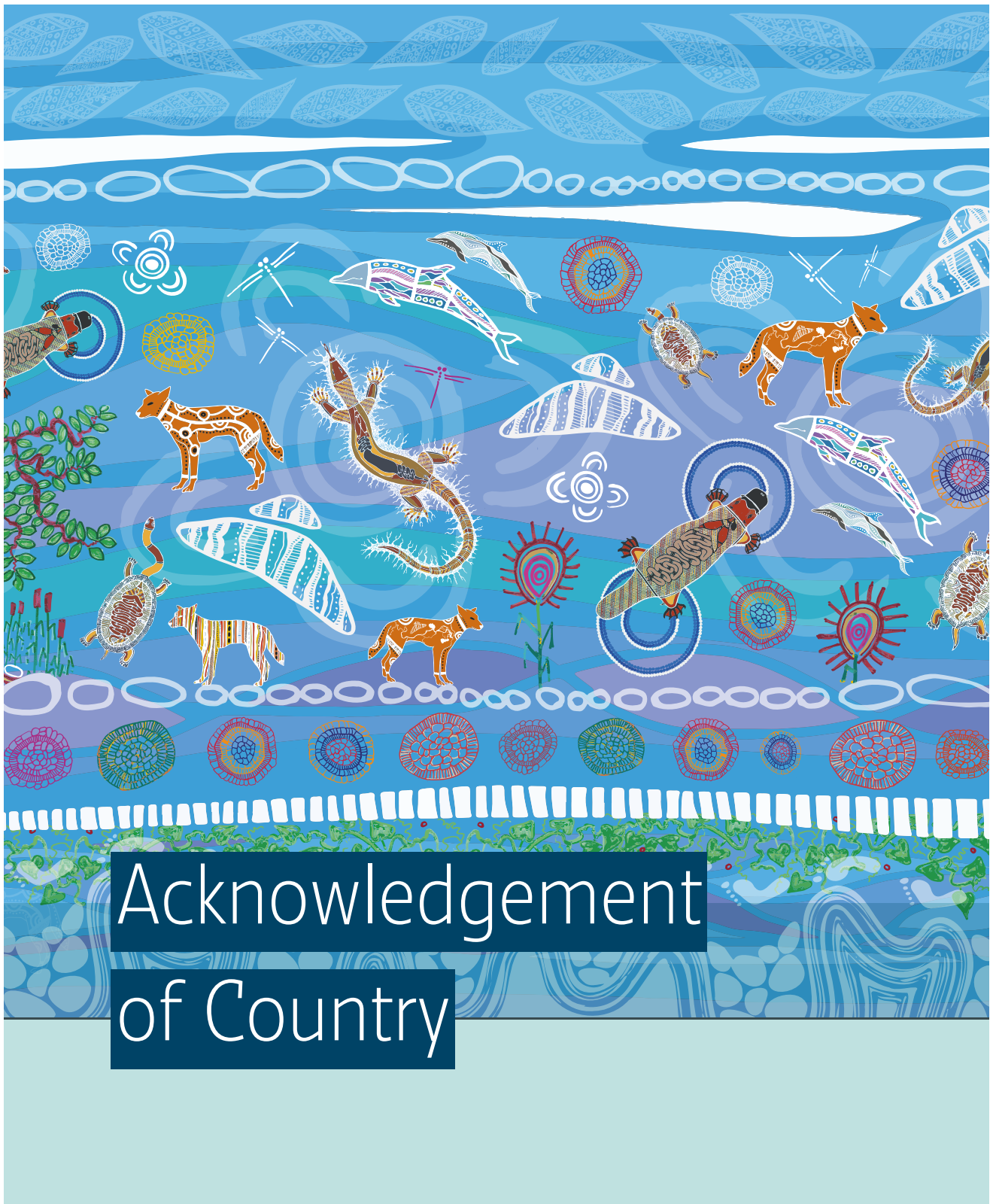
These attachments to be retained for Council Meeting

The Clarence 2032

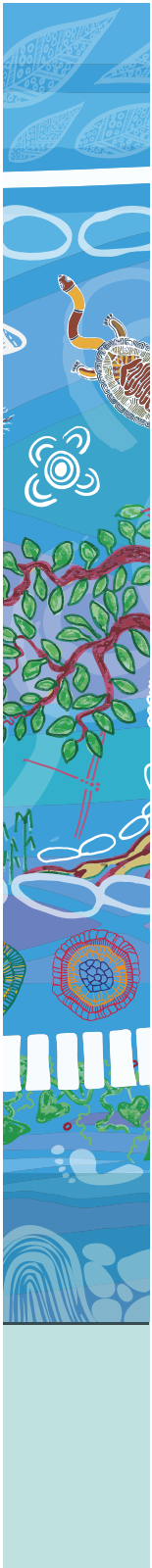
Clarence Valley Community Strategic Plan

This is your ten-year plan, prepared by Clarence Valley Council based on what you told us is important.





Three Mobs, One River artwork by Frances Belle Parker, Joe Walker, Deborah Taylor



We acknowledge the Bundjalung, Gumbaynggirr and Yaegl people as the Traditional Owners of the land on which we live and work. We honour the First Nations peoples culture and connection to land, sea and community.

We pay our respects to their Elders past, present and emerging.



CONTENTS

- Mayor's message 5
- About our Community Strategic Plan..... 6
- Community engagement and methodology .. 12
- About the Clarence20
- Society24
- Infrastructure30
- Economy36
- Environment.....42
- Leadership48
- About Clarence Valley Council54

Thank you to all who participated in the preparation of this document:
 Photography and words by CVC
 Anonymous quotes gathered through CSP survey
 Features stories by Graeme Murdoch

Mayor's message

Our Community Strategic Plan was first prepared in 2008 in close consultation with the community, and has been revised at the election of each new council since. In 2020, a review of the Community Strategic Plan started in preparation for consideration by the newly elected council. The COVID pandemic of 2020/2021 made it difficult to connect with people, but drop-in sessions were held across the Clarence, a web page seeking ideas was hosted and interviews with community members were conducted, some of which feature in the revised Community Strategic Plan. The biennial Customer Satisfaction Survey results also informed the preparation of the plan, which is now titled The Clarence 2032. The Clarence 2032 is a ten-year plan that outlines the shared aspirations the community of the Clarence Valley says are important.

It is challenging for anyone to ask themselves where they would like to be in ten years. What will their life look like? Where will they be? What relationships will they have? What is their financial situation? Their health? These are difficult questions for an individual, but important if they want to map and plan their future. Now consider how that might be done for a community like the Clarence Valley. How do we plan for the needs of high-growth communities like those on our coast while retaining their essential charm? How do we make sure the needs of rural communities with low-density populations are given proper account? How do we involve residents from the diverse regions within the Valley in the decision making? How do we harness the energy of the community to meet some of our aspirations? How do we involve other levels of government in providing for our community needs? What is Council's role? In short, how do we identify what the Clarence Valley community should look like ten years from now and how do we get there? How do we get everyone working towards the same goals? That, in essence, is what this document is about. The Community Strategic Plan, or The Clarence 2032, identifies the community's broad aspirations as identified in wide community consultation held early in 2017 and confirmed through consultation in 2021.

In all, more than 1000 residents of the Clarence Valley provided their direct input to the production of this document. This is a high-level document. It sets the broad themes and does not drill down to how the community aspirations will be delivered. Those details are provided in the accompanying delivery program, which is the document prepared by the new council that details the legacy their term will leave toward achieving the aspirations outlined in The Clarence 2032 and the annual operational plan, which defines the actions that will happen each year. They are a suite of documents and should be considered together. Not all the aspirations outlined here are the responsibility of Council, although many are. Some relate to other levels of Government and many are aspirations that can only be met by community groups and individuals. Council will support through action, partnerships or advocacy, where it can, but for this to be a true community document it will need to involve wide sections of the community in achievement of goals. I commend the active involvement of so many in the making of this document and recommend your future participation in making the Clarence Valley a place of opportunity for all to live, work and visit.



Ian Tilley

Mayor Ian Tilley



About our Community Strategic Plan

This is a document for, about and driven by community sentiment, consultation, and feedback.



Using this information, our CSP answers four key questions:

Where are we now?

Where do we want to be in 10 years' time?

How will we get there?

How will we know when we have arrived?

And because we know that situations and community expectations evolve over time, this document is reviewed each Council term to ensure our vision remains relevant.

In this updated plan, you'll find stories, ideas and priorities collated from a diverse cross-section of the Clarence Valley community. Over the coming years, these priorities will inform our strategic direction as a community organisation, feeding into the elected members' delivery program and yearly operational plan.

The CSP is the highest level of strategic planning for council and community and all our other plans must support priorities identified under the five CSP themes and objectives:



Society

Creating a place where people are healthy, safe, connected and in harmony with the natural environment to retain and improve the quality of community life.



Infrastructure

Maintaining our diverse infrastructure base to serve the needs of the Clarence.



Economy

Strengthening and diversifying the region's economic base in a way that complements the environmental and social values of the Clarence.



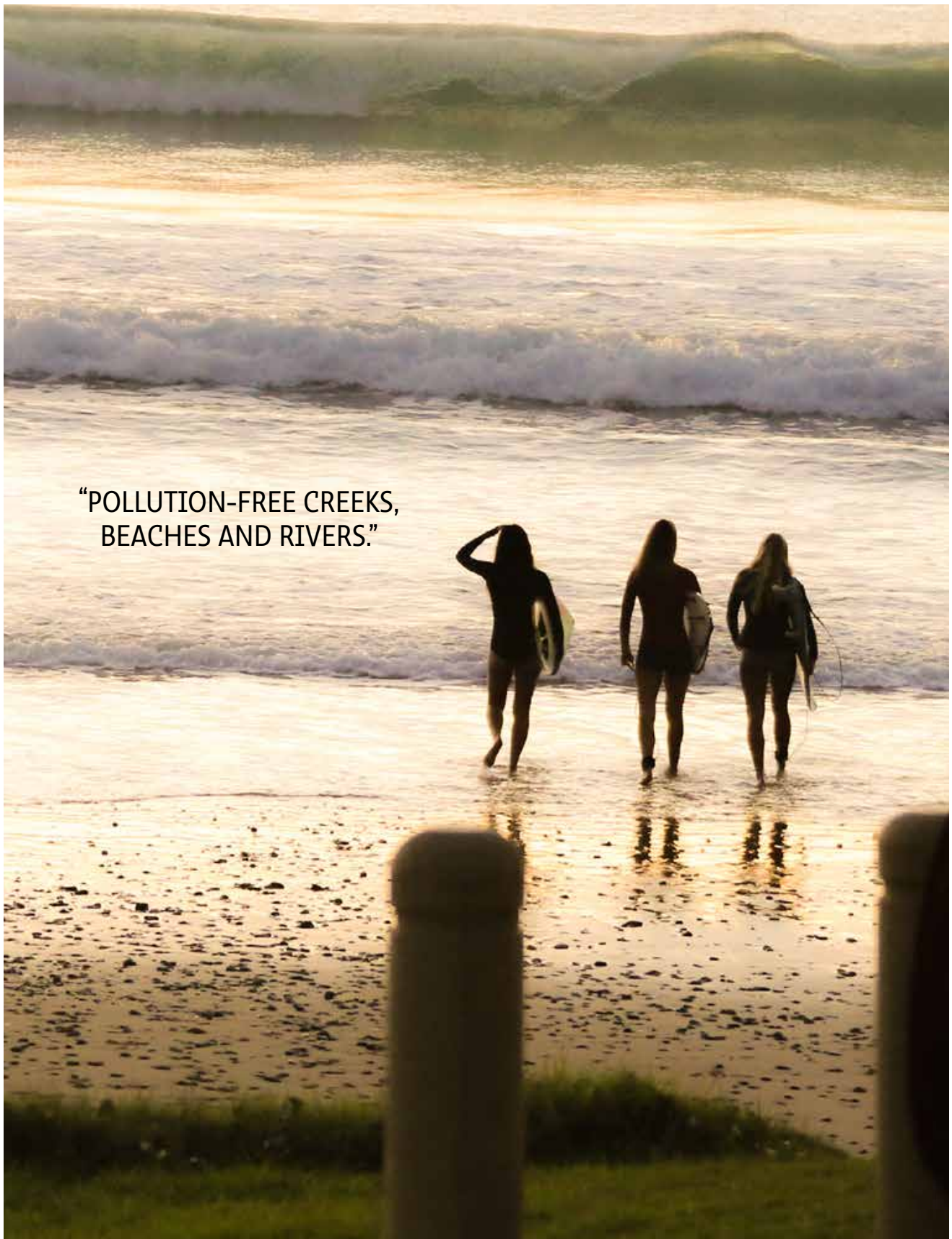
Environment

Valuing, respecting and actively participating in the care and management of the Clarence's natural environment for current and future generations.

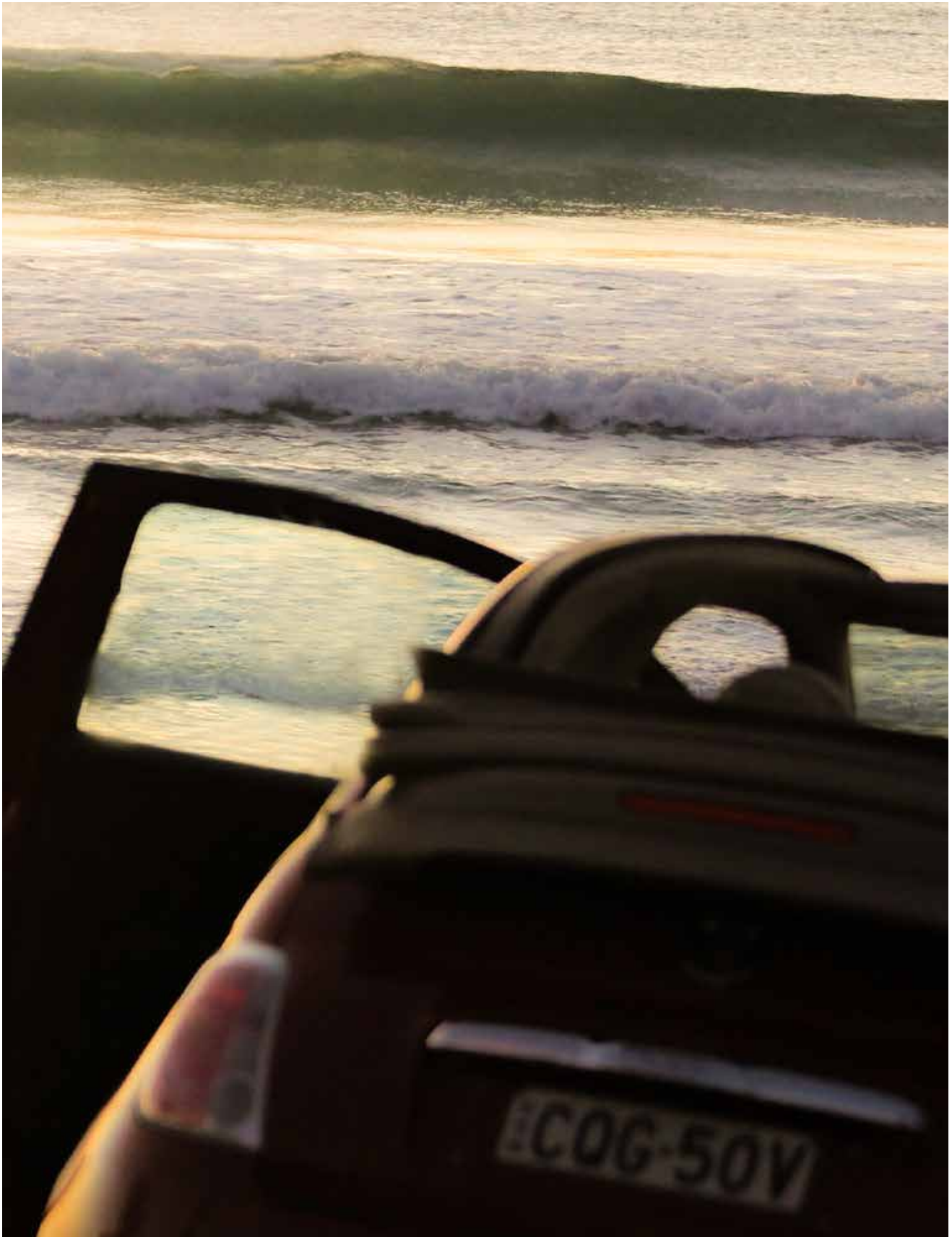


Leadership

Setting the overall direction and long-term goals for the Clarence in accordance with community aspirations.



“POLLUTION-FREE CREEKS,
BEACHES AND RIVERS.”





Our
Vision



The Clarence Valley is a community full of opportunity.

Our communities are connected; service needs are met; local economies are balanced and thriving; we live in harmony with our environment and; we continue to strive collectively for a better future.



Community engagement and methodology

Our CSP has been developed through extensive consultation with diverse sectors of the community.



You spoke, we listened.

Through online surveys, council drop-in days across the Clarence Valley, feedback from social media, letters and general discussions in the community, we've worked out where we are as a community, and what we want moving forward.

CSP survey completed by 557 participants

Four simple questions were based on the Harwood Institute for Public Innovation philosophies and practices, developed specifically to bring organisations and communities together:

1. What kind of community do you want to live in?
2. Why is that important to you?
3. What are some of the things that need to happen to create change?
4. How is that community different from what happens now?

9 drop-in days in Maclean, Yamba and Grafton, attended by more than 100 community members

These sessions enabled community members to meet the General Manager, Directors, Managers and Coordinators to discuss their concerns and future aspirations.

400 Clarence Valley residents randomly polled via telephone for the 2020 Customer Satisfaction Survey

The statistically relevant survey explored the top issues in the Clarence Valley for the community, with residents most concerned about unsealed and sealed roads, economic development, development application processing, maintenance of public toilets, footpaths and cycleways, protection of the natural environment and Council's responsiveness.

Community consultation in the development of multiple strategies and masterplans

It doesn't end there; we continually collect community information and sentiment in all our interactions with community.



**CALLS
ANSWERED**
72,506



**WEBSITE
CHATS**
1414



EMAILS
26,692

STATS 2021/2022

CSP Engagement feedback and drop-in sessions

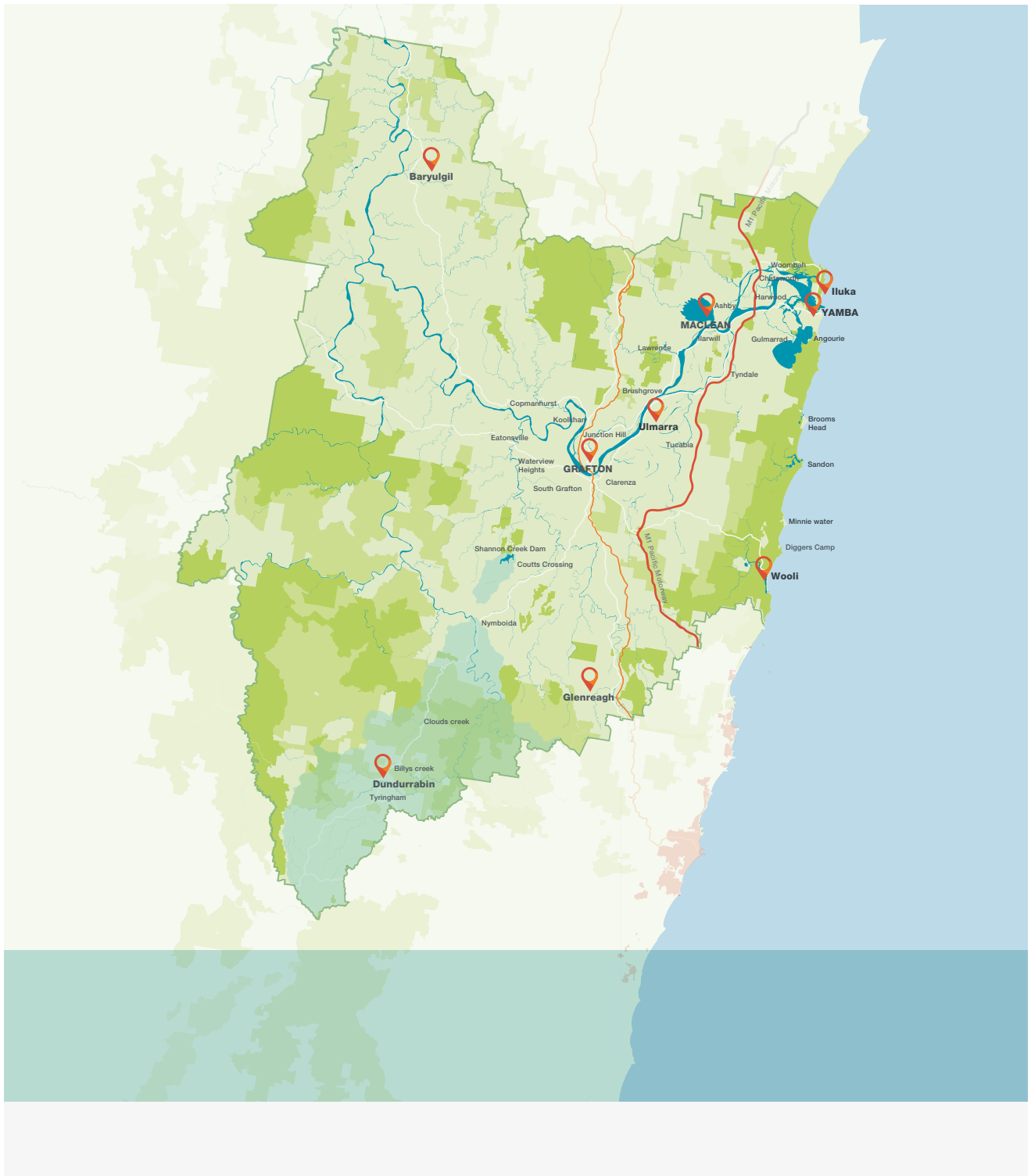
The CSP has been on exhibition from 4 March to 6 May 2022.

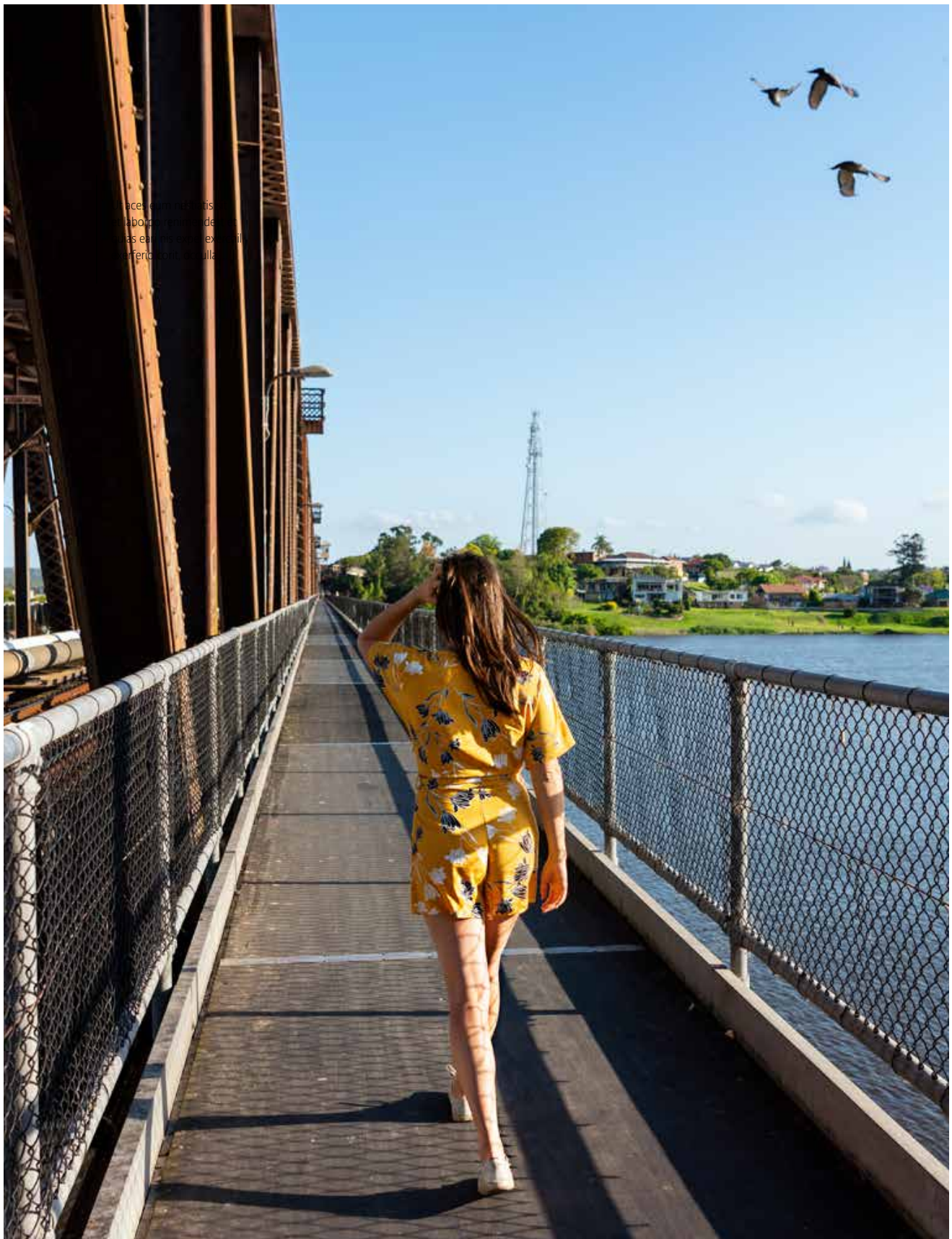
During this time Councillors and staff held drop-in sessions in 9 communities to get a feel for the needs of the community and how they lined up with the draft CSP.

Where we went

Drop-in Centres were held in Grafton, Ulmarra, Baryulgil, Glenreagh, Yamba, Maclean, Iluka, Wooli and Dundurrabin.

159 community members attended the drop-in sessions and we received 80 individual submissions.





From your feedback you confirmed what was important

SUPPORT SERVICES **VILLAGE**
FIRST NATIONS **MAINTENANCE**
CULTURE **ACCOUNTABILITY**
SAFER **REDUCE** **STORMWATER**
ROADS **FOSSIL** **MANAGEMENT**
RECREATIONAL **FUELS** **EFFECTIVE**
FACILITIES **COMMUNICATION**
EFFECTIVE **TRANSPARENCY**
DISASTER
COMMUNICATION **INCREASE FOOTPATHS**
ENHANCED & CYCLEWAYS
INFRASTRUCTURE **CLIMATE**
SUSTAINABILITY **PROMOTION OF** **CHANGE** **TREES**
PRACTICES **RECYCLING & REUSE** **INCREASE**
PROTECT THE **UPGRADES OF**
ENVIRONMENT **COMMUNITY HALLS**
DRAINAGE
IMPROVEMENT
PARTNERSHIPS WITH COMMUNITY GROUPS
LEADERSHIP **HERITAGE**
SCHOOL **AFFORDABLE** **BETTER**
ROAD **HOUSING** **COMMUNITY**
SAFETY **SPACES** **PRESERVATION**

RISKS AND CHALLENGES

The Clarence Valley is continually evolving, and we have seen impactful changes over the past few years that have shaped our community and also brought opportunities for growth and development.



The opening of the second bridge into Grafton, while easing traffic congestion, has created a new entrance to the town that enables a focus on the redevelopment of Prince St and the central business district.

Completion of the Woolgoolga to Ballina Pacific Highway upgrade has created opportunities for the promotion of niche communities like Ulmarra and Maclean, and to create gateway entrances to major towns throughout the region. It has also left a fantastic legacy of skilled professionals who came with the contractors but love the area and want to stay.

A number of natural disasters have tested our community's recovery abilities, resilience toward future disasters and transport infrastructure. Natural disaster mitigation infrastructure, made possible by significant grant funding from State and Federal governments, prevented Maclean from becoming isolated by the 2021 major flood. The COVID Health pandemic has changed the way we interact, shop and do business, and has also made us think about what is most important to us.

Climatic – We need to see the future and act now. While the Clarence offers great diversity and beauty in its landscape, we are at risk due to our everchanging environment. We experience drought, bush fires, floods and coastal erosion and more. We have done a lot of work on our recovery and resilience capabilities and have released our Draft Disaster Resilience Plan to ensure our continued recovery and resilience work in the future.

Economic – The Clarence Valley is continuing to experience commercial and industry development and growth. We are seeing continued growth of the tourism sector particularly on the coast, and the continuing challenges are to ensure this doesn't impact lifestyles unreasonably and that we seize opportunities to spread visitation across the Clarence and ensure the tourism dollar is of benefit to all.

Infrastructure – Safe and well-maintained community assets are critical to supporting the fabric of society, access to services and places to visit and connect. We have a broad range of costly community assets from roads and bridges to art galleries, community halls, parks and airports, and ensuring equitable access and sufficient maintenance to such a large number of assets across a large geographical area remains a challenge.

“A COMMUNITY THAT PLANS FOR FUTURE NATURAL DISASTERS.”

Financial sustainability - We have a significant capital works program and regularly plan and report to manage expenditure and income. We can minimise these risks through careful and responsible financial planning, conservative forecasting, and ensuring we have enough reserves to cover unexpected costs. Council’s long-term financial plan is reviewed every year. Our expected income and expenditure is updated after carefully considering existing and likely financial trends and policy decisions. The fact remains that we have a small rate base and a large asset base spread across a large LGA.

Technology - The speed at which technology is developing brings risks as well as a number of challenges. We have seen updates in technology bring more people to the LGA as we become a remote working society. Blackspots and interruptions to telecommunications continue to impact our ability to be flexible and grab opportunities that our city cousins enjoy. We are continuing to upgrade our information technology and corporate systems to deliver services efficiently and effectively.

Social - We are a culturally diverse community and one of the only locations with three Nations within the boundaries of our LGA. Last year (2021), we facilitated the development of the Three Mobs, One River artwork that visually represents our Yaegl, Bundjalung and Gumbaynggirr Nations. With such a rich culture, leveraging opportunities to learn and grow together is key to embracing our diversity. More broadly, the vast size of our region creates a risk of losing social connections between satellite communities. We continue to work toward a collaborative environment to reduce social isolation and drive engagement and interaction within our community.

Housing - The right mix of affordable housing close to services is key to a diverse and well-connected community and requires all levels of government, plus the non-government sector, to work together to build on land use opportunities and housing strategies.





POPULATION
51,730

MEDIAN AGE
49yrs



DENSITY
4.95



EMPLOYMENT RATE
17,558
CV residents employed,
54% full-time

LOCAL JOBS
18,222

TOTAL PEOPLE (Usual residence)	
25,140	Males
25,530	Females
3,214	Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander population
45,574	Australian citizens
36,048	Eligible voters (citizens aged 18+)
42,364	Population over 15
17,558	Employed Population
191	Overseas visitors (enumerated)



LARGEST INDUSTRY
(by employment)
Health Care and Social Assistance



VISITOR NIGHTS & DAY VISITORS
2,692,699**



GROSS REGIONAL PRODUCT
2.34 Billion



LOCAL BUSINESSES
3,997

Statistics sourced from ProfileID (2016 Census)
*NIEIR 2020
**ProfileID (2019-20)



MAJOR URBAN CENTRES
GRAFTON
MACLEAN
YAMBA



**TOWNS &
 VILLAGES**
 60



BRIDGES
 283

About the Clarence

Located in the Northern Rivers region in NSW, the Clarence Valley covers an area of 10,441 square kilometres.



**NATIONAL PARKS, STATE
 FORESTS & RESERVES**
 2,262km²



GEOGRAPHY
 100kms coastline
 4 coastal lagoons
 8 rivers
 36 beaches



ROADS
 2,068km





HISTORY OF THE CLARENCE

Scattered along the coastline and river, the First Nations communities of the Clarence Valley region thrived for thousands of years prior to European contact, with strong ties of kinship and a rich water-based economy.

The Clarence offered a rich environment with story and culture embedded along every path, creek, and cove. Territories were clearly defined by physical places in the landscape, and boundary lines were indicated by natural features such as hills, watercourses and rock outcrops.

The Yaegl Nation starts in the northern reaches of the Clarence Valley, continuing along the coast south beyond Woolli and along the Clarence River towards Ulmarra.

The Gumbaynggirr Nation stretches south of the Clarence River, well beyond the borders of the Clarence Valley. The Bundjalung Nation starts north of the river and runs right up towards the Queensland border.

In 1831, the Clarence Valley's rich resources - namely the area's cedar forests - were noted by escaped British convict Richard Craig, who led a party of cedar-getters to the region in 1838, opening it up to white settlement.

The city of Grafton was proclaimed in 1885 and, after the river was bridged in 1932, increased in size overnight in 1956 through the merger of the municipalities of Grafton and South Grafton.

Yamba was surveyed as a townsite in 1861, while the Scottish town of Maclean was laid out in 1862.

Local industries including logging, beef cattle, fishing/prawning, sugar, manufacturing and tourism were quickly embedded in the region's identity.

The First Nations communities were heavily affected by the arrival of the British, but through great resilience persevered. As the area has developed the local Aboriginal nations have proceeded to live, work and forge relationships within the broader community.

Today, the Clarence Valley is populated by a diverse community that still counts agriculture and tourism as two of its main economic drivers.

Society



“I want to live in a dynamic, creative, innovative community that supports “having a go” and doing things a little differently.”



Where we are now

Our newly elected Councillors are being introduced to their leadership role with a robust induction schedule. This will ensure they are influential civic leaders, making responsible and transparent decisions, which includes engaging with the community and implementing the objectives of The Clarence 2032.

Over the past few years, we have made a number of efficiencies in how the organisation works. We have updated our Operational Plan for 2021/2022 to ensure transparency in our reporting on outcomes. The Operational Plan allows us as an organisation to deliver on the objectives in the Community Strategic Plan.

We have established clear guidelines and methods to ensure a strong understanding and delivery of the Integrated Planning and Reporting Framework. We have a modern workforce and are improving accountability by introducing the capability framework to ensure we get the right person for the right job so we can achieve our goals. Our restructure mid-2021 has ensured we can respond to community goals through the creation of new sections in council such as strategic infrastructure and environment and regulatory services. This focusses us on achieving our capital works program and minimising our environmental risk.

“I WANT TO BE PART OF A SOCIETY
THAT CONSIDERS NOT ONLY THE
CURRENT BUT FUTURE GENERATIONS,
IS INCLUSIVE ACROSS ALL AGES AND
NATIONALITIES.”

YOU TOLD US YOU WANTED:

- to be part of a proud and inviting community with opportunities to connect and belong
- a community that supports, encourages and celebrates the rich cultural heritage of the Gumbaynggir, Bundjalung and Yaegl people and provides space for active community participation and strong relationships with local Traditional Owners
- a safe and active community where healthy lifestyles and better health outcomes are encouraged and supported with accessible infrastructure for residents of all ages and abilities
- a community in which cultural assets and public art are valued and one that plays a role in celebrating local arts as well as bringing innovative opportunities to the Clarence Valley
- an inclusive community where diversity is respected and Clarence Valley residents, regardless of age or ability, have equal access to quality services, events and opportunities
- affordable housing and living standards with health, education and employment opportunities that support a resilient community
- a community supportive of its young people and their safety, growth and development
- preservation of the heritage and historic buildings of the area; and
- a resilient community that is prepared for natural disaster.





HOW YOU CAN HELP:

Go to festivals and events.
Support local production.

Participate in events and days of
celebration.

Use local facilities and services.
Participate in library events and
activities.

Participate in local healthy lifestyle
activities.

Join a local community group or
sporting club.

Get to know your neighbour.
Check out what's on at the theatre
and gallery.

Find out if you can lend a hand and
volunteer.

Think safe and speak up for safety.

KADE'S STORY

25-year-old Kade Valja is a passionate creative who has brought his skill to the Clarence's public spaces and helps young artists embark on their journeys.

I was born here in the Clarence Valley, and I've always had a push-and-pull with my sense of belonging as a young person and a full-time artist. I'm happy to say that cultural inclusion has gradually become more common as time goes on and, generally speaking, I believe more doors are opening.

We live in a breathtakingly beautiful area, with a great deal of untapped potential for strengthening local identity – both culturally and industrially – in a sustainable way that's unique to the area.

One thing that's really special is how the Clarence Valley has largely maintained a relaxed, regional vibe, but still has a healthy openness to new ideas for growth.

I'm involved with a wide mix of different community groups and projects, typically revolving around arts, culture and youth. I teach school holiday program workshops and work with the regional gallery both internally and on projects aiming to beautify our public spaces.

Though it feels like "scraping by" has long been – and continues to be – the case for artists in this area, I have seen a broad positive change in encouraging new forms of art and creativity to be supported here, which is what has kept me sustaining my practice as a local visual artist.

I see a lot of potential for a greater future in the Clarence Valley: I would love to see a push for the expansion of our cultural identity; we can beautify existing public spaces and create more for all walks of life to enjoy; we can develop using sustainable industrial practises that already exist but are currently underutilised. Essentially, I see a sustainable future to be the only realistic future for human life. In my mind, the area could be a beacon for this sort of development going into the future.

Collectively, we need to dedicate energy and focus towards imagining the cultural and commercial growth of the Clarence Valley. Sustainable decisions around industry could make a world of difference for the area for both locals and visitors.

Young artist Kade Valja sees plenty of potential for a bright future





ANEIKA'S STORY

Aneika Kapeen wants to see a more united Clarence Valley community.

Aneika Kapeen is a proud – and busy – Yaegl and Bundjalung woman who sits on the NAIDOC and Close the Gap committees, the Clarence Valley Aboriginal Advisory Committee and is a member of the Lower Clarence AECG. She manages Mudyala Aboriginal Corporation and volunteers in service to the Aboriginal community.

I was born in Maclean, raised in the Lower Clarence, and I couldn't imagine living anywhere else.

In terms of cultural acceptance and acknowledgment I see increasing attention paid to cultural considerations. Policies should be written in partnership and conciliation with Aboriginal people to suit the diversity of cultures within the Clarence, and not just be procedures that dictate and put up red tape. At a local government level, cultural training for staff – proper training, done by local people out on Country – is a must.

I would like to see more union within our community. We seem to focus on what we want without thinking of others or the overall benefit. Very often we listen to 'the squeakiest wheel', the people that make the most noise, not the ones most in need of advocacy for their voice.

We are also a proud community. We don't like to be told when we are wrong, and sometimes we have a problem accepting the poor

choices our community has made. But we are also willing to learn.

I see many opportunities for the Clarence Valley in the agricultural industry, but feel the lack of knowledge and promotion of our Traditional Owners is a missed opportunity – particularly in the tourism industry.

It is alarming to see rent rates and housing prices continue to soar, however, and it's hard to imagine communities surviving if they continue to climb as they have.

Thinking about the future, it would be great to see more disability access and pathways to make it easier for young families to walk safely without fear of cars. Particularly at places like Townsend and Gulmarrad as they become more populated.


One simple way forward is for us to make a conscious decision to 'do local and buy local'. This supports our small businesses.

Infrastructure



“We want inclusive, vibrant urban centres that are less vehicle focused and more people focused.”

Where we are now



The Clarence Valley is a vast geographical area of 10,441sqkm, with settlement dispersed in regional towns and smaller communities across the entire area. Servicing the region are community assets worth more than \$2.5 billion, that depreciate at a rate of more than \$43 million a year. The cost to bring all community assets to a satisfactory standard is estimated to be \$73.8 million. These assets include roads and bridges, water and sewer, stormwater, parks and reserves, playgrounds and sporting facilities, cultural and community facilities, holiday parks, a saleyard, an airport, parking facilities, landfills and waste management facilities and many more.

Creating liveable places across such a vast area means striking a balance between delivering and servicing infrastructure that provides access to locations and infrastructure that enhances the locations themselves and improves quality of life. Regardless, effective management of infrastructure is a core expectation of the Clarence Valley community and there is a high expectation that the condition of assets is at least satisfactory across the board.

A relatively small population for the size of the area, and resultant low rate base, means general income does not cover the cost of maintaining and renewing infrastructure to a high standard. The area is highly reliant on grant funding and partnership approaches to delivering quality assets. There remains a disconnect between current asset service levels and desired maintenance and renewal of assets – bringing the two closer together is a significant challenge.

The COVID pandemic has inhibited the ability to deliver, with supply chain pressures resulting in escalating costs. Natural disasters also take a toll on the condition and lifespan of various community assets, with the greatest impact being on the extensive road and bridge network required to service the whole community. These factors, combined with a significant backlog of asset replacement works, pose the single most significant and expensive challenge for our community.

YOU TOLD US YOU WANTED:

- a safely maintained transport (road and bridge) network
- footpaths and cycleways that are interconnected, functional, well maintained and reach destinations
- communities that are well serviced with essential infrastructure (including transport services, water and sewage systems and public amenities)
- forward planning for modern, accessible infrastructure upgrades and renewals
- well-maintained facilities and amenities that serve the needs of a growing residential population and visitors to the area
- beautification of towns and villages to improve amenity and pride of place
- passive and active recreational infrastructure that is well-planned and maintained
- mobile and fixed infrastructure that supports a connected community; and
- disaster mitigation planning to reduce the impact of natural disaster on infrastructure.





HOW YOU CAN HELP:

Walk and cycle instead of taking the car.

Value and appreciate public places and spaces.

Use public transport.

Recognise the infrastructure burdens of a large regional LGA.

Report safety and maintenance issues to council regarding infrastructure.

Obey load limits on roads and bridges.

Drive to the conditions of the road.
Report vandalism or loitering around public amenities

Report crimes and anti-social behaviour to the police

“I WOULD LOVE TO LIVE IN A COMMUNITY THAT HAS ACCESS TO ALL FACILITIES THAT OTHER TOWNS AND CITIES HAVE AVAILABLE TO THEM. THIS INCLUDES SPORTING FACILITIES AND AMENITIES THAT ARE CLEAN AND UP TO STANDARD.”

ANTHONY'S STORY

Anthony Wicks is Director of Wicks & Parker – concreting, crane hire and steel fabrication – operating since 1923 as a family-owned business.

One of the changes I've noticed in the Clarence of late is that people seem to be more active. Like the way the new Grafton Bridge facilitates more pedestrian exercise, how it connects the precinct along the river. Having great infrastructure makes you more likely to get up early and go for a walk before work, and it allows people to appreciate what's here for them. Like Yamba's walkway and cycle track for example, people use that every day.

The Clarence Valley appeals to anyone. If you like camping, 4WD, fishing, surfing, you're within a 45-minute radius of everything. And there's work opportunities.

It's been challenging for industry after the fires and COVID. There's a shortage of timber and steel now and prices are going up. The Government did well to keep things from falling in a hole. Wage subsidies, training grants and so on allowed us to get through the worst part and come out the other side.

I like to get involved by sponsoring a lot of different things. All sorts of junior sports! Being able to give something back, for kids to have facilities or equipment.. if I've got the opportunity and the means, I'll do it.

The way I see it, businesses bounce off each other. Like a furniture store will help grow a transport company. Many of us still tend to travel north or south, out of the Clarence to purchase certain items and goods. If we can put our heads together and identify what we still consistently purchase from elsewhere, we can then work a plan to service our own location with those items or goods, which'll grow our connected businesses

When I think of my family, particularly the needs of my parents as they age, healthcare is massively important for the Clarence. I look at hospitals in Coffs and Lismore, that renovate and extend regularly - there's a massive one being built at the Tweed. By comparison, our two hospitals must service a massive area: right now the Maclean hospital services Iluka, Ashby, Yamba, Maclean, and the population is growing. I think the Federal Government needs to be putting

more towards our hospital and healthcare system. Without getting into detail, the old Grafton Gaol is a massive opportunity for a medical precinct.

It's all important: aged care, mental health, physical health, proactive measures to create areas that encourage physical activity – it's a long, slow process to get the funding, but looking at the bigger picture it's critical.

A lot of our future challenges and opportunities are tied to the increase in population. I'd say inquiries for works, constructions and plans have multiplied eight to tenfold for my business. I'd imagine Council has seen a similar increase in planning applications, which would be something that requires adjustment on their part.

This is the fourth generation of our business. Each generation has made a major change to accommodate what's happening. We started out as blacksmiths, then went into tipper lorries, trucks and trailers, and then we got into cranes and structural steel. Now we're in a more retail role; we'll supply whatever's needed for projects. We still do cranes and structural steel fabrication, but we've had to evolve to get consistency of work.

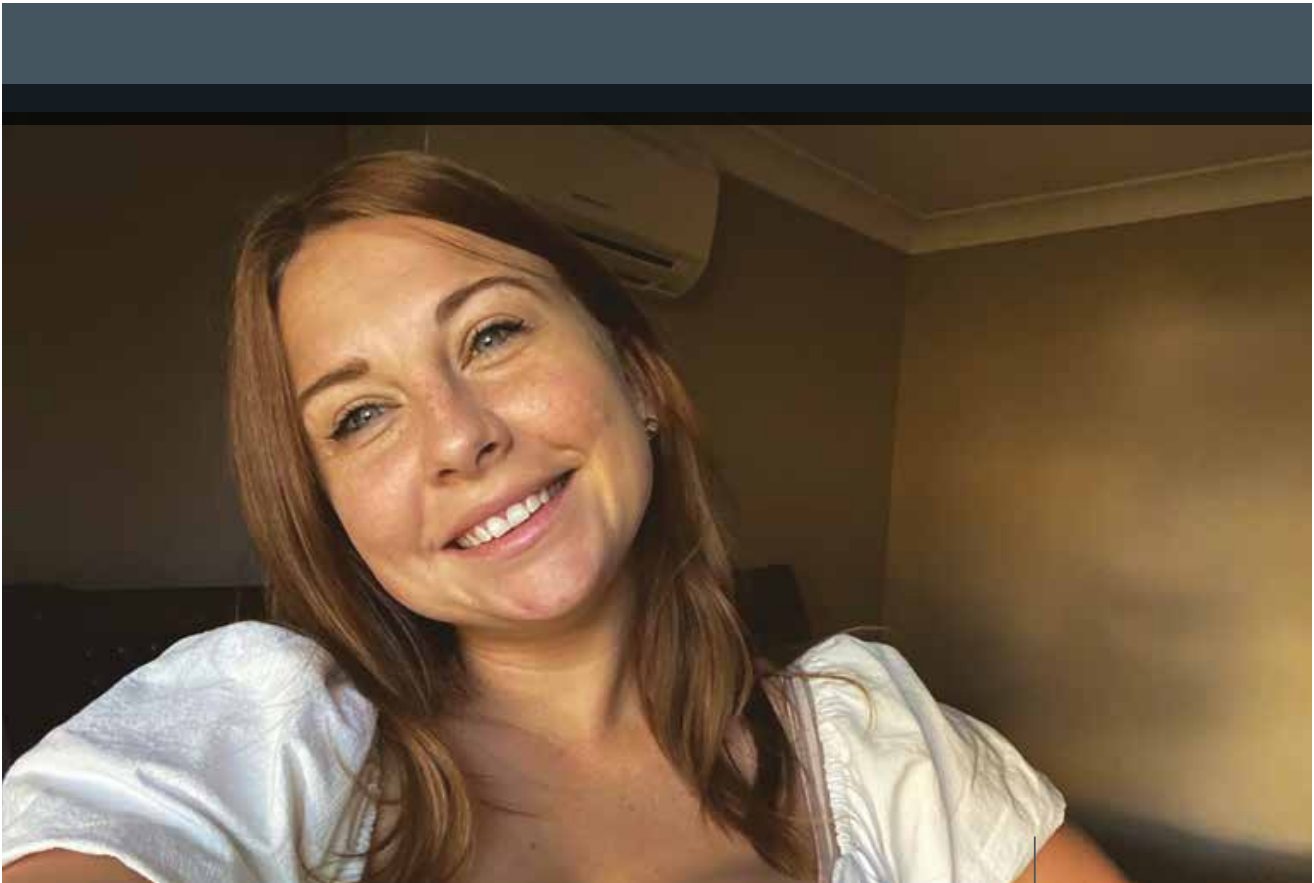
The construction industry is suffering various shortages across the board: steel and timber, cranes, equipment, tractors, dual cab utes. The government's put out all these incentives for people to build houses, but the timeframes sometimes can't be met because the product can't be sourced.

Both the 'Industry Round Table' and 'Marine Cluster' have been extremely helpful. It's one thing to sit in your office, sending out quotes competing against another enterprise, but when you get the chance to sit down with others in your industry and have conversations, you find everyone has the same problems, the same issues. So, Council getting everyone together – to figure out how we can make things better – has helped us all.

Where the Round Table was more about "what's the market doing, what's the business environment like at the moment, where are we at in relation to all that's going on", the cluster was more specific, like "what skillsets, tickets, qualifications, documentations do we need?" and then planning how to get people upskilled and trained, and how to take those steps forward.

I think the Clarence Valley has come a long way in recent years. The infrastructure has been built, projects are being done, things are being upgraded. It's good to be part of that.





AMANDA'S STORY

Amanda Daffey is an advocate for building services, support and opportunity for local youth.

Amanda Daffey is a dynamic, compassionate advocate for youth causes. She lives in South Grafton.

As someone who moved away – then came back because I missed the Clarence Valley – I always describe it as a place that feels like home. It's a friendly, culturally safe and inclusive community. We've faced several adverse events, from natural disasters to mental health crises, and have emerged resilient and resourceful. The Clarence Valley also boasts an abundance of bush and coastal beauty.

Back in 2015-2016 I was close to several people who died by suicide or passed away, and those who were affected by these deaths. Although it was a time of profound grief, it truly showed the strength of our collective spirit. Out of this adversity, Our Healthy Clarence was formed, and access to vital services improved dramatically as a result.

There's a culture of helping that's ingrained within the community, (which becomes particularly evident around Jacaranda season) and the many available volunteer roles can often lead to employment opportunities. There are also opportunities to make positive impact here by engaging in groups such as Our Healthy Clarence.

I'm an employee of the New School of Arts, working with the Clarence Valley Youth Hubs team who engage in local drop-ins at five locations a week. I also do youth case management and help deliver the Parent Café program, which is an open conversation about parenting.

People might be surprised to know the positive impact that youth work has on the local economy when we help young people find work and improve their qualifications and prospects, their success is also the community's.

I think there are a number of areas that need future attention: further promotion of access to mental health care, facilitating better outcomes for the young; job opportunities for youth, with potential for ongoing careers; promoting the culture, safety and well-being of First Nations people. It would also be great to see footpaths and bike/walking access improve, particularly in South Grafton.

Economy



“A community filled with innovation, booming local businesses and tourist attractions.”



Where we are now

We're a growing region with an expanding sense of opportunity. Overall, our growth as a region has been balanced and sustainable over the past decade. Our robust tourism industry, which now takes up a larger share of the economy, continues to benefit the local economy without compromising our way of life.

Our local economy needs to be strong and diversified to provide a broad range of services to our community, resilience during economic downturns and employment opportunities for our residents. The availability of employment is vital to our community being able to retain its youth, to attract skilled workers and their families to the area and reduce overall unemployment with a resultant increase in community wellbeing.

Health care and social assistance are the leading sectors in the Clarence Valley's economy. Other major sectors include construction, public administration & safety, agriculture, forestry & fishing, education & training and retail trade.

Grafton was the first city on the North Coast and remains a significant regional centre. Other important town centres include Maclean and Yamba, as well as smaller townships along Clarence River, along the coast and throughout the hinterland.

The upgraded Pacific Highway links the towns and industries of the Clarence Valley with the Far North Coast and the substantial population base of South East Queensland. The standard gauge rail link between Brisbane and Sydney passes through Grafton and the Clarence Valley Regional Airport provides direct flights to Sydney and beyond.

YOU TOLD US YOU WANTED:

- an affordable and attractive environment for local business to flourish
- sustainable tourism that benefits the whole of the local government area, without burdening the coast further
- support for the sustainable growth of local industries that are respectful of the lifestyle that exists
- dispersed and sustainable development ensuring connections to services
- diversification of employment and education that provides opportunity for young people and families to stay in the area
- major events that drive economic activity in the region and make it a more attractive place for people to live and work and visit
- support for community and business led innovation that creates a diverse and vibrant community; and
- adequate telecommunications to service economic growth.





HOW YOU CAN HELP:

Be a local tourist.

Support social enterprise.

Be a mentor.

Take advantage of our DA customer support service.

Shop locally to support our economy.

Use the Grafton Airport when you fly.

Create opportunities for traineeships, work experience and apprenticeships.

“I WANT THE CLARENCE TO BE A PLACE WHERE SMALL BUSINESS IS SUPPORTED AND MONEY IS REINVESTED INTO LOCAL INFRASTRUCTURE TO CREATE A SUSTAINABLE ECONOMY.”

TANIA'S STORY

Tania Williams moved to the Clarence Valley in 2001 with her husband. After managing a small retail outlet in Iluka, they started a photography business in Yamba, where they lived for 15 years before moving to Maclean, where Tania works for TAFE NSW.

I see the Clarence Valley as a strongly connected, inclusive and diverse community, with opportunities for people seeking to explore their own goals, and for business and industry to establish and grow. The infrastructure is in place to support as required.

Through my work for TAFE NSW, I can see vocational education and training being made more accessible through investment in facilities such as the new Connected Learning Centre at Yamba, which provides access that otherwise would be restricted to larger centres.

I've always been drawn to groups that value inclusion and acceptance. I find this in the organisations I volunteer with: Live Prawn Productions is a social-enterprise-modelled organisation that raises funds from a Sunday market and reinvests into art, music and cultural activities. I'm also involved in community radio station TLC FM. I'm impressed with Council's work in reinvigorating local spaces, and developing programs, including events, to encourage community participation and connection.

On a professional basis, I have a lot of engagement with Clarence Valley Council. This includes growing the workforce to support major infrastructure projects, addressing unemployment through

Industry Cluster engagements, and more recently developing the Maritime Recycling Project – designed to reduce unemployment, grow skills capability and industry capacity, and to positively impact the waste of end-of-life maritime vessels.

On a personal level, I've previously found it challenging to work through the various requirements of building a house. It would be great to be supported through this complex process, possibly with friendly, patient concierge services.

Council provides enormous support for industries through Industry Cluster programs and the Economic Roundtable initiative, and provides research, demographic metrics and insights to enable business and industry investment.

One thing I'd like to see is acknowledgement of the high dependency ratio, (ie the very young and the elderly), that features strongly in the demographics. Projects that can connect these to their communities, and possibly even connect elderly with the young, particularly as families may grow more physically disconnected, might be a worthy goal.

Tania Williams has been actively involved in addressing unemployment in the development of economic projects





CAROL'S STORY

Carol Pachos sees our ability to diversify as the key to future prosperity.

Carol Pachos, Practice Manager at Fresh Dental Care in Grafton and former President of the Grafton Chamber of Commerce, has been instrumental in encouraging and facilitating medical professionals to relocate to the Clarence Valley.

I was born and raised here. I moved to Sydney in 1982 to go to university and came back in 2000 with a husband and four children! I raised my family and started my career here in Grafton.

When I look at the changes that the Clarence Valley – Grafton in particular – has undergone, I think they're very positive. I love the changes that I've seen, but it's great that all that we love about Grafton is still here.

Grafton and the Clarence Valley is very much a community minded place, if you want to get involved, you can just slot into that community feel. Grafton's a beautiful town, and because it's a larger regional town, it provides all the services you need. The best of both worlds.

There are opportunities here, both professionally and outside of the business world. In my work in the Health Services Industry (Practice and Business Manager) I've known many doctors who've relocated to the Clarence Valley and found their families getting involved with all kinds of things they might not be able to access elsewhere: horse riding, netball, team sports, girl guides – the list goes on!

I love being involved the Grafton Chamber of Commerce. It's very different to my professional life and I enjoy the opportunity to serve, connecting out into the community,

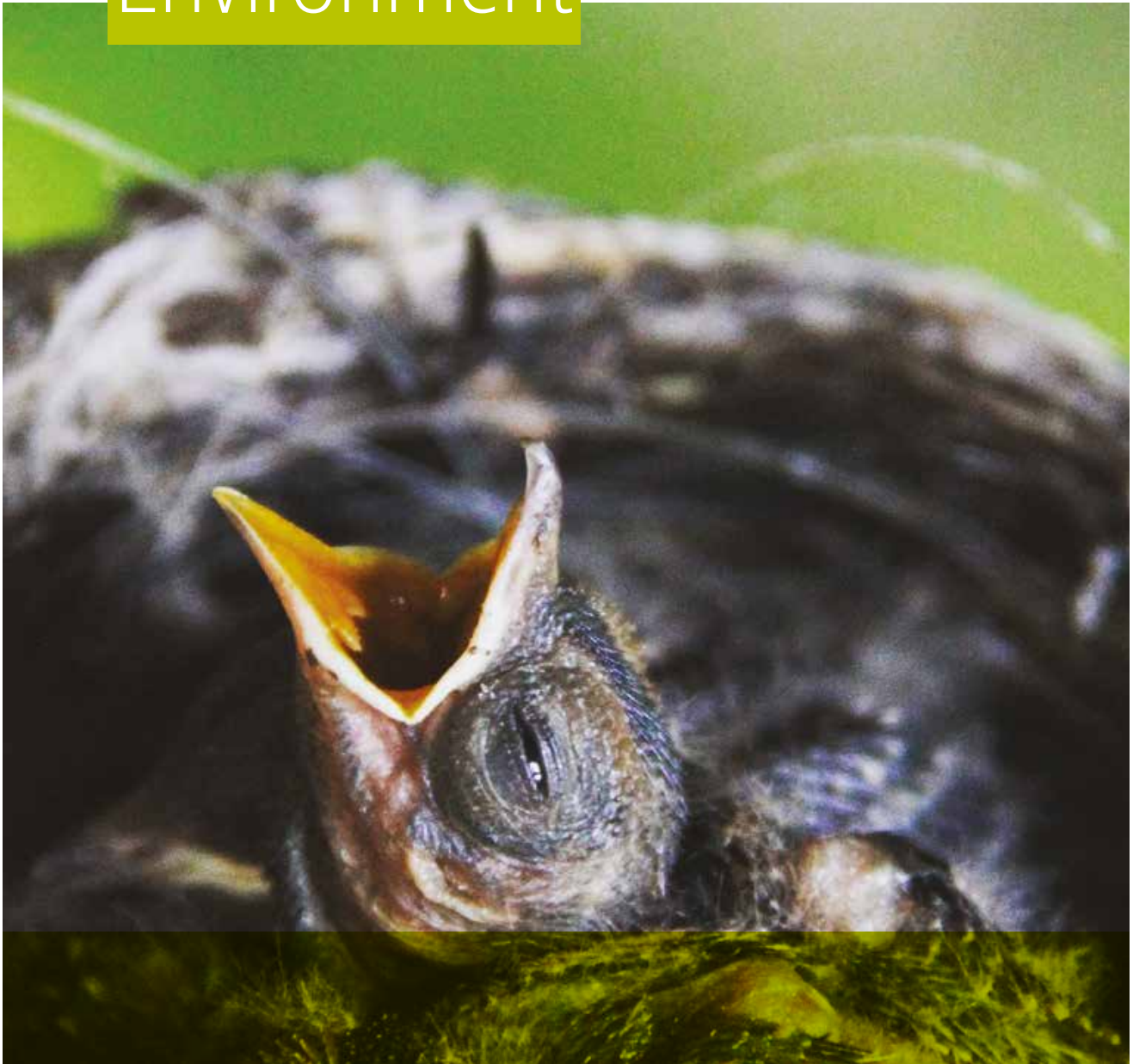
I think the future is very bright. Grafton's always been a prosperous place, even going back as far as early settlement: the early timber-getters and the agriculture. I think our future prosperity will be tied to our ability to diversify. We've got so much to offer and so many directions to take.

I love the fact that, as we grow and diversify, we've been able to hold onto our sense and feel of community. We can preserve our heritage at the same time as moving forward.

Three of my four children live locally, so I want the Clarence Valley to be a place that meets their needs, and that is happening. Even just the explosion of coffee places, the lovely markets. These are things my son had said he missed when he moved back initially, but now they're here. We're not a backwater by any means. So those things that relocating professionals may say they might've missed out on 10 or even five years ago, they're here now.

Perhaps we still need to catch up on outdoor dining and night-time entertainment, but I can see with the CBD redevelopment, this will pan out in five years' time.

Environment



“I want to live in a an environmentally sustainable community that values and protects native flora and fauna, and natural systems we all depend on for survival now and into the future.”



Where we are now

The landscapes, seascapes, waterways and wildlife of the Clarence Valley are intrinsic to its culture and character and are the basis for much of its economic and recreational activity. The quality of the region's air, water, flora and soils are inextricably linked to the health and wellbeing of residents.

The natural environment features extensive river networks, floodplains and wetlands, vast beaches and coastline, rainforest and national parks, scenic mountain ranges, rural hinterland and diverse agricultural land.

As well as being a defining characteristic of the Clarence Valley and a way in which its communities commonly identify themselves, this vast array of environmental features carries significant inherent risk, namely by way of exposure to a range of weather and climate risks including drought, flood, bushfires, heatwaves, and river and coastal erosion.

With natural disasters becoming more frequent and intense, more people and assets are being exposed and are vulnerable to these disasters. The essential services we rely on – power, water, telecommunications, the internet, finance – are exposed to these impacts, and the region's major industries including tourism, agriculture and fisheries are also increasingly susceptible. This presents a significant challenge in ensuring our community is robust and resilient in the face of environmental change.

**“WE NEED TO BE A FORWARD-THINKING COMMUNITY.
WE NEED TO BE ADDRESSING RECYCLING, RENEWABLE
ENERGY, LIVING SUSTAINABLY”**

YOU TOLD US YOU WANTED:

- to protect and enhance our natural environments, ecosystems and native flora and fauna
- to encourage sustainable and innovative agricultural processes that preserve what we have
- promotion of sustainable development that integrates with the environment
- action that maintains the health of our coastline and waterways and natural environment
- promotion of sustainable business practices to reduce our region's ecological footprint
- a community that follows the three Rs of waste: reuse, recycle and reduce
- celebration and promotion of the diverse natural beauty of the area
- enhanced maintenance of green space in a way that encourages responsible use
- opportunities for equal access to enjoy the outdoors; and
- a community that doesn't support detrimental mining activities.





HOW YOU CAN HELP:

Keep our environment clean.

Install energy efficient features and appliances at your home.

Plant and/or retain native plants and trees at your property.

Jump on your bicycle or walk to the shops, school or work.

Dispose of waste properly – put recycling in the yellow bin, non-degradable waste in the red bin and degradable waste in the green bin.

Invest in renewable energies.

Be water smart.

Drink tap water instead of bottled water.

Reduce your use of plastics.

Join a local Landcare or Dunecare group.

Don't litter – put rubbish in the bin or take it home.

Recycle everything you can.

Prepare and plan for natural disasters like fire, flood and storms.

GRAY'S STORY

A regular visitor to the Clarence Valley, specifically for the white-water trails in the upper reaches of our river systems, Gray Stride made the big sea change in 2011, leaving his electrical business in Forbes, central NSW, and moving to Nymboida, where he plays a coordinator and instructor role with Nymboida Camping & Canoeing, along with his own businesses.

The Clarence Valley boasts some of the best white-water trails on the east coast of Australia, not to mention beautiful beaches, stunning mountain rainforests and the wonderous river system that joins the two together. It's also a culturally diverse community with an eclectic mix of people – a unique jumble of personalities! No matter what corner I've visited, I've always been welcomed here in the Clarence.

Nymboida is a very close community, we're very proud of our little village, with a very strong focus on helping each other. In the two years since the horrific fires devastated our village, our population has shrunk by nearly a third, but this hasn't changed the nature of the community.

I've been heavily involved in the community, as President of the local Hall Committee; member of Nymboida Water Committee; volunteering for groups such as Nymboida Wilderness Rescue and Couatts SES and serving on the Board of Directors for Nymboida Camping and Canoeing. It's been a joy to strive with others to build a better Clarence Valley.

We must find and maintain the balance between our important agriculture industry and protecting the area's natural assets and attractions. Both are vital, but the economic value of nature tourism simply can't be underestimated. The Clarence Valley will promote and develop its resources, but at the same time we mustn't allow these resources to be exploited for the benefit of a few or the degradation of the resource.

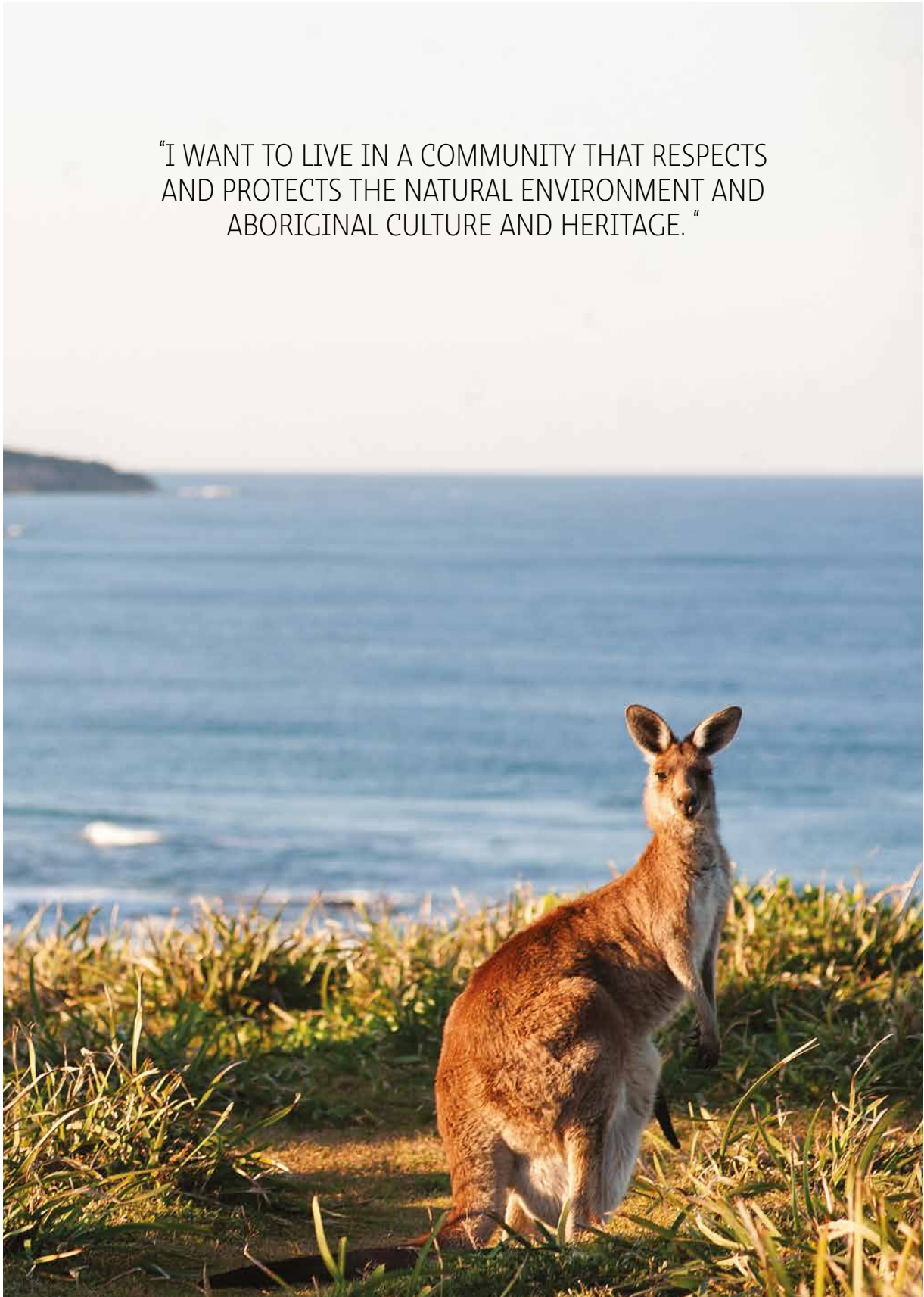
I'm concerned about the future of my river business on several levels: recruiting qualified staff; recovering from a lack of QLD customers; and the ever-changing climate conditions. As an outdoor adventure tourism venture, we're at the mercy of mother nature and it alone has the biggest impact on the business. We are unable to forecast seasons, and cancellations outweigh the bookings we take.

Looking to the future, we should do all we can to keep the Clarence Valley on the map as a major tourist destination, and we should regard the whole of the Clarence Valley as worthy of promotion and investment.

Gray Stride believes we need to strike a balance between industry and protection of natural assets.



“I WANT TO LIVE IN A COMMUNITY THAT RESPECTS
AND PROTECTS THE NATURAL ENVIRONMENT AND
ABORIGINAL CULTURE AND HERITAGE.”



Leadership




“More community members stepping up to help themselves and their community.”

Where we are now

Over the past few years, we have made a number of efficiencies in the way the organisation works. We have updated our operational plan for 2021/2022 to ensure transparency and our reporting on our outcomes. The operational plan allows us as an organisation to deliver on the objectives in the CSP.

Our newly elected Councillors are being introduced to their leadership role with a robust induction schedule to ensure they are effective civic leadership making responsible and transparent decision making, which includes engaging with the community and implementing the objectives of The Clarence 2032.

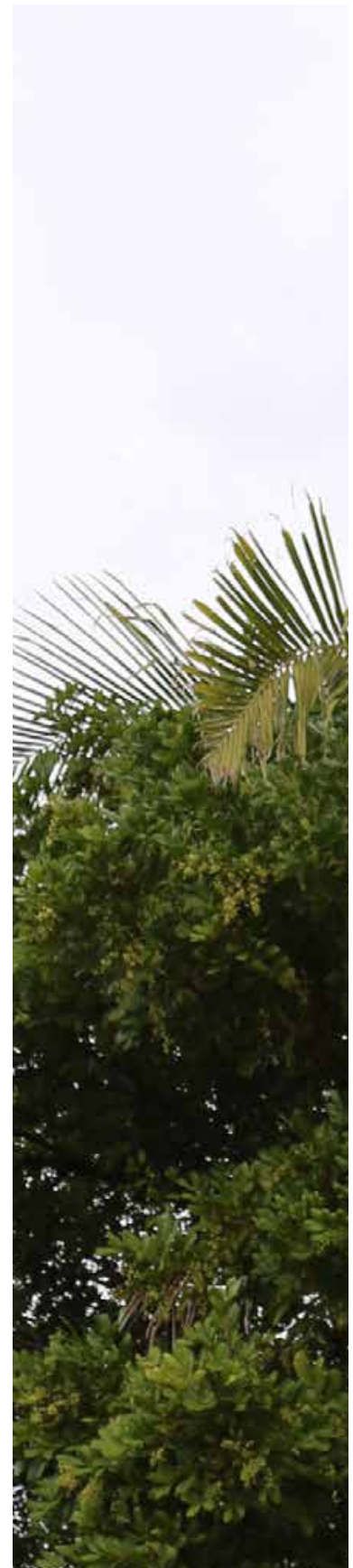
We have established clear guidelines and methods to ensure we have a strong understanding and delivery of the IP&R program. We have a modern workforce and improved accountability through the introduction of the capability framework to ensure we get the right person for the right job so we can achieve our goals. Our restructure mid 2021 allowed us to ensure we can respond to community goals such as creating new sections in council such as strategic infrastructure and environment and regulatory services. This ensures we ensure achieve our capital works program and minimise our environmental risks.



“I WANT A COMMUNITY FOCUSED ON THE MAJORITY RATHER THEN OUTSPOKEN MINORITIES. THE AVERAGE PERSON IS OVERLOOKED FOR THE SAKE OF MINORITIES. WE NEED TO INCLUDE EVERYONE BUT NOT AT THE EXPENSE OF IGNORING THE SILENT MAJORITY.”

YOU TOLD US YOU WANTED:

- a strong, accountable, representative government that engages broadly with the community in a genuine, respectful and meaningful way
- representation and advocacy where it counts
- an effective and efficient organisation that operates in a financially responsible and sustainable manner
- a high standard of customer service to the community
- an accessible local government with improved responsiveness and transparency in its actions
- decision making that is informed by diverse views and broad representation; and
- a strong relationship between all levels of government and partnerships with community to deliver outcomes that benefit residents.





HOW YOU CAN HELP:

Speak up on issues that are important to you.

sign up to our weekly noticeboard for up-to-date information.

Check out our website and review the items on exhibition – have your say.

Stand for election to Council and represent your region.

Participate on a Council advisory committee.

Provide feedback to Council regarding services and customer service.

Volunteer and take part in community groups.

Vote in elections and talk to your local council and councillors.

“A SUPPORTIVE
AND RESILIENT
COMMUNITY,
WHERE COUNCIL
LISTENS AND TAKES
APPROPRIATE
ACTION.”

SUSAN'S STORY

Yamba has many treasures. Simply put, Susan Howland is indisputably one of them.

While I grew up in Melbourne, my husband Keith and I moved overseas for nine years. I 'clicked' with the social structure of the Netherlands, which formed my ideas about community.

When we came back to Australia, Melbourne was too cold, and Sydney was too busy! Keith remembered coming to Yamba for holidays when he was a child. That was 45 years ago, and we've been here since.

I love the sea, I love the water, the way the river connects the towns. The Aboriginal stories of the river make it very clear that it's our lifeblood, it's a living thing.

When we arrived in the early '70s – as part of the 'new wave' of people who came here from the cities – Yamba was not much more than a fishing village. The older, established families and residents were very welcoming, so we immediately felt at home.

Originally, when we moved here, there was very little support for mums and children. You had to rely on your neighbours and people you knew for any support. This inspired me to get involved with volunteering with playgroups, breastfeeding and new mother support groups and so on. Currently I'm involved with the CWA in Maclean, Clarence Valley Women Incorporated, and Our Healthy Clarence, promoting mental health.

One of the first interactions I had with Council was addressing them about the need for a children's centre or community centre in Yamba. The plan was to knock down the old School of Arts Hall and build a library. There was only one female councillor. The male councillors declared that 'nothing goes on in that hall', so I fronted up and let them know it hosted a playgroup, nursing mothers, cubs and brownies – all things to do with women and children. I put it to Council that if they demolished the hall, that would be fine for a library, but where would all these other activities take place? Council listened, got funding, and built the Wooli Street Hall. That was when I realised that if you speak up, you can get things done.

Looking to the future, I see tourism as the main opportunity for the whole Clarence Valley. If we don't have a pristine environment, we've got nothing. I was impressed to see Council support in 2021 for the No Mines campaign.

All five of my children left the Clarence Valley, then came back to live and work in the Lower Clarence. (Well, my eldest son is in Ballina.) I've got 12 grandchildren and one great grandchild, Lyla, named after my mother.

I don't see anything wrong with young people going away and getting life experience – it's not a good idea to stay in one place all your life. If and when they come back, I'd hope there would

be sustainable jobs for people to come back for. I'd like my grandchildren to have the same experiences I've had: a healthy place to live and a sense of belonging with good community and support.

Housing is a huge issue. We've seen rents going up everywhere. Centrelink and rental support is capped, but rents keep going up. Only two of my five children have bought homes. The starting point is having housing out in the community that's affordable, safe, and reasonable.

We're blessed to have multiple First Nations communities in the Clarence Valley, all with rich cultures and histories. They should be supported as much as possible, and we can learn so much. It would be great to see one or two First Nations councillors.

Cultural and community services glue communities together. People complain about potholes in the roads, but they're part of life on a floodplain, and you do the best you can. You could have perfect roads with no potholes but that's not going to make a community. Things like the regional gallery, well-kept parks, Jacaranda Park in Grafton, playground equipment, the fantastic libraries, these things are important.

Infrastructure wise, Grafton needs a community centre, especially for seniors, and the same for Maclean. Another big-ticket item would be a performing arts centre in Grafton.

And as well as those big places, communities need a network of smaller spaces too. The Clarence is a collection of villages. You can't simply place a lot of really good things in one area and think that's going to suit everyone.

People are very proud of their town or village: Ulmarra, Wooli, Brooms' Head, Iluka, Woombah, etc. I really like how the Gulmarrad people made their own community lending library in a little red box. This is one of the ways forward, support the existing energy in the community. Supporting others to do things is better than jumping in and doing it for them. Community gardens could be everywhere!

**“MORE COMMUNITY
MEMBERS STEPPING
UP TO HELP
THEMSELVES AND
THEIR COMMUNITY.”**



Susan Howland has seen first-hand the power of speaking up.



About
Clarence Valley
Council



INTEGRATED PLANNING & REPORTING FRAMEWORK

The Community Strategic Plan forms part of the Integrated Planning and Reporting (IP&R) framework which was introduced in 2009. The IP&R Framework allows us to bring plans and strategies together to support a clear vision for the future and provide an agreed roadmap for delivering community priorities and aspirations.

The IP&R framework depicted in the diagram on p57 ensures community engagement requirements encompass the entire IP&R process, with updated requirements for the Community Engagement Strategy to extend to all aspects of council engagement. Whilst there is a direct link from the CSP to the Delivery Program and Operational Plan, this is informed and supported by financial, asset and workforce planning undertaken as part of the Resourcing Strategy.

Delivery Program

The Delivery Program describes the elected Council's commitment to deliver against the CSP during their elected term. Early in the term of a new Council, Councillors participate in a facilitated workshop to consider the legacy they wish to leave in achieving the objectives of the CSP.

The Delivery Program is underpinned by the Resourcing Strategy, as it describes what can be delivered with the available resources of Council. It allows Council to demonstrate how its 'business as usual' activities help achieve objectives in the CSP. The Delivery Program contains strategies, ideas and a broad range of issues relevant to the whole community, a clear link to the CSP, assessment methods to determine effectiveness of each strategy clearly detailed and areas of service the Council will review and how Council will engage with community and other stakeholder to determine service level expectations and measuring our action.

Resourcing Strategy

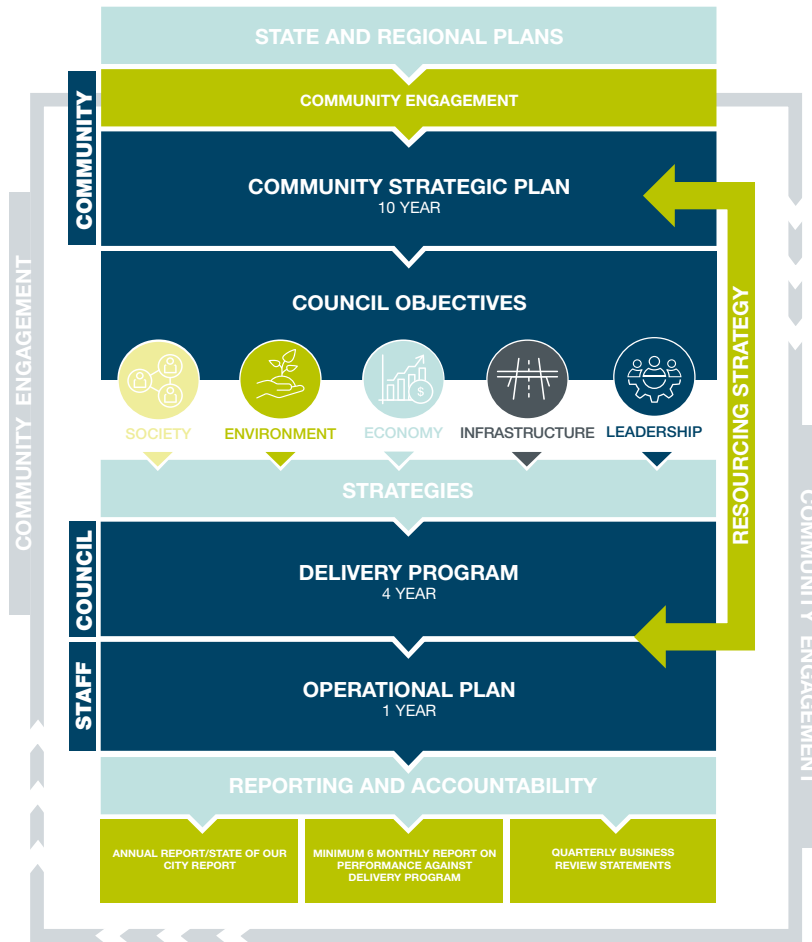
The Resourcing Strategy demonstrates how strategies identified in the Delivery Program and Operational Plan will be resourced. This is detailed through the development of the Long-Term Financial Plan, Workforce Management Strategy, and the Asset Management Plan. These plans are reviewed annually and updated annually with the Long-Term Financial Plan and Asset Management Strategy covering ten years and the Workforce Management Strategy every four years alongside the Delivery Program and new term of Council.

Operational Plan

The Operational Plan is Council's action plan for achieving the community priorities outlined in the CSP and Delivery Program. Each year we prepare an Operational Plan that outlines the projects, programs, and activities that Council will conduct to achieve the objectives of the CSP.

It allocates responsibility for each project, program or activity to be undertaken; specifies the details of scheduled service reviews; includes a detailed annual budget; includes a Statement of Revenue Policy and identify suitable targets and measure to determine the effectiveness and efficiency of the projects, programs and services and activities outlined in the yearly Operational Plan. The Operational Plan is intrinsically linked to staff performance, with outcomes reflected in individual workplans.





MONITORING AND MEASURING PERFORMANCE

The IP&R Framework requires Council to report in the following ways:

- Quarterly Financial Budget Review Statements – Monitor progress on operational plan
- Delivery Program Progress reports – six monthly reporting requirements

Annual Report - reports back to the community on the work undertaken by Council each year to deliver on the commitments of the Delivery Program through that year's operational plan. The Annual Report contain a copy of the audited financial statements.

The State of Our Clarence Valley report is prepared by each outgoing council and noted by the incoming council. It reports the effectiveness of implementation of the CSP.

SOCIAL JUSTICE PRINCIPLES

During the preparation of the CSP, we worked to ensure we have addressed the four key areas of social justice: equity, access, participation and rights. In the engagement period, we sought out community members from all localities, walks of life, and cultures, specifically engaging with different community groups to ensure all perspectives were taken into account. These perspectives have been included in our directions, which will feed into our Delivery Program and Operational Plan.

ADDRESSING THE QUADRUPLE BOTTOM LINE

The quadruple bottom line underpins the CSP, serving to categorise our objectives that have been identified by the community. Our objectives that are used to drive and measure economic validity environmental quality, social equity and government accountability through governance and leadership.

THE QUADRUPLE BOTTOM LINE

ECONOMIC ENVIRONMENT SOCIAL CIVIL LEADERSHIP



Society Infrastructure Economy Environment Leadership

WORKING WITH OUR PARTNERS

Our planning is also impacted by regional considerations and the wider state, national and global influences.

We work with relevant departments and agencies of the State and Federal governments and neighbouring councils on our overlapping responsibilities. Across our region, we deal with common issues, such as planning, environment, transport, sustainability, and natural disasters.

We are guided by the Premier's priorities (see www.nsw.gov.au/premiers-priorities)

These priorities represent the government's commitment to making a significant difference to enhance the quality of life of the people of NSW.

They aim to tackle many of the issues that have been put in the too hard basket, for too long. Each priority has an ambitious target. They have been set with the purpose of delivering on the government's key policy priorities, being:

- a strong economy
- highest quality education
- well connected communities with quality local environments
- putting customer at the centre of everything we do
- breaking the cycle of disadvantage

We are also guided by the North Coast Regional Plan - www.planning.nsw.gov.au/Plans-for-your-area/Regional-Plans/North-Coast/North-Coast-Regional-Plan

The North Coast Regional Plan 2036 is a 20-year blueprint for the future of the North Coast.

The NSW Government's vision for the North Coast is to create the best region in Australia to live, work and play thanks to its spectacular environment and vibrant communities.

To achieve this vision, the Government has set four goals for the region:

- The most stunning environment in NSW
- A thriving, interconnected economy
- Vibrant and engaged communities; and
- Great housing choice and lifestyle options.

OUR PLANS AND STRATEGIES

Our plans and strategies underpin the Intergrated Planning and Reporting Framework and our planned activities and projects. To view all of our plans and strategies go to www.clarence.nsw.gov.au/Council/Our-performance/Plans-and-strategies.



Community Strategic Plan | 59

Clarence Valley Council

Council@clarence.nsw.gov.au

(02) 6643 0200

www.clarence.nsw.gov.au

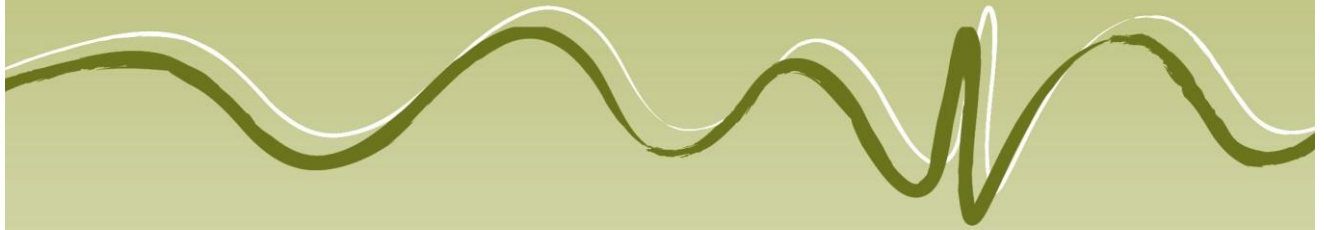
2 Prince St, Grafton NSW 2460

50 River St, Maclean NSW 2463



Planning Proposal

Lot 231 DP880455 - Hampton Road,
Waterview Heights



PO Box 119
Lennox Head NSW 2478
T 02 6687 7666

PO Box 1446
Coffs Harbour NSW 2450
T 02 6651 7666

PO Box 1267
Armidale NSW 2350
T 02 6772 0454

PO Box 229
Lismore NSW 2480
T 02 6621 6677

info@geolink.net.au

Prepared for: Joseph McCabe
© GeoLINK, 2021

Declaration

Document name: Planning Proposal – Lot 231 DP880455 Hampton Road, Waterview Heights

Document Authors: *Benjamin Price, GeoLINK*
Jacob Sickinger, GeoLINK

Occupation of document authors: *Environmental Planner*
Senior Environmental Planner

Qualifications of document authors: Benjamin Price: *Bachelor of Environmental Science and Management, Graduate Diploma of Urban and Regional Planning*
Jacob Sickinger: *Bachelor of Urban and Environmental Planning (Hons 1)*

Declaration: We, Benjamin Price and Jacob Sickinger, declare that this Planning Proposal constitutes a planning proposal for the purposes of Section 3.33 of the *Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979* (EP&A Act) and further declare that the document complies with the relevant provisions of the EP&A Act and the Department of Planning and Environment's *A guide to preparing planning proposals* (2018).

Date: 18 October 2021

UPR	Description	Date Issued	Issued By
3528-1002	First issue	10/03/2020	SJW
3528-1013	Second issue	10/03/2021	JTS
3528-1023	Third issue	18/10/2021	JTS

Table of Contents

1.	Introduction	1
1.1	Summary of the Planning Proposal	1
1.2	The Site and Locality	1
1.3	Proposed Future Use of the Land	2
2.	Proposal Objective (Part 1)	6
3.	Explanation of Provisions (Part 2)	7
4.	Justification (Part 3)	10
4.1	Need for Planning Proposal	10
4.1.1	Q1. Is the Planning Proposal a result of any strategic planning statement, strategic study or report?	10
4.1.2	Q2. Is the Planning Proposal the best means of achieving the objectives or intended outcomes, or is there a better way?	10
4.2	Relationship to Strategic Planning Framework	11
4.2.1	Q3. Will the planning proposal give effect to the objectives and actions of the applicable regional, or district plan or strategy (including any exhibited draft plans or strategies)?	11
4.2.2	Q4. Will the planning proposal give effect to a council's endorsed local strategic planning statement, or another endorsed local strategy or strategic plan?	14
4.2.3	Q5. Is the Planning Proposal consistent with applicable State Environmental Planning Policies?	18
4.2.4	Q6. Is the Planning Proposal consistent with applicable Ministerial Directions (s. 9.1 (formerly 117) directions)?	19
4.3	Environmental, Social and Economic Impact	26
4.3.1	Q7. Is there any likelihood that critical habitat or threatened species, populations or ecological communities, or their habitats, will be adversely affected as a result of the proposal?	26
4.3.2	Q8. Are there any other likely environmental effects as a result of the Planning Proposal and how are they proposed to be managed?	27
4.3.3	Q9. Has the Planning Proposal adequately addressed any social and economic effects?	29
4.4	State and Commonwealth Interests	29
4.4.1	Q10. Is there adequate public infrastructure for the Planning Proposal?	29
4.4.2	Q11. What are the views of State and Commonwealth public authorities consulted in accordance with the gateway determination?	29
5.	Mapping (Part 4)	30
6.	Community Consultation (Part 5)	31
7.	Project Timeline (Part 6)	32
8.	Conclusions and Recommendations	33



Illustrations

<u>Illustration 1.1</u>	<u>Site Locality</u>	<u>3</u>
<u>Illustration 1.2</u>	<u>The Site</u>	<u>4</u>
<u>Illustration 1.3</u>	<u>Existing Zoning</u>	<u>5</u>
<u>Illustration 3.1</u>	<u>Proposed Rezoning</u>	<u>8</u>
<u>Illustration 3.2</u>	<u>Proposed Amended Minimum Lot Size</u>	<u>9</u>

Tables

<u>Table 4.1</u>	<u>Assessment Criteria (A guide to preparing Planning Proposals – DPIE 2018)</u>	<u>13</u>
<u>Table 4.2</u>	<u>Section 9.1 Directions</u>	<u>20</u>
<u>Table 4.3</u>	<u>Generic Due Diligence Process</u>	<u>27</u>
<u>Table 7.1</u>	<u>Indicative timeframe estimates</u>	<u>32</u>

Plates

<u>Plate 1.1</u>	<u>Looking down driveway to road</u>	<u>1</u>
<u>Plate 1.2</u>	<u>Looking east to existing dwellings</u>	<u>1</u>
<u>Plate 1.3</u>	<u>Existing dwelling on proposed lot 1</u>	<u>2</u>
<u>Plate 1.4</u>	<u>Looking south-east to existing dwelling and driveway from road</u>	<u>2</u>
<u>Plate 1.5</u>	<u>Front of existing dwelling on proposed lot 1</u>	<u>2</u>
<u>Plate 1.6</u>	<u>Rear of existing dwelling on proposed lot 1</u>	<u>2</u>

Appendices

<u>Appendix A</u>	<u>Preliminary Plan of Subdivision</u>
<u>Appendix B</u>	<u>Strategic Plan and Policy Consistency Checklists</u>
<u>Appendix C</u>	<u>AHIMS Search Results</u>
<u>Appendix D</u>	<u>NSW Heritage Search Results</u>
<u>Appendix E</u>	<u>Preliminary Site Contamination Investigation</u>
<u>Appendix F</u>	<u>Biodiversity Assessment Report</u>

1. Introduction

1.1 Summary of the Planning Proposal

GeoLINK has been engaged by Joseph McCabe to prepare a Planning Proposal for the partial rezoning of land on Hampton Road, Waterview Heights. The site is described as Lot 231 DP880455 (the site). The proposal is to amend Clarence Valley Local Environmental Plan 2011 (CVLEP 2011) by amending the Land Zoning Map and the Lot Size Map to rezone a modest portion (9800 m²) of the site from RU2 Rural Landscape to R5 Large Lot Residential to allow for the future subdivision of the rezoned land into a 9800 m² large lot residential allotment (that would accommodate an existing dwelling), with the remaining 39.02 ha land parcel to be retained as RU2 Rural Landscape (also accommodating an existing dwelling).

This Planning Proposal constitutes a document referred to in Section 3.33 of the *Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979* (EP&A Act). It has been prepared in accordance with the Department of Planning, Industry and Environment's (DPIE) "*Planning Proposals: A guide to preparing planning proposals*" (December 2018). A Gateway Determination under Section 3.34 of the EP&A Act was issued on 17th September 2021 confirming the Planning Proposal should proceed subject to conditions.

1.2 The Site and Locality

Lot 231 DP880455 is located in Waterview Heights which is characterised by rural land and large lot residential (also known as rural residential) subdivisions approximately seven kilometres west of Grafton. Waterview Heights is dissected by the Gwydir Highway with the majority of the large lot residential development on the northern side of the highway and more emerging on the southern side of the highway. The subject site is located south of the Gwydir Highway and fronts Hampton Road which connects to Old Glenn Innes Road, which adjoins the Gwydir Highway. A locality plan of the site is shown as **Illustration 1.1** and an aerial photograph of the site is shown as **Illustration 1.2**. Photographs of the site, and dwelling occupying proposed Lot 1, are shown in **Plate 1.1** to **Plate 1.6**.

The site is 40 ha in area. The majority of the site is cleared land comprising grassland and areas of scattered vegetation. Most of the vegetation is concentrated toward the front of the site, with some around the central areas. The site is located adjacent to existing large lot residential areas to the north and rural (grassland and forested) land to the east, south and west. **Illustration 1.3** shows the existing zoning of the site and surrounding land.



Plate 1.1 Looking down driveway to road



Plate 1.2 Looking east to existing dwellings



Plate 1.3 Existing dwelling on proposed lot 1



Plate 1.4 Looking south-east to existing dwelling and driveway from road



Plate 1.5 Front of existing dwelling on proposed lot 1



Plate 1.6 Rear of existing dwelling on proposed lot 1

1.3 Proposed Future Use of the Land

The site is located within the Clarence Valley Local Government Area and therefore CVLEP 2011 applies to the land. The site is currently zoned RU2 Rural Landscape however adjoins land zoned R5 Large Lot Residential. Clause 4.1 - minimum subdivision lot size, requires that the subdivision of the site must result in lots that have a minimum area of 40 ha. It is intended to undertake a subdivision of the land that involves creation of lots less than 40 ha and therefore an amendment to CVLEP 2011 is required.

The site is currently occupied by two freestanding dwellings, each with their own access and services. The proponents intend to subdivide the land into two lots, allowing each dwelling to occupy their own individual lot. Proposed Lot 1 in the north-western corner of the existing lot will have a maximum size of 9800 m² and a frontage (including access) to Hampton Road. It will accommodate one of the existing dwellings. The remaining residual lot (Lot 2) will be 39.02 ha, also with a frontage and separate access to Hampton Drive. This lot will accommodate the other existing dwelling. The proposed lot layout is shown in the preliminary plan of subdivision at **Appendix A**.

The residual Lot 2 will be non-compliant with the minimum subdivision lot size of the CVLEP 2011 and will require a request to vary the development standard to accompany the future development application. It is considered that the applicable variation in this case of 2.5 per cent is minor and well within the scope of clause 4.6(6), which prohibits a variation of greater than 10 per cent. Furthermore, the subdivision will not undermine nor result in any contravention of the objectives of the development standard and will promote the orderly and economic development of land in a way that is absent of impacts on adjoining properties or the environment. Therefore, it can be demonstrated that compliance with the development standard is unreasonable and unnecessary, and sufficient environmental planning grounds exist to justify the minor variation.



Locality Plan - Illustration 1.1



Planning Proposal - Lot 231 DP 880455 - Hampton Road, Waterview Heights
3528-1003

*Information shown is for illustrative purposes only
Drawn by: AB Checked by: RE Reviewed by: BNP
Source of base data: OpenStreetMap
Date: 25/02/2020*



LEGEND

- The site
- Watercourse
- Proposed subdivision
- Adjacent lot
- Easement

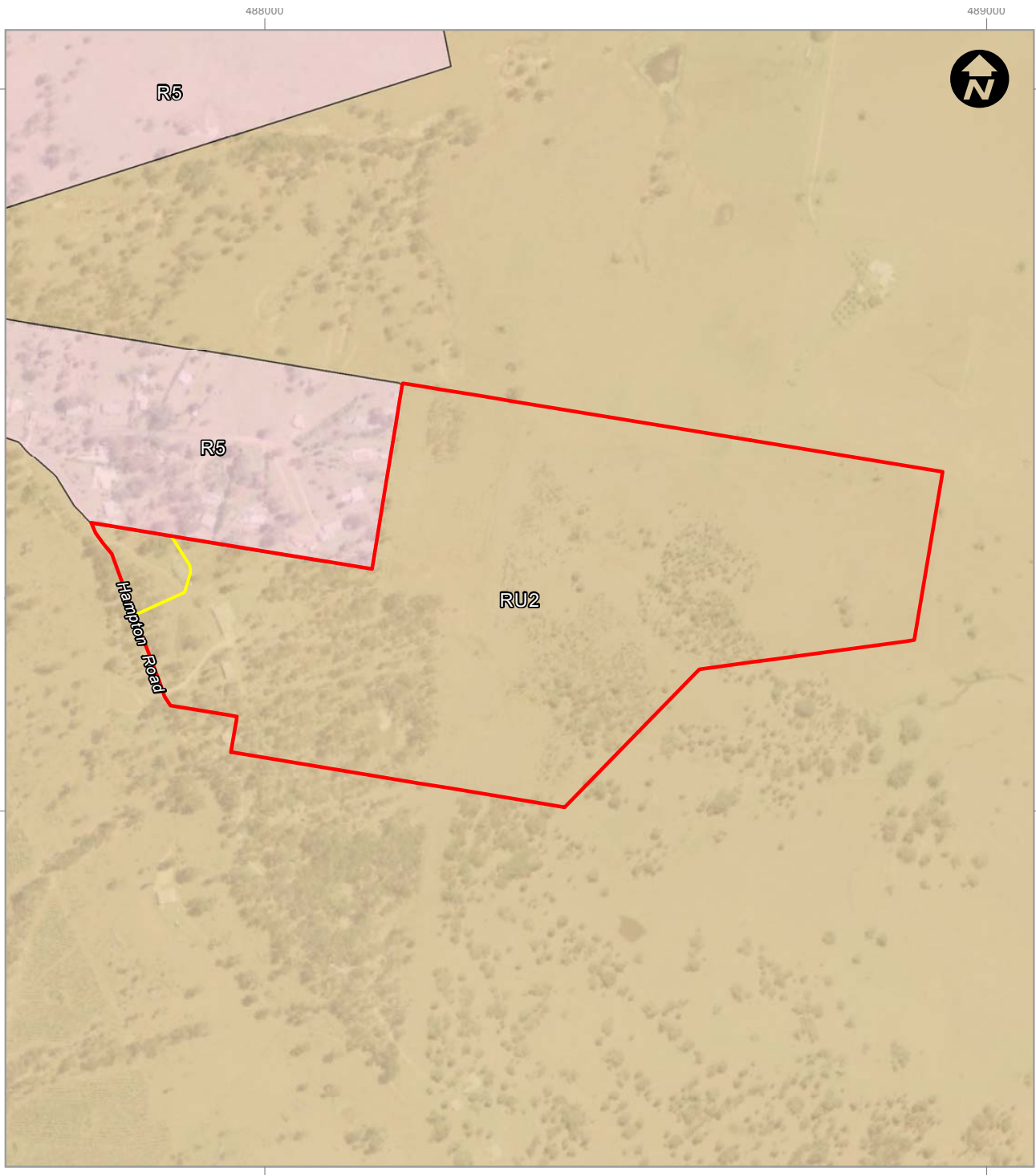


The Site - Illustration 1.2



Planning Proposal - Lot 231 DP 880455 - Hampton Road, Waterview Heights
3528-1012

Information shown is for illustrative purposes only
 Drawn by: AB Checked by: RE Reviewed by: ILC
 Source of base data: DFSI and O'Donohue
 Date: 27/01/2021
 Revision: 1



GDA 1994 MGA Zone 56

LEGEND

- The site
- R5 Large Lot Residential
- RU2 Rural Landscape
- Proposed subdivision



Existing Zoning - Illustration 1.3



Planning Proposal - Lot 231 DP 880455 - Hampton Road, Waterview Heights 3528-1005

Information shown is for illustrative purposes only
 Drawn by: AB Checked by: RE Reviewed by: BNP
 Source of base data: DFSI and Planning NSW
 Date: 25/02/2020



2. Proposal Objective (Part 1)

Overall, the objective of this Planning Proposal is to amend the CVLEP 2011, including the Land Zoning Map and the Lot Size Map, to enable subdivision.

More specifically, the Planning Proposal is to allow for the future subdivision of the existing lot into one 9800 m² large lot residential allotment (that would accommodate an existing dwelling) and a residual rural landscape lot of 39.02 ha (that would also accommodate an existing dwelling). The subdivision will facilitate independence of the two existing dwellings and allow greater flexibility in the use and ownership of these dwellings, providing for a neutral sustainable infill development outcome, consistent with the existing and emerging pattern of development in the locality.

The Planning Proposal seeks to achieve its objective by:

- rezoning part of the existing lot (proposed Lot 1, 9800 m²) to R5; and
- applying a minimum lot size of 8000 m² to the part of the land that is proposed to be rezoned to R5.

Although the adjoining R5 zoned land has a minimum lot size control of 4000 m², application of a 8000m² minimum lot size is considered to be more appropriate (as per the Gateway determination) for the subject land proposed to be rezoned as this allows for the existing dwellings to be accommodated on independent lots through a minor and orderly extension of the adjoining R5 area, whilst also limiting the maximum future development potential of the land.

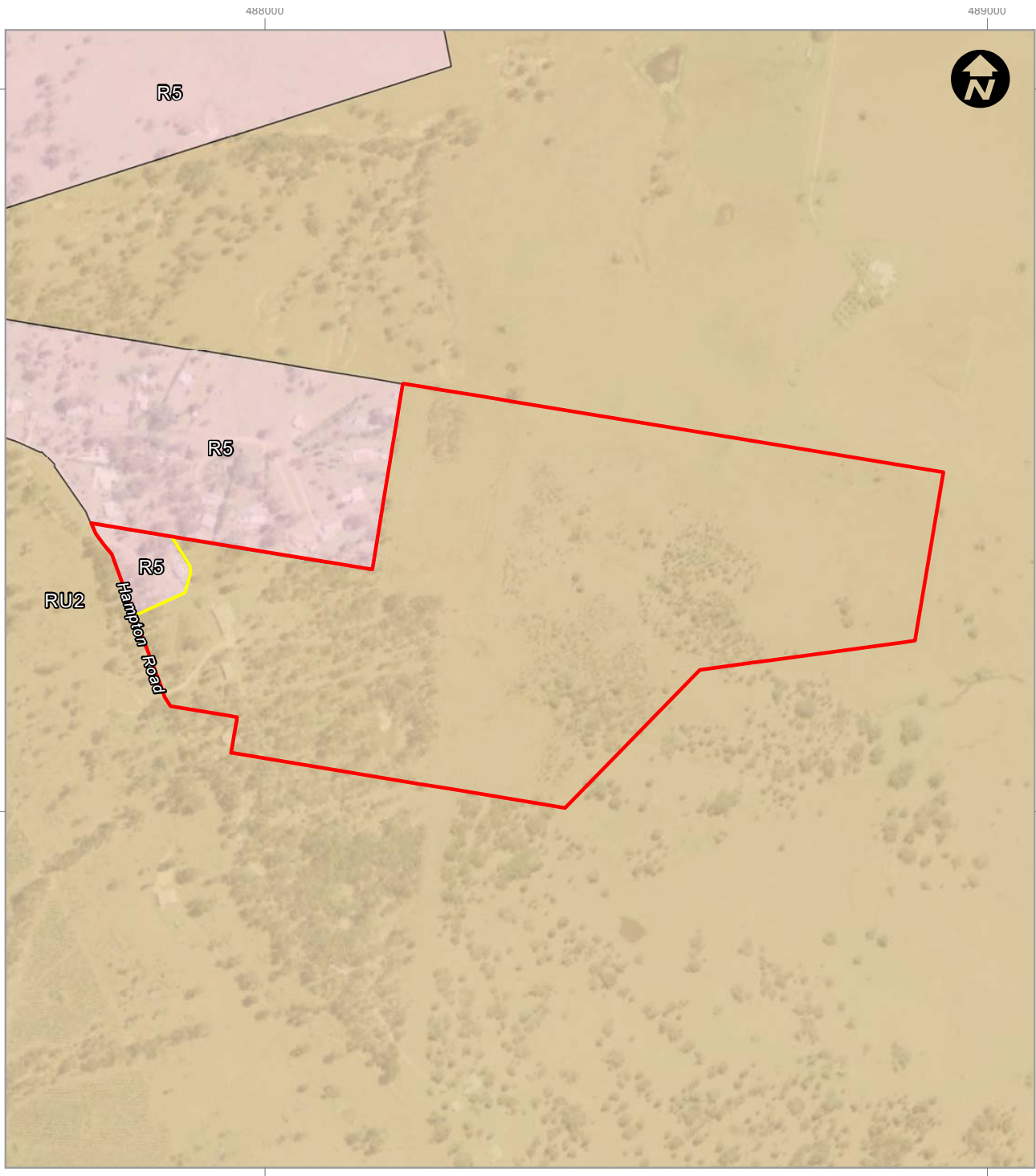
The proposed arrangement is compatible and acceptable in the local context of Waterview Heights and would not give rise to adverse outcomes.



3. Explanation of Provisions (Part 2)

The Planning Proposal will amend the CVLEP 2011 by:

- amending the CVLEP 2011 Land Zoning Map in accordance with the proposed zoning amendment map shown in **Illustration 3.1** to change the zoning of part of the existing lot (proposed Lot 1, 9,800m²) from RU2 Rural Landscape to R5 Large Lot Residential; and
- amending the CVLEP 2011 Lot Size Map in accordance with the proposed amendment map shown in **Illustration 3.2** to change the minimum lot size of this 9,800m² portion from 40 ha to 8000 m².



LEGEND

- The site
- R5 Large Lot Residential
- RU2 Rural Landscape
- Proposed subdivision

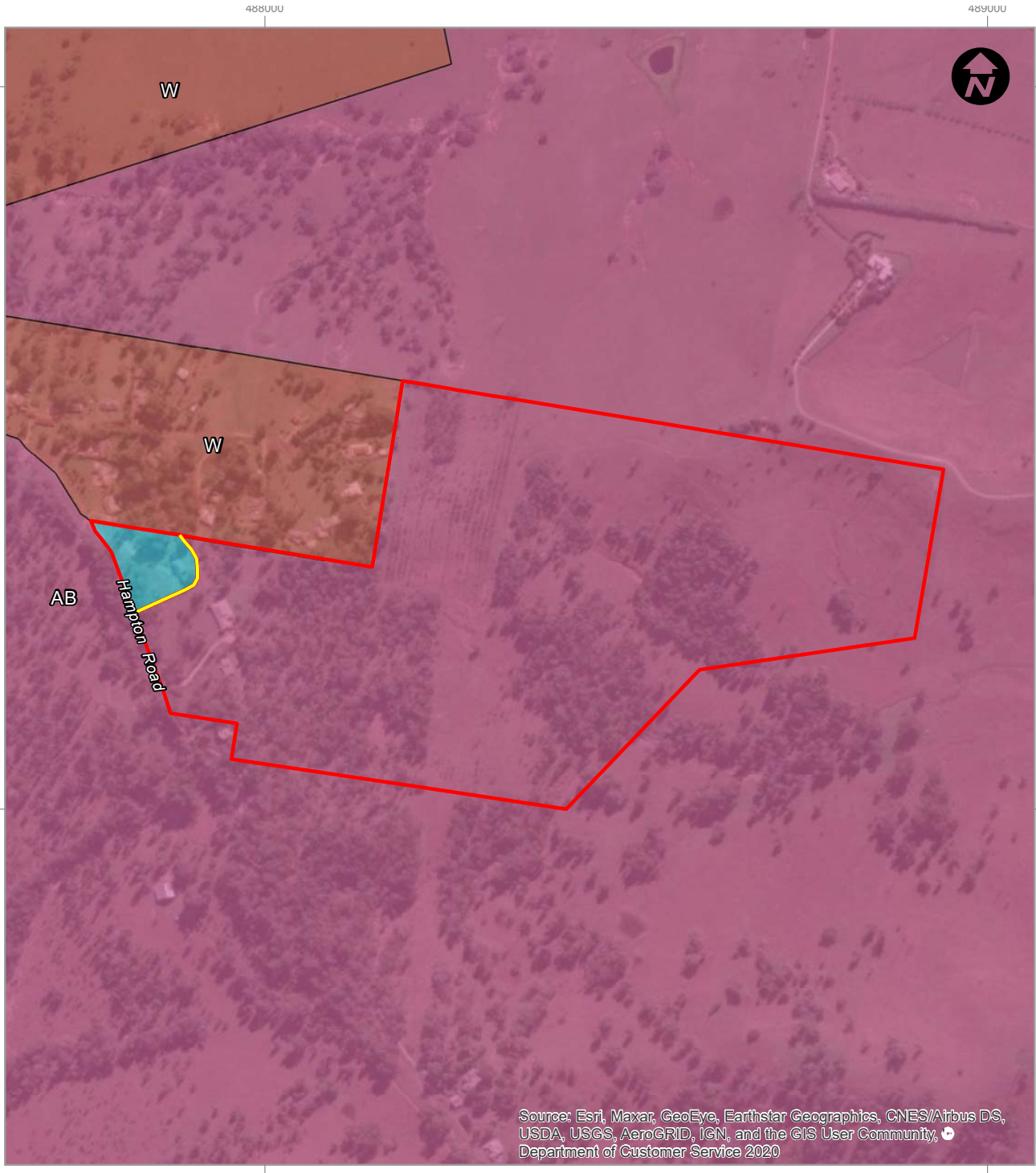
GDA 1994 MGA Zone 56



Proposed Rezoning - Illustration 3.1

GeoLINK
 environmental management and design
 Planning Proposal - Lot 231 DP 880455 - Hampton Road, Waterview Heights
 3528-1006

*Information shown is for illustrative purposes only
 Drawn by: AB Checked by: RE Reviewed by: BNP
 Source of base data: DFSI and O'Donohue Hanna
 Date: 25/02/2020*



GDA 1994 MGA Zone 56

LEGEND

- The site
- 8000 sqm
- W 4000 sqm
- AB 40 ha
- Proposed subdivision



Proposed Amended Minimum Lot Size - Illustration 3.2



Planning Proposal - Lot 231 DP 880455 - Hampton Road, Waterview Heights 3528-1024

Information shown is for illustrative purposes only
 Drawn by: AB Checked by: RE Reviewed by: BNP
 Source of base data: DFSI and O'Donohue Hanna
 Date: 18/10/2021



4. Justification (Part 3)

4.1 Need for Planning Proposal

4.1.1 Q1. Is the Planning Proposal a result of any strategic planning statement, strategic study or report?

There is no local or State strategic study or report that specifically references the site or the Planning Proposal. The Planning Proposal is therefore not the result of any such strategy or report. The site's relationship to relevant local and State strategic plans is discussed further in **Section 4.2**. The land proposed for rezoning is located immediately adjacent to land that is already zoned R5 Large Lot Residential (and has a minimum lot size control of 4000m²) and would provide for a logical co-location and continuation of this infill style development. The Planning Proposal represents orderly development and would not create substantial new demand for additional services or infrastructure given the new lot, as a result of the future proposed subdivision, would accommodate an existing dwelling and any further development potential following rezoning and subdivision is very limited.

The area proposed to be rezoned is also currently being used in a manner that is consistent with the nearby large lot residential development. The proposal's consistency with nearby large lot residential developments will ensure the resultant subdivision is compatible with the local land use context and does not impact the amenity or character of the locality. This minor adjustment would simply provide for greater flexibility in the use of the existing housing stock of Clarence Valley, and would not lead to any unintended or detrimental land use effects.

It is acknowledged that the residual lot zoned RU2 will be non-compliant with the 40-hectare minimum lot size by 0.98 ha. It is considered that a non-compliance of this extent, 2.5 per cent, will have negligible impact on the site's ability to achieve the objectives of this clause. Furthermore, there are many examples of existing rural lots in the broader locality that are marginally below the 40-hectare minimum. Sufficient environmental planning grounds can be demonstrated as the development will achieve the orderly and economic use of land in a manner that is absent of impacts to adjoining land or key environmental features.

The land use arrangement is considered to be orderly and results in an acceptable outcome that would be compatible with the pattern and type of development in the immediate area. As such, it is submitted that any inconsistency with strategic policy is of a minor significance only, can be justified based on site-specific merit, and a clause 4.6 application to vary the development standard for the residual lot's minimum lot size could be supported.

4.1.2 Q2. Is the Planning Proposal the best means of achieving the objectives or intended outcomes, or is there a better way?

The proposed outcome is to allow for the rezoning and future subdivision of the land that adjoins an existing developed large lot residential area. It is considered that the Planning Proposal is the most appropriate way to achieve this.

4.2 Relationship to Strategic Planning Framework

4.2.1 Q3. Will the planning proposal give effect to the objectives and actions of the applicable regional, or district plan or strategy (including any exhibited draft plans or strategies)?

North Coast Regional Plan 2036 (NCRP 2036)

The North Coast Regional Plan 2036 (NCRP 2036) released in March 2017 is the applicable regional plan. It is the NSW Government's strategy for guiding land use planning decisions for the North Coast region.

The Regional Plan comprises goals, directions and actions. The goals articulate the intended outcome; the directions identify the broad issues or policy areas that need to be focused on; and the actions represent the steps needed to be taken or initiatives that need to be implemented to achieve the goals. Actions are either implemented as strategies or as initiatives.

The North Coast area has increased in popularity as a place to live and work. As a result, the region has seen a notable increase in population. Projected population growth to 2036 is expected to require around 46,000 more homes to be supplied in the region.

The NSW Government's vision for North Coast is: *The best region in Australia to live, work and play thanks to its spectacular environment and vibrant communities.*

To achieve this vision, the Government has set four goals in the NCRP 2036 for the region:

- *The most stunning environment in NSW*
- *A thriving, interconnected economy*
- *Vibrant and engaged communities*
- *Great housing choice and lifestyle options.*

The following planning principles have been identified to guide growth on the North Coast:

- *Direct growth to identified urban growth areas*
- *Manage the sensitive coastal strip*
- *Provide great places to live and work in a unique environment.*

A range of NCRP 2036 directions and actions are applicable to and support the Planning Proposal. An assessment against the relevant directions of the NCRP 2036, is provided below, with additional consideration of the actions (consistency checklist) provided in Table B1 in **Appendix B** of this report.

- *Direction 1: Deliver environmentally sustainable growth*
 - The proposal is consistent with this direction. It will not result in adverse environmental impact and is appropriate and suitable in the context of adjoining R5 land. The small rezoning would effectively integrate in the existing and emerging R5 character of the locality without frustrating urban growth management.
- *Direction 11: Protect and enhance productive agricultural lands*
 - The proposed rezoning and future subdivision are acceptable in this context as it would not restrict or inhibit the use or productivity of agricultural land and activities.



- *Direction 14: Provide great places to live and work*
 - The proposal is consistent with this direction as it supports provision of quality rural residential places to live.
- *Direction 20: Maintain the region's distinctive built character*
 - The proposed rezoning and intended future subdivision would not alter the region's built character. It is consistent with the character and pattern of adjoining R5 large lot residential zoning and associated development.
- *Direction 22: Deliver greater housing supply*
 - The proposal would allow support housing supply.
- *Direction 23: Increase housing diversity and choice*
 - The proposal would allow for increased housing choice on independent lots.
- *Direction 24: Deliver well-planned rural residential housing areas*
 - The proposal is consistent and compatible with the locality and adjoining R5 zone and associated development. The proposal is orderly and would effectively integrate into this rural residential area, maintaining well-planned outcomes.
- *Direction 25: Deliver more opportunities for affordable housing.*
 - The proposal would allow for increased rural residential housing choice on independent lots, with the smaller lot having the potential to be a more affordable rural residential option.

Based on the assessment against the NCRP 2036 (above and in **Appendix B**, Table B1), the proposal is:

- Not specifically identified in, and is therefore not directly consistent with, urban growth area mapping.
- On balance, generally consistent with the majority of applicable directions and actions of the NCRP 2036 given its context and association with existing R5 zoned land which is compatible and suitable for minor and limited expansion. The proposal has site-specific merit, as discussed further below and is justified. It would not undermine the NCRP 2036 intent to direct growth to identified urban growth areas, and an insignificant and demonstrably appropriate variation to this is not unreasonable and can be supported.

The DPIE *guide to preparing planning proposals* (December 2018) also outlines that:

Some regional strategies and plans include Sustainability Criteria that provide a framework to consider planning proposals that are not consistent with the strategy but may nonetheless have merit. This may include a proposal for rezoning a site immediately adjoining – but not included in – a future urban investigation area under the relevant strategy. Where this Criteria apply, the planning proposal should demonstrate that the rezoning can meet the Sustainability Criteria or identify the studies necessary to confirm that it can meet this Criteria.

Assessment Criteria have been established to assist proponents or a PPA justify a planning proposal. These criteria form the basis of the strategic merit and site-specific merit assessment for the rezoning review process. As a minimum, the justification component of a

planning proposal should address the following Assessment Criteria where no Sustainability Criteria applies to the land.

The NCRP 2036 does not include Sustainability Criteria as referenced in the DPIE guideline, hence the Assessment Criteria provided in the guideline is used. An assessment of the proposal against this is provided in the table below.

Table 4.1 Assessment Criteria (A guide to preparing Planning Proposals – DPIE 2018)

Assessment Criteria	Response/Comment
a) Does the proposal have strategic merit? Will it:	
<i>give effect to the relevant regional plan outside of the Greater Sydney Region, the relevant district plan within the Greater Sydney Region, or corridor/precinct plans applying to the site, including any draft regional, district or corridor/precinct plans released for public comment; or</i>	Yes. As indicated previously in Section 4.2.1 , whilst the subject site is not specifically identified in NCRP 2036, the proposal is consistent with key Directions and Actions of the NCRP 2036. The proposed rezoning of a relatively small portion of the existing lot to R5 Large Lot Residential is acceptable in the local context and the context of the NCRP 2036, being of minor significance.
<i>give effect to a relevant local strategic planning statement or strategy that has been endorsed by the Department or required as part of a regional or district plan or local strategic planning statement; or</i>	Yes. As outlined at Section 4.2.2 , the planning proposal is generally consistent with the objectives of the <i>Clarence Valley Settlement Strategy 1999</i> (CVSS 1999) and would allow for the orderly and economic development of this land. The proposal is suitably aligned with the intent and guidance of the CVSS.
<i>responding to a change in circumstances, such as the investment in new infrastructure or changing demographic trends that have not been recognised by existing strategic plans.</i>	The proposal is justified on the basis of the above responses; however, it is noted that the CVSS 1999 is now over 20 years old and the new NCRP 2036 is in effect. The NCRP 2036 clearly recognises that the North Coast area has increased in popularity as a place to live and work and that there is a need for housing choice and diversity, as well as the provision of suitable rural residential land and associated lifestyle opportunities. The proposal is consistent with this context and supportable as it is orderly and integrative with adjoining extents of land already zoned R5 and developed for rural/large lot residential purposes.
b) Does the proposal have site-specific merit, having regard to the following?	
<i>the natural environment (including known significant environmental values, resources or hazards) and</i>	Yes, it has merit. As outlined in Section 4.3 , the planning proposal would not result in any significant impact or risk to the natural environment. The rezoning and future subdivision can and would be undertaken with minimal, if any, impact to the natural environment. Also, there is no significant risk from hazards.
<i>the existing uses, approved uses, and likely future uses of land in the vicinity of the proposal and</i>	Yes, the proposal has merit. As outlined in this report, the proposal is reasonable and justified given it adjoins existing R5 zoned land (which has 4000m ² minimum lot sizes) and dwellings. The proposal is compatible with the character of the large lot residential area along Hampton Road in Waterview Heights, and would not frustrate or impede rural land activity in the broader area as the site is co-located directly adjacent to existing R5 areas and associated development.
<i>the services and infrastructure that are or will be available to meet the</i>	The proposal would not notably increase the demand for services or infrastructure. The existing dwellings, which



<p><i>demands arising from the proposal and any proposed financial arrangements for infrastructure provision.</i></p>	<p>would be separated onto independent lots by way of future subdivision following rezoning, are already adequately serviced, minimising any increased demand. Additionally, the future development potential of the land created by way of rezoning and then subdivision (e.g. the potential for future dual occupancies or secondary dwellings on the lots) is very limited and adequate services exist within the immediate locality and nearby regional city of Grafton. The proposal would not significantly impact on the demand for these services given the existing use of the site and presence of existing and emerging large lot residential development in the Waterview Heights locality.</p>
---	---

It is acknowledged that there is some inconsistency with the strategic planning framework in that the relevant endorsed strategies do not specifically identify the site for the proposed type of land use/development. However, this does not preclude a Planning Proposal from being considered where there is merit and a framework for its consideration is provided. The proposal has merit and is of a minor nature, being located directly adjacent to existing R5 zoned land. It is of insignificant scope and consequence. Therefore, as per the DPIE guide to preparing planning proposals (which specifically mentions such scenarios) this Planning Proposal has considered the Assessment Criteria provided in the guideline (given the absence of Sustainability Criteria in the NCRP 2036).

It is considered that the rezoning and future subdivision of the site is consistent with the Assessment Criteria given its small scale and connection to land that is already zoned and developed for R5 Large Lot Residential purposes. On this basis, it is reiterated that the Planning Proposal does not seek additional release of land or rezoning that would result in substantial land use change or demand for services/infrastructure. Rather it seeks a minor rezoning of a small portion of land to facilitate separating the two existing dwellings on the subject property onto individual lots and allow for some modest flexibility of use and ownership into the future. This is an orderly and practical outcome that occurs immediately adjacent to existing similar and compatible development/land uses. Therefore, the proposal has merit and is supportable in this context and justified by the applicable assessment criteria to overcome any inconsistency with the formal strategic planning framework.

4.2.2 Q4. Will the planning proposal give effect to a council’s endorsed local strategic planning statement, or another endorsed local strategy or strategic plan?

Community strategic plan: The Clarence 2027

The Clarence 2027 is Council’s adopted community strategic plan. It is supported by Council’s Delivery Program and Annual Operational Plan.

An assessment of the planning proposal against The Clarence 2027 is provided in **Appendix B** at Table B2 (consistency checklist). The proposal is considered to be generally consistent with the 5 themes and associated objectives and actions.

Clarence Valley Local Strategic Planning Statement July 2020

The Local Strategic Planning Statement (LSPS) sets the direction for land use planning in the Clarence Valley for the next 20 years. It includes Priorities to manage growth and development, protect the environment and the character of spaces and places, and Actions that Council will work on with the community to achieve the vision.



The LSPS needs to implement the NCRP 2036 and helps to implement the Community Strategic Plan – *Our Clarence 2027*, along with a wide range of other Council strategies and plans.

The LSPS includes the same vision as the Community Strategic Plan, for the Clarence Valley to be: a *community of opportunities*.

The LSPS outlines that: *the Clarence Valley encourages ecologically sustainable development which supports a growing population, the creation of meaningful and sustainable job opportunities and maintains the character of our places and lifestyle that make the Clarence Valley such a great place. The Clarence Valley is part of the best region in Australia to live healthy and well-connected lives.*

Through coordinated actions and collective effort from Council and our community, we will create opportunities and support a growing population, beyond current trends.

The LSPS acknowledges that the Clarence has residential land zoned to accommodate an additional 10,000 -15,000 people, however it will work to make more land available for employment growth and other areas available for potential growth over the term of the LSPS.

Based on this acknowledgement, a small and limited rezoning for rural/large lot residential purposes, directly adjoining existing R5 zoned land, is not unreasonable nor contrary to the intent of the LSPS. Whilst the LSPS suggests that there is existing land zoned to support growth, it does not rule out that there may be the need for more or updated growth areas given the Clarence Valley Settlement Strategy 1999 (CVSS 1999) requires review and updating, and that some land is constrained which could limit its developability. This Planning Proposal suitably gives effect to the LSPS by allowing for minor rezoning in a suitable and compatible locality, consistent with the character and sustainable development directions of the Clarence.

The planning priorities outlined in the LSPS have been grouped under the following themes, in order to align with the Community Strategic Plan, the Clarence 2027:

- *Society*
- *Infrastructure*
- *Economy*
- *Environment*
- *Leadership.*

The following priorities and associated actions are considered to be applicable to the proposal. Commentary is provided in subsequent dot points in the context of the proposal and how it will give effect to the relevant aspects of the LSPS:

- *Priority 1 – Take a proactive ‘place making’ approach to create great places suitable to our climate, culture and aspirations.*
 - The LSPS recognises the need to provide for growth and a range of housing choice with great lifestyle opportunities. The LSPS acknowledges the need to prepare a Local Growth Management Strategy and associated studies to update where and how urban development should occur (it is noted that the Clarence Valley Settlement Strategy 1999 is over 20 years old and requires review/updating). Whilst the LSPS acknowledges that there is probably adequate land zoned to accommodate growth this requires review to ensure it is accurate and given some land is subject to various constraints that may limited its development potential despite its zoning. The proposal is minor and would not undermine this intent. It is acceptable given its insignificance and effective integration with adjoining compatible land use zoning and



development. The proposal is consistent with the character and 'place making' approach of large lot residential land in Waterview Heights.

- *Priority 3 - Plan for a growing population and provide safe, healthy, resilient and sustainable places for communities to grow*
 - Whilst the LSPS acknowledges that Council probably has adequate zoned residential and rural residential land to cater for a growing population, it also acknowledges that this needs to be reviewed and confirmed. The proposal is minor, has very limited additional development potential and would allow for acceptable development in the context of the Waterview Heights area. This area is strategically acknowledged to support and cater for R5 large lot residential areas and the subject site immediately adjoins such land. This is consistent for this community context.
- *Priority 4 – Provide housing choice to meet community needs, including social and affordable housing and the integration of liveability principles*
 - The proposal would support the existing dwellings to be separated onto independent lots, allowing for better choice/flexibility in use and ownership.
- *Priority 5 - Provide for healthy, safe and well connected communities, particularly providing for social infrastructure*
 - Waterview Heights is close to Grafton and council's strategic plans support growth here generally. Whilst the site currently falls outside R5 zone land, it immediately adjoins R5 zoned land. Its location is consistent with providing for well-connected rural/large lot residential communities.
- *Priority 13 – Protect agricultural land and increase opportunities for access to locally produced fresh food and economic growth*
 - The proposal is minor in scale, with the subject land directly adjoining existing R5 land. Therefore, it is compatible with the local land use context and would not adversely affect or conflict with the protection of agricultural land or opportunity.
- *Priority 15 - Preserve and enhance our natural environment*
- *Priority 16 - Encourage ecologically sustainable development*
- *Priority 17 – Plan for safer, more disaster resilient communities*
 - As outlined in **Section 4.3**, the proposal would not significantly impact the natural environment, is consistent with ecologically sustainable development, and is suitably located to enable safety and adequate resilience to natural hazards/disasters.

Clarence Valley Settlement Strategy 1999

Clarence Valley Council does not have a specific Large Lot Residential/Rural Residential Strategy that guides the provision of future large lot residential development within the Clarence Valley Local Government Area. The strategic plan that provides guidance on the future zoning and subsequent development of land for urban and rural purposes is the Clarence Valley Settlement Strategy (CVSS) 1999. It is noted that the LSPS recommends that a new/updated Local Growth Management Strategy is prepared.



The objectives of the CVSS 1999 are to:

- *accommodate future growth in suitable locations so as to minimise social, environmental and economic costs to State and local government, and to the wider community;*
- *build strong, self-reliant communities emphasising well-being and lifestyle;*
- *acknowledge and protect the natural environment and ecological processes;*
- *maintain and enhance biodiversity;*
- *preserve and enhance the Clarence Valley's urban, rural and scenic character; and*
- *build on the role of Grafton as the sub-regional centre and optimise the level of services offered.*

The CVSS 1999 states that rural residential settlement will be contained in areas linked to existing settlements which can provide services and community identity and is to be clustered in areas having a direct functional relationship with town or village settlements. The Strategy discourages dispersed residential settlement at locations such as Halfway Creek, Kungala, Lanitza, Whiporie, Ewingar, Seelands, Coaldale, Braunstone, Blaxlands Flat-Kangaroo Creek and Pillar Valley, and dispersed agricultural populations in these and other parts of the Upper Clarence Valley.

The Waterview Heights locality is recognised in the CVSS 1999 as a closer rural settlement area. The Strategy outlines that Waterview Heights is an area where the existing rural residential cluster areas can be built upon, excluding land with certain constraints. The Strategy also notes that the northern part of Waterview Heights has the potential to be developed as an urban village. The Strategy states that (amongst other things):

"Waterview Heights has the potential to increase services for residents while reducing costs and impacts of development, improving energy and water conservation and maintaining some of the elements of the rural lifestyle. This would entail creating a carefully designed village precinct on undeveloped land north of the Gwydir Highway. A precinct could offer a range of smaller allotments from 700-1000 square metres, and would be designed as a whole to achieve a settlement which is oriented to the natural features of the site, and maximises rural outlook while creating a sense of neighbourhood."

It is noted that the CVSS 1999 is now over 20 years old and the new NCRP 2036 is in effect. Nonetheless, the proposal gives reasonable effect to and is justified in the context of both the regional and local strategic plans. The subject land is not located within the area north of the Gwydir Highway identified for the potential village precinct and therefore would not frustrate its future development. The subject land is located directly adjacent to land that is already zoned and developed for R5 Large Lot Residential purposes. This area is located south of the Gwydir Highway and part of the Waterview Heights large lot residential estate, which includes established and emerging R5 development in the immediate locality.

The proposal is generally consistent with the intent of the CVSS 1999 and would maintain the settlement hierarchy and pattern of rural residential development in this area, whilst maintaining social and economic viability and preserving natural landscape values. The proposal does not interface with intensive agriculture or other uses that could result in the potential for land use conflict. It would provide greater flexibility (albeit to a modest extent) in the use of the existing large lot residential style development on this land. Given the existing dwelling entitlements, the rezoning would not result in any notable or unreasonable impact upon existing service or infrastructure and would not adversely impact the natural environment or landscape. The proposal is considered supportable in the context of the CVSS 1999. It would give effect to the intent for large lot residential development in the Waterview Heights locality and allows for the limited, yet orderly and economic use of this land. There would be no unreasonable or unfavourable planning outcomes that would be contrary to the strategic plan.

4.2.3 Q5. Is the Planning Proposal consistent with applicable State Environmental Planning Policies?

The following section provides an outline of the State Environmental Planning Policies applicable to the Planning Proposal and future development of the site and provides commentary on issues to be considered by this Planning Proposal.

State Environmental Planning Policy (Koala Habitat Protection) 2021

State Environmental Planning Policy (Koala Habitat Protection) 2021 commenced on 17 March 2021. The Koala SEPP 2021 reinstates the policy framework of SEPP Koala Habitat Protection 2019 to 83 Local Government Areas (LGA) in NSW. At this stage:

- In nine of these LGAs – Metropolitan Sydney (Blue Mountains, Campbelltown, Hawkesbury, Ku-Ring-Gai, Liverpool, Northern Beaches, Hornsby, Wollondilly) and the Central Coast LGA – Koala SEPP 2021 applies to all zones.
- In all other identified LGAs, Koala SEPP 2021 does not apply to land zoned RU1 Primary Production, RU2 Rural Landscape or RU3 Forestry.

The subject site is zoned RU2 under the Clarence Valley Local Environment Plan 2011, therefore Koala SEPP 2021 does not apply.

For all RU1, RU2 and RU3 zoned land outside of the Sydney Metropolitan Area and the Central Coast, Koala SEPP 2020 continues to apply. This is an interim measure while new land management and private native forestry codes are developed. The Koala SEPP 2020 replicates the objectives and provisions of SEPP 44, which was in force from 1995 through to 2019. Koala SEPP 2020 is addressed below.

State Environmental Planning Policy (Koala Habitat Protection) 2020

State Environmental Planning Policy (Koala Habitat Protection) 2020 ('Koala SEPP 2020') commenced 30 November 2020 to replace and repeal the State Environmental Planning Policy (Koala Habitat protection) 2019 (2019 Koala SEPP). The Koala SEPP 2020 replicates the objectives and provisions of SEPP 44, which was in force from 1995 through to 2019. The SEPP:

- Provides a framework for councils to prepare a strategic koala plan of management that would apply to the whole or part of a local government area.
- Applies to development applications on land over one hectare in a relevant LGA.
- Requires development applications to be consistent with a council strategic koala plan of management that applies to the land, or, if there is no strategic plan, sets out a two-step process to determine if the land is core koala habitat and if it is, produce an Individual Koala Plan of Management before council can grant consent to a development application.
- Exempts clearing of vegetation from the application of the SEPP if the purpose of the clearing is to maintain an Asset Protection Zone as part of rebuilding a dwelling destroyed or damaged by bushfire and allows the dwelling to be sited anywhere on the lot.
- Saves all Koala Plans of Management approved under SEPP 44 and 2019 Koala SEPP.

A biodiversity assessment (**Appendix F**), including consideration of Koala habitat and impacts, has been prepared to support this Planning Proposal.

In summary, the biodiversity assessment confirms that localised occurrences of the Schedule 2 tree species Forest Red Gum occur throughout established vegetation in the western portion of the site and comprises $\geq 15\%$ of the total number of trees in the upper or lower strata of the tree component.

The assessment concludes that based on the intended land use (i.e. no intensification) and field assessment results, biodiversity impacts of the proposal are negligible, particularly with the retention of woody vegetation within the site. Notwithstanding this, given core Koala habitat occurs at the site a Koala Plan of Management (KPoM) is required to accompany any future development application. Refer to the biodiversity assessment (**Appendix F**) for further detail.

State Environmental Planning Policy No 55 Remediation of Land

Clause 6 of SEPP 55 (relating to rezoning) has been repealed. Nonetheless, in accordance with Section 9.1 Directions (discussed in **Section 4.2.4**), contamination has been investigated and a Phase 1 Preliminary Site Investigation prepared (refer to **Appendix E**). There is no evidence of contamination that would prohibit the proposal.

State Environmental Planning Policy (Primary Production and Rural Development) 2019

The relevant aims of this Policy are as follows:

- *to facilitate the orderly economic use and development of lands for primary production,*
- *to reduce land use conflict and sterilisation of rural land by balancing primary production, residential development and the protection of native vegetation, biodiversity and water resources,*
- *to identify State significant agricultural land for the purpose of ensuring the ongoing viability of agriculture on that land, having regard to social, economic and environmental considerations,*
- *to simplify the regulatory process for smaller-scale low risk artificial waterbodies, and routine maintenance of artificial water supply or drainage, in irrigation areas and districts, and for routine and emergency work in irrigation areas and districts,*
- *to encourage sustainable agriculture, including sustainable aquaculture.*

The existing use of the land proposed to be rezoned is a large lot residential style development that offers little or no opportunity for broad acre farming and limits the scope of agricultural pursuits on this portion of the site. The retention of the 39.02ha as RU2 Rural Landscape zone will maintain the existing productive ability of the site. As there is no nearby intensive agricultural activity and given the proposal will not result in any significant change of uses on the site it is unlikely to generate any future land use conflicts. Furthermore, the site immediately adjoins existing zoned and developed R5 Large Lot Residential land, indicating that such land uses in this locality are acceptable and can co-exist with surrounding rural land. As such it is considered that the proposal will maintain the site's consistency with the aims of the State Environmental Planning Policy (Primary Production and Rural Development) 2019.

4.2.4 Q6. Is the Planning Proposal consistent with applicable Ministerial Directions (s. 9.1 (formerly 117) directions)?

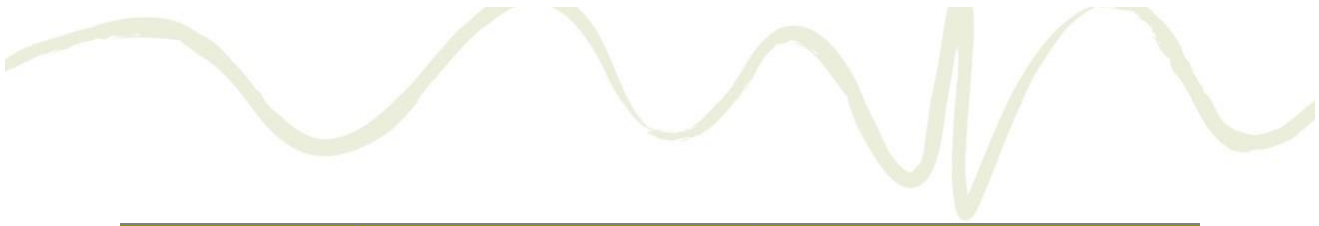
Directions made under Section 9.1 (formerly section 117) of the *Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979*, issued on or after the 1 July 2009, have been reviewed (i.e. 11 December 2020 version of Ministerial Directions). Those that are relevant to the site/proposal are identified and addressed in **Table 4.2** below.



Table 4.2 Section 9.1 Directions

<i>Direction No.</i>	<i>Requirements/Objectives/Relevance</i>	<i>Consideration</i>
1. Employment and Resources		
1.1 Business and Industrial Zones	Not Relevant	The Planning Proposal does not affect land within an existing or proposed business or industrial zone.
No. 1.2 – Rural Zones	<p>A Planning Proposal must:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ not rezone land from a rural zone to a residential, business, industrial, village or tourist zone. ■ not contain provisions that will increase the permissible density of land within a rural zone (other than land within an existing town or village). <p>A Planning Proposal may be inconsistent with the terms of this direction only if the relevant planning authority can satisfy the Department of Planning that the provisions of the Planning Proposal that are inconsistent are:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. justified by a strategy which: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> i. gives consideration to the objectives of this direction; ii. identifies the land which is the subject of the Planning Proposal (if the Planning Proposal relates to a particular site or sites), and iii. is approved by the Director-General of the Department of Planning. b. justified by a study prepared in support of the Planning Proposal which gives consideration to the objectives of this direction, or c. in accordance with the relevant Regional Strategy or Sub-Regional Strategy prepared by the Department of Planning which gives consideration to the objective of this direction, or d. is of minor significance. 	<p>This Planning Proposal seeks to rezone a small and limited section of land that adjoins land zoned and developed as R5 large lot residential land. The proposal is not specifically referenced in the CVSS 1999 or NCRP 2036 growth maps, however the Waterview Heights area is specifically referenced in the strategy as being suitable for rural residential/large lot residential purposes, and also having potential to be developed further as a village.</p> <p>Due to the existing use on the site the proposed rezoning would not impact on the development/creation of this village precinct.</p> <p>The proposal is not specifically referenced in the NCRP 2036, however an assessment against the Assessment Criteria provided in the DPIE guide to preparing planning proposals (given the lack of Sustainability Criteria in the NCRP 2036) demonstrates that the proposal is consistent with the criteria and justified given its site-specific merit (refer to Section 4.2.1).</p> <p>The proposal would not adversely impact or conflict with intensive or significant agricultural land and can effectively integrate with existing R5 land and co-exist in this locality.</p> <p>Given the small amount of land proposed to be rezoned, the fact that the proposal adjoins existing large lot residential land and is currently used as a large lot residential style development the proposal is considered to be of minor significance and inconsequential. The proposal is therefore justified and acceptable.</p>
1.3 Mining, Petroleum Production and Extractive Industries	Not relevant/applicable	The Planning Proposal would not have the effect of restricting or prohibiting the mining of coal or other minerals,

Direction No.	Requirements/Objectives/Relevance	Consideration
		production of petroleum, or winning or obtaining of extractive materials. Additionally, there are no areas of mapped/identified State or regionally significant extractive resources or minerals nearby.
1.4 Oyster Aquaculture	Not relevant	The Planning Proposal does not seek a change in land use which could result in adverse impacts on a Priority Oyster Aquaculture Area or a "current oyster aquaculture lease in the national parks estate".
1.5 – Rural Lands	<p>A Planning Proposal must be consistent with strategic plans/policy and consider a range of matters in relation to the adequate protection/support of agriculture.</p> <p>A planning proposal may be inconsistent with the terms of this direction only if the relevant planning authority can satisfy the Secretary of the Department of Planning & Environment (or an officer of the Department nominated by the Secretary) that the provisions of the planning proposal that are inconsistent are:</p> <p>(a) justified by a strategy which:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> i. gives consideration to the objectives of this direction, ii. identifies the land which is the subject of the planning proposal (if the planning proposal relates to a particular site or sites), and iii. is approved by the Secretary of the Department of Planning & Environment and is in force, or <p>(b) is of minor significance.</p>	<p>Although not specifically identified as a growth area in strategic plans, the proposal is on balance generally consistent with the relevant aims and objectives as outlined in Section 4.2.1 and 4.2.2.</p> <p>The proposal is of minor significance and aligned with the objectives of this Direction. The subject land is already partly used for rural residential lifestyle purposes, immediately adjacent to existing R5 zoned land. There is no land in proximity identified to be State Significant Farmland or Biophysical Strategic Agricultural Land. The proposal would not cause the loss of or conflict with intensive or important agricultural land/activity.</p> <p>Environmental values are suitably protected and would not be significantly affected.</p> <p>The site is suitable for R5 purposes and use, with an existing dwelling and associated services/improvements already established on the proposed subdivision lot.</p> <p>The proposal would not cause fragmentation of rural land and is suitably sited to integrate directly with adjoining R5 land.</p> <p>Given these features and context, and consistency with the Direction objectives, the proposal is of minor significance and justified.</p>
2. Environment and Heritage		
2.1 Environment Protection Zones	A planning proposal must have regard to the protection and conservation of environmentally sensitive areas.	The Planning Proposal will not impact on any environmentally sensitive areas.



Direction No.	Requirements/Objectives/Relevance	Consideration
2.2 Coastal Protection	Not applicable	The Planning Proposal does not impact on any land that is within the Coastal protection zone or land affected by State Environmental Planning Policy (Coastal Management) 2018.
2.3 Heritage Conservation	Not applicable	No heritage exists on the site nor would any works be likely to disturb any relics.
2.4 Recreation Vehicle Areas	Not applicable	The Planning Proposal does not seek to enable land to be developed for the purpose of a recreation vehicle area within the meaning of the Recreation Vehicles Act 1983.
2.5 Application of E2 and E3 Zones and Environmental Overlays in Far North Coast LEPs	Not applicable	Not applicable
2.6 Remediation of Contaminated Land	The objective of this direction is to reduce the risk of harm to human health and the environment by ensuring that contamination and remediation are considered by planning proposal authorities.	The subject land is assumed to have been historically used for livestock grazing and dwellings. Based on a review of the available desktop data and observations made during an inspection of the site, the land is unlikely to have been contaminated by previous land uses and practices. A Phase 1 Preliminary Contamination Investigation, in accordance with relevant guidelines, has been prepared confirming that there is no identified contamination on-site and that the proposed large lot residential use is considered suitable (Refer to Appendix E).

3. Housing, Infrastructure and Urban Development

3.1 Residential Zones	This direction applies when a relevant planning authority prepares a Planning Proposal that will affect land within: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. an existing or proposed residential zone (including the alteration of any existing residential zone boundary); b. any other zone in which significant residential development is permitted or proposed to be permitted. 	The proposal is adjacent to existing large lot residential development (R5 zone) and seeks to rezone a small portion of land to allow for such development. The proposal is not inconsistent with this direction.
-----------------------	--	---

Direction No.	Requirements/Objectives/Relevance	Consideration
3.2 Caravan Parks and Manufactured Home Estates	Not applicable	The Planning Proposal does not affect a caravan park or manufactured home estate.
3.3 Home Occupations	The objective of this direction is to encourage the carrying out of low-impact small businesses in dwelling houses. Planning Proposals must permit home occupations to be carried out in dwelling houses without the need for development consent.	The proposal is consistent with this direction.
3.4 Integrating Land Use and Transport	To ensure that urban structures, building forms, land use locations, development designs, subdivision and street layouts achieve the following planning objectives: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ improving access to housing, jobs and services by walking, cycling and public transport; ■ increasing the choice of available transport and reducing dependence on cars; ■ reducing travel demand including the number of trips generated by development and the distances travelled, especially by car; ■ supporting the efficient and viable operation of public transport services; and ■ providing for the efficient movement of freight. 	The proposal adjoins an existing large lot residential area and would utilise an existing road for access to the future lot. The proposal is very limited in scope and development potential and will not create additional significant demand on infrastructure. The proposal is consistent with this direction.
3.5 Development Near Licensed Aerodrome	Not Applicable	The Planning Proposal does not seek to create, alter or remove a zone or a provision relating to land in the vicinity of a licensed aerodrome.
3.6 Shooting Ranges	Not applicable	The Planning Proposal does not seek to create, alter or remove a zone or a provision relating to land adjacent to and/or adjoining an existing shooting range.
3.7 Reduction in non-hosted short term rental accommodation period	Not applicable	Not applicable
4. Hazard and Risk		
4.1 Acid Sulfate Soils	To avoid significant adverse environmental impacts from the use of land that has a probability of containing acid sulfate soils.	The site is not within land likely to contain acid sulfate soils.

Direction No.	Requirements/Objectives/Relevance	Consideration
4.2 Mine Subsidence and Unstable Land	Not applicable	The Planning Proposal is not within a designated mine subsidence district and is not identified as being unstable.
4.3 Flood Prone Land	Not applicable	The site is not subject to flooding
4.4 Planning for Bushfire Protection	A Planning Proposal must: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. have regard to Planning for Bushfire Protection 2019, b. introduce controls that avoid placing inappropriate developments in hazardous areas, and c. ensure that bushfire hazard reduction is not prohibited within the APZ. 	The Planning Proposal is consistent with this direction. The land subject to this Planning Proposal is not mapped, or proximal to land mapped (it is approximately 2km from the nearest bushfire prone mapping), as bushfire prone according to Council's bushfire prone land mapping. Notwithstanding this, it is noted that the site is situated in rural surrounds with varying levels of interspersed vegetation. However, the dwelling and infrastructure is existing, and the proposed rezoning and future minor subdivision is not expected to change bushfire risk. It may nonetheless be prudent to undertake a Bushfire Attack Level (BAL) assessment to ensure adequate protection if deemed necessary or when future relevant development applications are proposed which may have a bearing on this risk.
5. Regional Planning		
No. 5.1 Implementation of Regional Strategies	Revoked.	N/A
5.2 Sydney Drinking Water Catchment	Not applicable	The Planning Proposal is not within the Sydney Drinking Water Catchment.
No. 5.3 Farmland of State and Regional Significance on the NSW Far North Coast	Not applicable	The site is not identified as being State or regionally significant farmland.
5.4 Commercial and Retail Development along the Pacific Highway, North Coast	Not applicable	This direction does not apply to the Planning Proposal.
5.9 North West Rail Link Corridor Strategy	Not applicable	This direction does not apply to the Planning Proposal.
5.10 Implementation of Regional Plans	Planning proposals must be consistent with a Regional Plan	As outlined throughout the relevant parts of the Planning Proposal, although the site is not specifically

Direction No.	Requirements/Objectives/Relevance	Consideration
	<p>released by the Minister for Planning.</p> <p>A planning proposal may be inconsistent with the terms of this direction only if the relevant planning authority can satisfy the Secretary of the Department of Planning and Environment (or an officer of the Department nominated by the Secretary), that the extent of inconsistency with the Regional Plan:</p> <p>(a) is of minor significance, and</p> <p>(b) the planning proposal achieves the overall intent of the Regional Plan and does not undermine the achievement of its vision, land use strategy, goals, directions or actions.</p>	<p>identified for growth and is therefore somewhat inconsistent with the NCRP 2036, the proposal is clearly of minor significance and achieves the overall intent of the NCRP 2036. It would not undermine the achievement of its vision, land use strategy, goals, directions or actions. This is permissible under, and in accordance with, this Direction.</p>
5.11 Development of Aboriginal Land Council land	<p>The objective of this direction is to provide for the consideration of development delivery plans prepared under State Environmental Planning Policy (Aboriginal Land) 2019 when planning proposals are prepared by a planning proposal authority.</p>	<p>Not applicable to Clarence Valley LGA.</p>
6. Local Plan Making		
6.1 Approval and Referral Requirements	<p>Not applicable</p>	<p>The Planning Proposal does not include provisions that require the concurrence, consultation or referral of development applications to a minister or public authority and does not identify development as designated development.</p>
6.2 Reserving Land for Public Purposes	<p>Not applicable</p>	<p>This direction does not apply to the Planning Proposal.</p>
6.3 Site Specific Provisions	<p>Not applicable</p>	<p>The Planning Proposal is consistent with this direction. The proposal does not intend to amend another environmental planning instrument in order to allow a particular development proposal to be carried out. The Planning Proposal does not refer to drawings for any such development.</p>
7. Metropolitan Planning		
7.1 to 7.10	<p>Not applicable</p>	<p>These Directions do not apply to the Clarence Valley Council area.</p>

Overall, the proposal is consistent with most of the relevant Section 9.1 Directions. Where some inconsistency has been identified, this is of minor significance and inconsequential. Such inconsistency is permissible under the relevant Directions and justified as outlined in this Planning Proposal (and as agreed by the Department of Planning, Industry and Environment's Gateway determination). The proposal is suitable for the site context, would effectively integrate into the existing R5 Large Lot Residential areas of Waterview Heights (including the immediately adjoining R5 zone), would not adversely impact the environment, agriculture, or strategic intent of policy, and is acceptable due to its limited scope and minor significance.

4.3 Environmental, Social and Economic Impact

4.3.1 Q7. Is there any likelihood that critical habitat or threatened species, populations or ecological communities, or their habitats, will be adversely affected as a result of the proposal?

The site is currently developed with two dwellings and associated infrastructure. The Planning Proposal seeks rezoning to allow for future subdivision to enable the dwellings to be accommodated on separate/independent lots. No clearing is proposed or expected. A biodiversity assessment report (refer to **Appendix F**) has been prepared to support this Planning Proposal. The ecological field assessment recorded the following key results:

- No threatened ecological communities (TECs) occur at the site.
- No threatened flora species occur at the site.
- One Rufous Bettong (*Aepyprymnus rufescens*) (listed as vulnerable under the BC Act) was observed dispersing from grassy understorey during random meander surveys in eastern portion of the site.
- The preferred Koala feed trees Forest Red Gum and Grey Box are common at the site.
- The Koala Spot Assessment Technique survey results indicate that Koalas utilise the site at varying (low to high) levels.
- One hollow-bearing tree (Grey Box, 80cm DBH, with one medium and 3 small limb hollows) occurs within the proposed rezoning alignment on the western boundary. Numerous hollow-bearing trees occur more broadly within the site and provide habitat for hollow-obligate fauna such as gliders, microbats and nesting birds.
- No significant habitat for threatened fauna occurs within the development site, which does not occur more broadly at the site and locality.

Overall, existing residences and fencing between each preliminarily proposed lot is present along the proposed rezoning delineation, hence no vegetation removal is required for the proposal. Based on the intended land use (i.e. no intensification) and field assessment results, biodiversity impacts of the proposal are negligible, particularly with the retention of woody vegetation within the site.

As there is no proposed net increase in traffic or residents:

- Disturbance to fauna during ongoing occupation (above levels currently occurring) is not anticipated.
- Intensification of potential disturbance/modification to areas of retained native vegetation is not anticipated.

Should intensification of development be proposed in the future (e.g. additional residences in the form of dual occupancies, where permissible), this would be subject to further detailed assessment and Council approval as part of any future development application(s).

No vegetation or construction works are required for the proposal hence no mitigation measures are prescribed. Mitigation measures however would apply should intensification of development be proposed in the future (e.g. additional residences), which would be identified in the development application and/or Council consent conditions.

The proposal is acceptable from a biodiversity perspective and would not result in any unreasonable or significant ecological impact.

4.3.2 Q8. Are there any other likely environmental effects as a result of the Planning Proposal and how are they proposed to be managed?

Contamination

The subject land has historically been used for residential and cattle grazing purposes. A Phase 1 Preliminary Site Investigation (refer to **Appendix E**) has been prepared. Based on a review of the available desktop data, observations made during the site inspection and sampling and laboratory testing results, it is determined that the soil within the proposed rezoning area/Lot 1 is not subject to contamination by previous land uses and practices. It is considered that the soil contamination status reported is not prohibitive to the proposed development (i.e. subdivision of land/ re-zoning to RU5 for large lot residential). Therefore, no further investigation (detailed site assessment) is required.

Aboriginal Heritage

The subject site of the proposal and the surrounding area have been extensively modified and disturbed as a result of land clearing, infrastructure development, residential development and past/ongoing land use practices. Given the context of the site and range of disturbance, it is unlikely that there is a high risk of disturbing Aboriginal items or objects. A search of the Aboriginal Heritage Information Management System (AHIMS) (refer to search at **Appendix C**) found no registered items or objects of Aboriginal cultural heritage within or near (within a 200m buffer) the subject site.

The *Due Diligence Code of Practice for the Protection of Aboriginal Objects in NSW* provides an assessment process to determine if the proposed activity may harm Aboriginal objects and to determine whether further investigation is required. An assessment against the relevant considerations is provided in the table below.

Table 4.3 Generic Due Diligence Process

Generic Due Diligence Process	Proposed Activity
Will the activity disturb the ground surface or any culturally modified trees?	The proposal is for minor rezoning and future subdivision of a small parcel of land that already accommodates a dwelling and associated infrastructure/improvements. No ground disturbance or tree removal is proposed or expected at this stage.
Are there any: 1. Relevant confirmed site records or other associated landscape features information on AHIMS? and/or 2. Any other sources of information of which a person is already aware? and/or	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. A search of the AHIMS database revealed that there are no registered items/sites within or immediately near the subject site. 2. There are no sources of information of which the author is aware. Given the disturbance history of the site, there is nothing to suggest that Aboriginal objects are likely to exist on the site. 3. The site has been used for dwelling and grazing purposes and is located immediately adjacent to R5 large lot residential development. The site is more than 200 m from



Generic Due Diligence Process	Proposed Activity
3. Landscape features that are likely to indicate presence of Aboriginal objects?	defined waterways. It is not located within or near a sand dune system, ridge top, ridge line or headland. The site is not within 200 m of a cliff face or within 20 m of a cave, rock shelter or cave mouth. The proposal affects land that is highly disturbed and already developed with a dwelling and associated works/improvements. There are no obvious landscape features that indicate that there could be the potential for Aboriginal objects to be present.

Given the above, it is reasonable to conclude that there are no known Aboriginal objects/sites on the site, and it is unlikely that cultural heritage objects/sites would occur/remain at the site undiscovered. The generic due diligence process indicates the proposal can proceed without further assessment. In addition, most of the site is cleared of vegetation and the dwellings and associated infrastructure are existing. No additional clearing or construction is proposed or anticipated at this stage. Standard safeguards for unexpected finds would be implemented as a precautionary measure when submitting future development applications.

Overall, the proposal is low risk and the development is not likely to impact upon Aboriginal material and cultural heritage values. No further assessment is required/warranted.

European Heritage

Heritage database searches (refer to **Appendix D**) revealed that no items of non-Indigenous/European heritage significance are known within or immediately adjacent to the subject site. The site, nor those adjoining, are listed in Schedule 5 (Environmental Heritage) of the CVLEP 2011. No impacts are anticipated.

Visual Amenity

The area proposed to be rezoned is currently developed with a large lot residential style development. The Planning Proposal would allow for minor subdivision only so that the two existing dwellings can be accommodated on individual lots. The proposal would integrate with the adjoining R5 large lot residential zoning and is consistent with the local pattern and character of development. Impacts of the Planning Proposal on the visual amenity of the locality would be negligible.

Potential Hazards

It is noted that the dwelling and infrastructure are existing. The site is not identified/mapped as being, nor is it close to, mapped flood or bushfire prone land. The site is suitable for the proposed rezoning. Notwithstanding this, it is noted that the site is situated in/near rural surrounds with varying levels of interspersed vegetation. However, the proposed rezoning and future minor subdivision is not expected to change bushfire risk. It may nonetheless be prudent to undertake a Bushfire Attack Level (BAL) assessment to ensure adequate protection if deemed necessary or when future relevant development applications are proposed which may have a bearing on this risk.

Cumulative Impacts

Given the existing development on the land and minor scale, the proposed future subdivision of the land is unlikely to result in cumulative environmental effects. In addition, potential impacts on the environment would be minimised with the effective implementation of the safeguards and mitigation measures required under any future development application.

4.3.3 Q9. Has the Planning Proposal adequately addressed any social and economic effects?

The Planning Proposal is not expected to generate any significant adverse social or economic impacts. European and Aboriginal cultural heritage have been addressed previously. No impacts are expected/likely. The proposal will enable subdivision to create an additional lot that would accommodate an existing dwelling, with very limited further development potential.

There would be negligible, to no, impact upon social infrastructure such as schools and health facilities given the very restrained scale of the proposal and presence of existing dwellings on the site that would be afforded independent lots by way of future subdivision.

The proposal is suitable and would effectively integrate with the Waterview Heights large lot residential estate and is consistent with the local pattern and character of development. No further specific social or economic matters require additional assessment.

4.4 State and Commonwealth Interests

4.4.1 Q10. Is there adequate public infrastructure for the Planning Proposal?

The site is located on Hampton Road and adjacent to part of the Waterview Heights large lot residential area west of Grafton. The estate does not have reticulated sewer. The area is serviced by sealed roads, reticulated water, electricity and telecommunication infrastructure. However, it is noted that the sealed portion of Hampton Road ends adjacent to the existing driveway associated with the land parcel that is proposed to be rezoned. Given the proposal is very minor, the need to seal/upgrade the portion of road adjacent to the rezoned portion of land is not considered necessary, however this will be informed by Council and agency feedback as relevant. The land proposed for rezoning is currently developed with two dwellings with existing connection/access to all essential services.

Overall, the proposal is minor in scope and has very limited development potential with no significant infrastructure or service upgrades required. Any further minor upgrade to services or infrastructure is to be determined in subsequent stages. No notable or unreasonable increased demand for services or infrastructure as a result of the Planning Proposal is expected and the rezoning can be adequately catered for.

4.4.2 Q11. What are the views of State and Commonwealth public authorities consulted in accordance with the gateway determination?

The Department of Planning, Industry and Environment issued a Gateway Determination on 17th September 2021 which determined that the Planning Proposal should proceed subject to application of a 8000 m² minimum lot size over the proposed area to be rezoned. The Gateway Determination also outlines that consultation is required with various public authorities/ organisations and this is yet to occur. Each public authority/organisation will be provided with a copy of the planning proposal and any relevant supporting material and given at least 21 days to comment. Council will consider consultation responses as part of the plan-making process.



5. Mapping (Part 4)

Planning Proposals are required to be supported by relevant and accurate mapping where appropriate. Relevant mapping for the proposal is included in **Section 1** and **Section 3** of this Planning Proposal.



6. Community Consultation (Part 5)

The Gateway determination has outlined the following consultation requirements for the Planning Proposal.

Public exhibition is required under Section 3.34(2)(c) and Schedule 1 clause 4 of the EP&A Act as follows:

- the planning proposal must be made publicly available for a minimum of 28 days; and
- the planning proposal authority must comply with the notice requirements for public exhibition of planning proposals and the specifications for material that must be made publicly available along with planning proposals as identified in Section 6.5.2 of *A guide to preparing local environmental plans* (Department of Planning and Environment, 2018).

Consultation is required with the following public authorities/organisations under Section 3.34(2)(d) of the EP&A Act, and/or to comply with the requirements of relevant Section 9.1 Directions:

- Department of Primary Industries - Agriculture
- NSW Biodiversity and Conservation Division
- Grafton Ngerrie Local Aboriginal Land Council
- Natural Resource Access Regulator
- NSW Rural Fire Service
- NSW Mining, Exploration and Geoscience
- Essential Energy
- Transgrid.

Each public authority/organisation would be provided with a copy of the Planning Proposal and any relevant supporting material and given at least 21 days to comment on the proposal.

A public hearing is not considered necessary and is not required.

7. Project Timeline (Part 6)

The Gateway determination has set out requirements, including consultation/public exhibition and an expected timeframe for completion of the Local Environmental Plan amendment. The Gateway determination has outlined that the amendment should be finalised within nine months of the date of the Gateway determination (17th September 2021). As a preliminary indication, the following table provides estimated timeframes for some of the relevant steps and key milestones to achieve the amendment of the Local Environmental Plan in this timeframe.

Table 7.1 Estimated Local Environmental Plan amendment milestones and associated timeframes

Step/Milestone	Estimated Timeframe/Completion Date
Gateway determination	17 September 2021
Public Exhibition of Planning Proposal and consultation with public authorities	October/November 2021
Assessment/consideration of submissions	December 2021
Officer report to Council (post exhibition)	December 2021
LEP Legal drafting phase	January/February 2022
Making of final plan and notification of the LEP amendment	March 2022



8. Conclusions and Recommendations

This Planning Proposal is to rezone a small part of Lot 231 DP880455 from RU2 Rural Landscape to R5 Large Lot Residential, to enable subdivision of the site, including creation of one large residential lot and one rural landscape lot. Based on the proposed amended minimum lot size control, there would be no further subdivision potential beyond that described in this Planning Proposal. The rezoning and subsequent subdivision would allow the two existing dwellings to be separated onto individual lots. The site is located adjacent to part of the existing Waterview Heights large lot residential estate, adjoins existing R5 Large Lot Residential zoning, and is not inconsistent with the general direction of the Clarence Valley Settlement Strategy 1999.

It is acknowledged that the strategic and statutory planning framework that applies to the site does not specifically identify the area/site for this type of development and therefore there is minor inconsistency with strategic policy. However, this assessment has found the proposal to be acceptable when considered against the Assessment Criteria in the DPIE *guide to preparing planning proposals*. The proposal is also largely consistent with the Section 9.1 Directions. Where some inconsistency has been identified, this is of only minor significance and is inconsequential. Such a degree of inconsistency is permissible and justified, and the proposal has site-specific and planning merit.

Furthermore, the existing development of the land already in part is akin to a large lot residential style development/lifestyle. The proposal to rezone this portion of land will not undermine the overall direction or intent of the relevant regional and local strategic plans. It would not result in any major inconsistency with the strategic or statutory planning framework, nor would it result in adverse or unintended/undesirable land use planning consequences. Furthermore, the scope of works required to achieve the future development will not impact the amenity, character, environment, or agricultural values of the area. The proposal is based on acceptable planning grounds, represents orderly infill style development, and is inconsequential given the restrained scope and compatibility with adjoining land uses. Overall, the Planning Proposal can be supported as it is of minor significance and the overall intent of the relevant strategic and statutory planning framework would not be undermined.

The objective of the Planning Proposal is to rezone part (9,800m²) of Lot 231 DP880455 from RU2 Rural Landscape to R5 Large Lot Residential. The rezoning is considered the most appropriate way for the proposal to proceed and is justified. Making of the proposed minor amendment to the LEP is acceptable in this context.



References

- Clarence Valley Council, (1999) Clarence Valley Settlement Strategy, [Online]. Available: https://www.clarence.nsw.gov.au/cp_themes/metro/page.asp?p=DOC-YGS-00-22-31. [Accessed February 2021]
- Clarence Valley Council, (2020) Clarence Valley Council Local Strategic Planning Statement, [Online]. Available: https://www.clarence.nsw.gov.au/cp_themes/metro/page.asp?p=DOC-SYU-25-10-81. [Accessed February 2021]
- Clarence Valley Council, (undated) The Clarence 2027, [Online]. Available: https://www.clarence.nsw.gov.au/cp_themes/metro/page.asp?p=DOC-SYU-25-10-81. [Accessed February 2021]
- NSW Government Department of Planning, (2009) Mid North Coast Regional Strategy, [Online]. Available: <https://www.planning.nsw.gov.au/~media/Files/DPE/Strategy-documents/mid-north-coast-regional-strategy-2006-to-2031-2009-03.ashx> [Accessed February 2021]
- NSW Government Department of Planning, (2007) Settlement Planning Guidelines: Mid and Far North Coast Regional Strategies, [Online]. Available: <https://www.planning.nsw.gov.au/~media/Files/DPE/Guidelines/settlement-planning-guidelines-mid-and-far-north-coast-regional-strategies-2007-08.pdf> [Accessed February 2021]
- NSW Government Planning & Environment (2017) North Coast Regional Plan 2036, [Online]. Available: <https://www.planning.nsw.gov.au/~media/Files/DPE/Plans-and-policies/north-coast-2036-regional-plan-2017.pdf> [Accessed February 2021]
- NSW Government Planning & Environment, (2018) Planning Proposals: A guide to preparing planning proposals, [Online]. Available: <https://www.planning.nsw.gov.au/~media/Files/DPE/Guidelines/guide-to-preparing-planning-proposals-2019-02-05.pdf>. [Accessed February 2021]
- Parliamentary Counsels Office, (2021) Government of New South Wales Legislation home page, [Online]. Available: [NSW Government Legislation Home Page](#). [Accessed February 2021]



Copyright and Usage

©GeoLINK, 2021

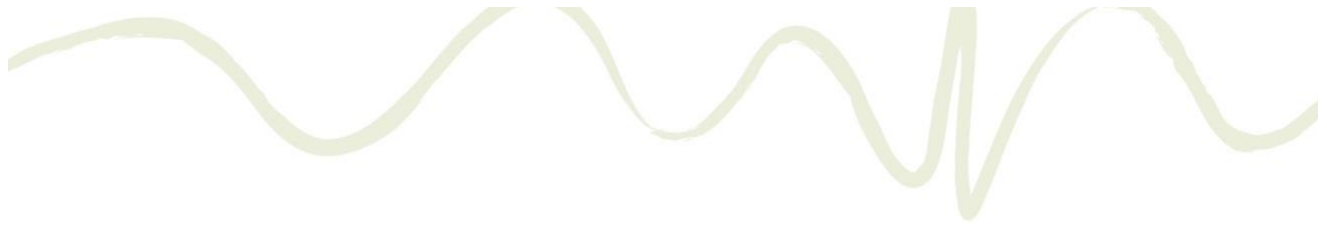
This document, including associated illustrations and drawings, was prepared for the exclusive use of Joseph McCabe/O'Donahue Hanna & Associates to accompany a Planning Proposal. It is not to be used for any other purpose or by any other person, corporation or organisation without the prior consent of GeoLINK. GeoLINK accepts no responsibility for any loss or damage suffered howsoever arising to any person or corporation who may use or rely on this document for a purpose other than that described above.

This document, including associated illustrations and drawings, may not be reproduced, stored, or transmitted in any form without the prior consent of GeoLINK. This includes extracts of texts or parts of illustrations and drawings.

The information provided on illustrations is for illustrative and communication purposes only. Illustrations are typically a compilation of data supplied by others and created by GeoLINK. Illustrations have been prepared in good faith, but their accuracy and completeness are not guaranteed. There may be errors or omissions in the information presented. In particular, illustrations cannot be relied upon to determine the locations of infrastructure, property boundaries, zone boundaries, etc. To locate these items accurately, advice needs to be obtained from a surveyor or other suitably qualified professional.

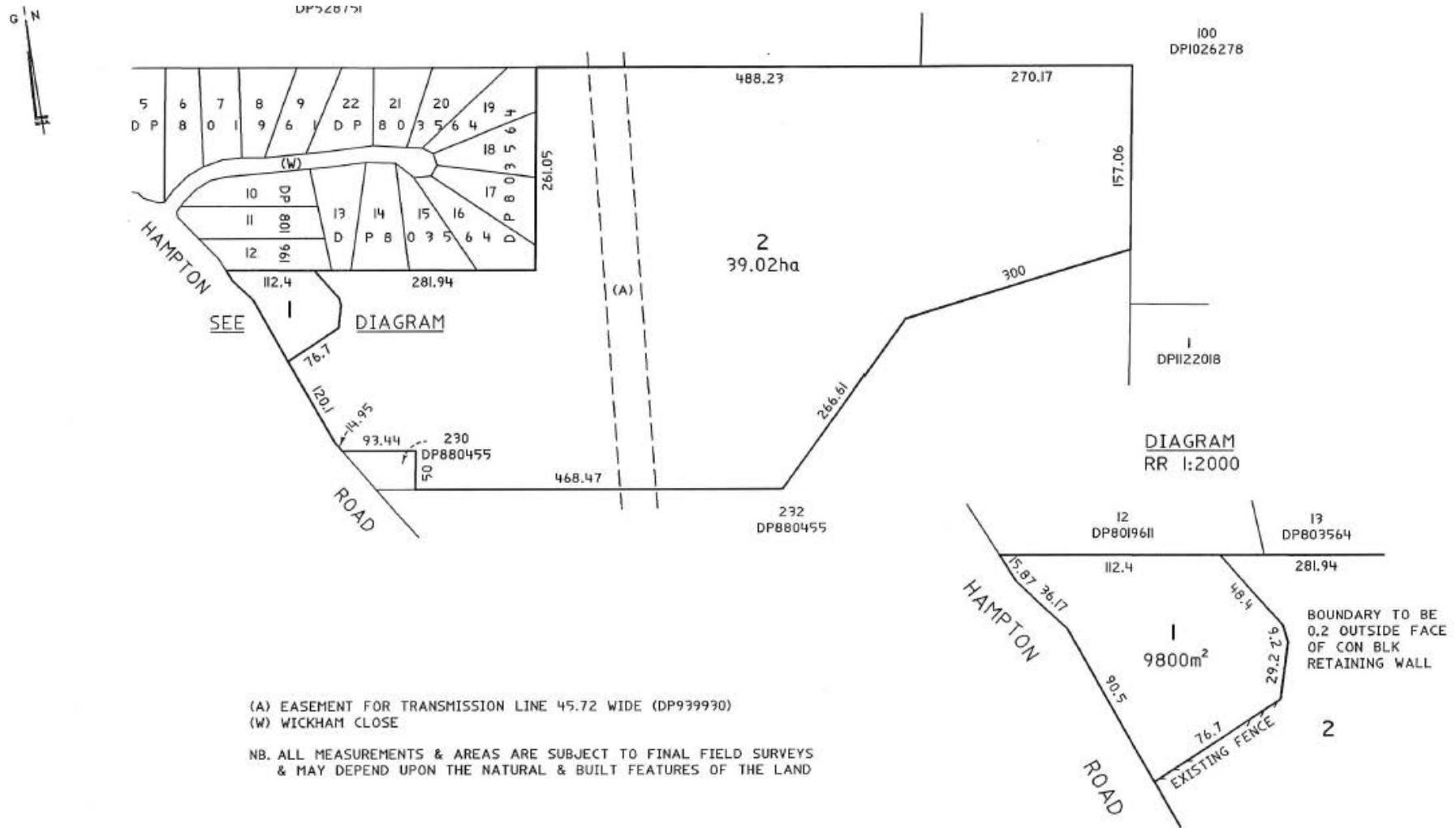
The dimensions, number, size and shape of lots shown on drawings are subject to detailed engineering design, final survey and Council conditions of consent.

Topographic information presented on the drawings is suitable only for the purpose of the document as stated above. No reliance should be placed upon topographic information contained in this report for any purpose other than that stated above.



Appendix A

Preliminary Plan of Subdivision



(A) EASEMENT FOR TRANSMISSION LINE 45.72 WIDE (DP939930)
 (W) WICKHAM CLOSE
 NB. ALL MEASUREMENTS & AREAS ARE SUBJECT TO FINAL FIELD SURVEYS
 & MAY DEPEND UPON THE NATURAL & BUILT FEATURES OF THE LAND

DONOHUE HANNA & ASSOCIATES PTY LTD
 ABN 67 634 043 388
 LAND & ENGINEERING SURVEYORS
 DEVELOPMENT CONSULTANTS
 PO BOX 1034,
 LEVEL 1, 23 PRINCE STREET, PHONE: (02) 6642 3287
 SYDNEY, N.S.W. 1580, FAX: (02) 6642 3287

PLAN OF THE PROPOSED SUBDIVISION OF
 LOT 231 IN DP880455, 56A HAMPTON ROAD
 WATERVIEW HEIGHTS

CLIENT: J. G. McCABE, M. T. BERTALLI, H. M. PLESEK,

LOCALITY: WATERVIEW HEIGHTS
 LGA: CLARENCE VALLEY
 PARISH: SOUTHAMPTON
 COUNTY: CLARENCE
 DATUM: NA
 SCALE: 1 : 5000 @ A3
 DRAWING NO.: 12488-02



Appendix B

Strategic Plan and Policy Consistency Checklists



Table B1 NORTH COAST REGIONAL PLAN 2036 CONSISTENCY CHECKLIST

NORTH COAST REGIONAL PLAN 2036 GOALS, DIRECTIONS & ACTIONS	CONSISTENCY	COMMENTS
<p>Goal 1 - The most stunning environment in NSW</p> <p>Direction 1 - Deliver environmentally sustainable growth</p>		
<p><u>Action 1.1</u> - Focus future urban development to mapped urban growth areas.</p>	<p>Not directly; however, this is of minor significance and is justifiable.</p>	<p>The CVLEP 2013 map Sheet CL1_007H does not map the site as an urban release area, nor does the Growth Areas Map of Clarence South (Mid North Coast Regional Strategy). However, the proposal is for minor large lot residential rezoning directly adjoining land already zoned and developed for this purpose. Further, the CVSS 1999 identifies parts of Waterview Heights for this purpose. Therefore, the proposal is considered reasonable and to have site-specific merit, despite not being specifically identified in a strategic plan/growth area map.</p>
<p><u>Action 1.2</u> - Review areas identified as 'under investigation' within urban growth areas to identify and map sites of potentially high environmental value.</p>	<p>Yes.</p>	<p>The site is not identified as an 'investigation area'; however, it has been assessed. It does not pose significant environmental constraints that would restrict the proposed zoning or future subdivision, demonstrating that the proposal warrants consideration and has</p>



NORTH COAST REGIONAL PLAN 2036 GOALS, DIRECTIONS & ACTIONS	CONSISTENCY	COMMENTS
		merit. Further assessment would be carried out after Gateway determination, as/if required.
<p><u>Action 1.3</u> - Identify residential, commercial or industrial uses in urban growth areas by developing local growth management strategies endorsed by the Department of Planning and Environment.</p>	<p>Not directly; however, this is of minor significance and is justifiable.</p>	<p>The site is not identified as being in an urban growth area. However, the proposal is for minor large lot residential rezoning directly adjoining land already zoned and developed for this purpose. Further, the CVSS 1999 identifies parts of Waterview Heights for this purpose. The proposal is considered to be minor, reasonable and to have site-specific merit.</p>
<p><u>Action 1.4</u> - Prepare land release criteria to assess appropriate locations for future residential, commercial and industrial uses.</p>	<p>-</p>	<p>No specific criteria are in the NCRP. Section 4.2.1 of this report discusses how the site is consistent with the Assessment Criteria outlined in the DPIE guide to preparing planning proposals. The site is consistent with the criteria given its small scale, negligible impacts and connection to land that is already zoned and developed for R5 Large Lot Residential purposes.</p>
<p>Goal 1 - The most stunning environment in NSW</p> <p>Direction 2 - Enhance biodiversity, coastal and aquatic habitats, and water catchments</p>		



NORTH COAST REGIONAL PLAN 2036 GOALS, DIRECTIONS & ACTIONS	CONSISTENCY	COMMENTS
<u>Action 2.1</u> - Focus development to areas of least biodiversity sensitivity in the region and implement the 'avoid, minimise, offset' hierarchy to biodiversity, including areas of high environmental value.	Yes	Biodiversity constraints and impacts have been considered in this Planning Proposal. The proposal is minor and presents no significant biodiversity impacts.
<u>Action 2.2</u> - Ensure local plans manage marine environments, water catchment areas and groundwater sources to avoid potential development impacts.	Yes	None of these elements would be adversely impacted by the proposal.
<p>Goal 1 - The most stunning environment in NSW</p> <p>Direction 3 - Manage natural hazards and climate change</p>		
<u>Action 3.1</u> - Reduce the risk from natural hazards, including the projected effects of climate change, by identifying, avoiding and managing vulnerable areas and hazards.	Yes	The constraints and potential risks of the land have been considered in this Planning Proposal. The proposal is minor, and no significant risks or hazards are posed. Any remaining risk can be effectively managed.
<u>Action 3.2</u> - Review and update floodplain risk, bushfire and coastal management mapping to manage risk, particularly where urban growth is being investigated.	N/A	
<u>Action 3.3</u> - Incorporate new knowledge on regional climate projections and related cumulative impacts in local plans for new urban development.	N/A	
<p>Goal 1 - The most stunning environment in NSW</p>		



NORTH COAST REGIONAL PLAN 2036 GOALS, DIRECTIONS & ACTIONS	CONSISTENCY	COMMENTS
Direction 4 - Promote renewable energy opportunities		
<u>Action 4.1</u> - Diversify the energy sector by identifying renewable energy resource precincts and infrastructure corridors with access to the electricity network.	N/A	
<u>Action 4.2</u> - Enable appropriate smaller-scale renewable energy projects using bio-waste, solar, wind, small-scale hydro, geothermal or other innovative storage technologies.	N/A	
<u>Action 4.3</u> - Promote appropriate smaller and community-scale renewable energy projects.	N/A	
Goal 2 - A thriving, interconnected economy		
Direction 5 - Strengthen communities of interest and cross-regional relationships		
<u>Action 5.1</u> - Collaborate on regional and intra-regional housing and employment land delivery, and industry development.	N/A	
<u>Action 5.2</u> - Integrate cross-border land use planning between NSW and South East Queensland, and remove barriers to economic, housing and jobs growth.	N/A	
<u>Action 5.3</u> - Encourage ongoing cooperation and land use planning between the City of Gold Coast and Tweed Shire Council.	N/A	



NORTH COAST REGIONAL PLAN 2036 GOALS, DIRECTIONS & ACTIONS	CONSISTENCY	COMMENTS
<u>Action 5.4</u> - Prepare a regional economic development strategy that drives economic growth opportunities by identifying key enabling infrastructure and other policy interventions to unlock growth.	N/A	
<p>Goal 2 - A thriving, interconnected economy</p> <p>Direction 6 - Develop successful centres of employment</p>		
<u>Action 6.1</u> - Facilitate economic activity around industry anchors such as health, education and airport facilities by considering new infrastructure needs and introducing planning controls that encourage clusters of related activity.	N/A	
<u>Action 6.3</u> - Promote knowledge industries by applying flexible planning controls, providing business park development opportunities and identifying opportunities for start-up industries.	N/A	
<u>Action 6.3</u> - Reinforce centres through local growth management strategies and local environmental plans as primary mixed-use locations for commerce, housing, tourism, social activity and regional services.	N/A	
<u>Action 6.4</u> - Focus retail and commercial activities in existing centres and develop place-making focused planning strategies for centres.	N/A	
<u>Action 6.5</u> - Promote and enable an appropriate mix of land uses and prevent the encroachment of sensitive uses on employment land through local planning controls.	Yes	The proposal is an appropriate minor inclusion/expansion of R5 land directly adjoining existing such land. There is no



NORTH COAST REGIONAL PLAN 2036 GOALS, DIRECTIONS & ACTIONS	CONSISTENCY	COMMENTS
		encroachment on or conflict with employment lands.
<p><u>Action 6.6</u> - Deliver an adequate supply of employment land through local growth management strategies and local environmental plans to support jobs growth.</p>	N/A	
<p><u>Action 6.7</u> - Ensure employment land delivery is maintained through an annual North Coast Housing and Land Monitor.</p>	N/A	
<p>Goal 2 - A thriving, interconnected economy</p> <p>Direction 7 - Coordinate the growth of regional cities</p>		
<p><u>Action 7.1</u> - Prepare action plans for regional cities that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ ensure planning provisions promote employment growth and greater housing diversity; ▪ promote new job opportunities that complement existing employment nodes around existing education, health and airport precincts; ▪ identify infrastructure constraints and public domain improvements that can make areas more attractive for investment; and ▪ deliver infrastructure and coordinate the most appropriate staging and sequencing of development. 	N/A	
<p>Goal 2 - A thriving, interconnected economy</p> <p>Direction 8 - Promote the growth of tourism</p>		



NORTH COAST REGIONAL PLAN 2036 GOALS, DIRECTIONS & ACTIONS	CONSISTENCY	COMMENTS
<u>Action 8.1</u> - Facilitate appropriate large-scale tourism developments in prime tourism development areas such as Tweed Heads, Tweed Coast, Ballina, Byron Bay, Coffs Harbour and Port Macquarie.	N/A	
<u>Action 8.2</u> - Facilitate tourism and visitor accommodation and supporting land uses in coastal and rural hinterland locations through local growth management strategies and local environmental plans.	N/A	
<u>Action 8.3</u> - Prepare destination management plans or other tourism focused strategies that: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ identify culturally appropriate Aboriginal tourism opportunities; ▪ encourage tourism development in natural areas that support conservation outcomes; and ▪ strategically plan for a growing international tourism market. 	N/A	
<u>Action 8.4</u> - Promote opportunities to expand visitation to regionally significant nature-based tourism places, such as Ellenborough Falls, Dorrigo National Park, Wollumbin–Mount Warning National Park, Iluka Nature Reserve and Yuraygir Coastal Walk.	N/A	
<u>Action 8.5</u> - Preserve the region's existing tourist and visitor accommodation by directing permanent residential accommodation away from tourism developments, except where it is ancillary to existing tourism developments or part of an area otherwise identified for urban expansion in an endorsed local growth management strategy.	N/A	
Goal 2 - A thriving, interconnected economy		



NORTH COAST REGIONAL PLAN 2036 GOALS, DIRECTIONS & ACTIONS	CONSISTENCY	COMMENTS
Direction 9: Strengthen regionally significant transport corridors		
<u>Action 9.1</u> - Enhance the competitive value of the region by encouraging business and employment activities that leverage major inter-regional transport connections, such as the Pacific Highway, to South East Queensland and the Hunter.	N/A	
<u>Action 9.2</u> - Identify buffer and mitigation measures to minimise the impact of development on regionally significant transport infrastructure including regional and state road network and rail corridors.	N/A	The site is not in proximity to major transport infrastructure.
<p><u>Action 9.3</u> - Ensure the effective management of the State and regional road network by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ preventing development directly adjoining the Pacific Highway; ▪ preventing additional direct 'at grade' access to motorway-class sections of the Pacific Highway; ▪ locating highway service centres on the Pacific Highway at Chinderah, Ballina, Maclean, Woolgoolga, Nambucca Heads, Kempsey and Port Macquarie, approved by the Department of Planning and Environment and Roads and Maritime Services; and ▪ identifying strategic sites for major road freight transport facilities. 	Yes	The site adjoins a local road, with no direct connection to a major State or regional road. Site access is existing, practical and suitable.
Goal 2 - A thriving, interconnected economy		
Direction 10 - Facilitate air, rail and public transport infrastructure		
<u>Action 10.1</u> - Deliver airport precinct plans for Ballina–Byron, Lismore, Coffs Harbour and Port Macquarie that capitalise on opportunities to diversify and maximise the potential of value-adding industries close to airports.	N/A	



NORTH COAST REGIONAL PLAN 2036 GOALS, DIRECTIONS & ACTIONS	CONSISTENCY	COMMENTS
<u>Action 10.2</u> - Consider airport-related employment opportunities and precincts that can capitalise on the expansion proposed around Gold Coast Airport.	N/A	
<u>Action 10.3</u> - Protect the North Coast Rail Line and high-speed rail corridor to ensure network opportunities are not sterilised by incompatible land uses or land fragmentation.	N/A	
<u>Action 10.4</u> - Provide public transport where the size of the urban area has the potential to generate sufficient demand.	N/A	
<u>Action 10.5</u> - Deliver a safe and efficient transport network to serve future release areas.	N/A	
<p>Goal 2 - A thriving, interconnected economy</p> <p>Direction 11: Protect and enhance productive agricultural lands</p>		
<p><u>Action 11.1</u> - Enable the growth of the agricultural sector by directing urban and rural residential development away from important farmland and identifying locations to support existing and small-lot primary production, such as horticulture in Coffs Harbour.</p>	Yes	<p>As discussed in the relevant parts of this Planning Proposal, the proposal is minor in scale, with the subject land being modest in area and directly adjoining existing R5 zoned land. The proposal is compatible with the local land use context and would not adversely affect or conflict with important agricultural land. There is no nearby mapped State or regionally significant farmland nor any mapped Biophysical Strategic Agricultural Land.</p>



NORTH COAST REGIONAL PLAN 2036 GOALS, DIRECTIONS & ACTIONS	CONSISTENCY	COMMENTS
		There is no proximal intensive agricultural activity either. The proposal is appropriate in this context.
<u>Action 11.2</u> - Deliver a consistent management approach to important farmland across the region by updating the Northern Rivers Farmland Protection Project (2005) and Mid North Coast Farmland Mapping Project (2008).	N/A	There is no nearby important/significant farmland that would be adversely affected.
<u>Action 11.3</u> - Identify and protect intensive agriculture clusters in local plans to avoid land use conflicts, particularly with residential and rural residential expansion.	Yes	As outlined in this report, there is no sensitive interface with intensive agriculture clusters. The proposal would not conflict with or limit agricultural use or productivity. The site adjoins existing R5 land and is compatible with the land use character and intent/expectations of this locality.
<u>Action 11.4</u> - Encourage niche commercial, tourist and recreation activities that complement and promote a stronger agricultural sector, and build the sector's capacity to adapt to changing circumstances.	N/A	
<u>Action 11.5</u> - Address sector-specific considerations for agricultural industries through local plans.	N/A	
<p>Goal 2 - A thriving, interconnected economy</p> <p>Direction 12 - Grow agribusiness across the region</p>		



NORTH COAST REGIONAL PLAN 2036 GOALS, DIRECTIONS & ACTIONS	CONSISTENCY	COMMENTS
<u>Action 12.1</u> - Promote the expansion of food and fibre production, agrichemicals, farm machinery, wholesale and distribution, freight and logistics, and processing through flexible planning provisions in local growth management strategies and local environmental plans.	N/A	
<u>Action 12.2</u> - Encourage the co-location of intensive primary industries, such as feedlots and compatible processing activities.	N/A	
<u>Action 12.3</u> - Examine options for agribusiness to leverage proximity from the Gold Coast and Brisbane West Wellcamp airports.	N/A	
<u>Action 12.4</u> - Facilitate investment in the agricultural supply chain by protecting assets, including freight and logistics facilities, from land use conflicts arising from the encroachment of incompatible land uses.	N/A	
<p>Goal 2 - A thriving, interconnected economy</p> <p>Direction 13 - Sustainably manage natural resources</p>		
<u>Action 13.1</u> - Enable the development of the region's natural, mineral and forestry resources by directing to suitable locations land uses such as residential development that are sensitive to impacts from noise, dust and light interference.	Yes	The site does not interface with rural or extractive industry and would not be affected by or conflict with such land uses or associated noise, dust or light emissions.
<u>Action 13.2</u> - Plan for the ongoing productive use of lands with regionally significant construction material resources in locations with established infrastructure and resource accessibility.	N/A	



NORTH COAST REGIONAL PLAN 2036 GOALS, DIRECTIONS & ACTIONS	CONSISTENCY	COMMENTS
<p>Goal 3 - Vibrant and engaged communities</p> <p>Direction 14 - Provide great places to live and work</p>		
<p><u>Action 14.1</u> - Prepare precinct plans in growth areas, such as Kingscliff, or centres bypassed by the Pacific Highway, such as Woodburn and Grafton, to guide development and establish appropriate land use zoning, development standards and developer contributions.</p>	<p>N/A</p>	
<p><u>Action 14.2</u> - Deliver precinct plans that are consistent with the Precinct Plan Guidelines (Appendix C).</p>	<p>N/A</p>	
<p>Goal 3 - Vibrant and engaged communities</p> <p>Direction 15 - Develop healthy, safe, socially engaged and well-connected communities</p>		
<p><u>Action 15.1</u> - Deliver best-practice guidelines for planning, designing and developing healthy built environments that respond to the ageing demographic and subtropical climate.</p>	<p>N/A</p>	
<p><u>Action 15.2</u> - Facilitate more recreational walking and cycling paths and expand inter-regional and intra-regional walking and cycling links, including the NSW Coastline Cycleway.</p>	<p>N/A</p>	
<p><u>Action 15.3</u> - Implement actions and invest in boating infrastructure priorities identified in regional boating plans to improve boating safety, boat storage and waterway access.</p>	<p>N/A</p>	



NORTH COAST REGIONAL PLAN 2036 GOALS, DIRECTIONS & ACTIONS	CONSISTENCY	COMMENTS
<u>Action 15.4</u> - Create socially inclusive communities by establishing social infrastructure benchmarks, minimum standards and social impact assessment frameworks within local planning.	N/A	
<u>Action 15.5</u> - Deliver crime prevention through environmental design outcomes through urban design processes.	N/A	
<p>Goal 3 - Vibrant and engaged communities</p> <p>Direction 16 - Collaborate and partner with Aboriginal communities</p>		
<u>Action 16.1</u> - Develop partnerships with Aboriginal communities to facilitate engagement during the planning process, including the development of engagement protocols.	N/A	
<u>Action 16.2</u> - Ensure Aboriginal communities are engaged throughout the preparation of local growth management strategies and local environmental plans.	Yes	The site is an existing, heavily disturbed parcel of land. The proposed rezoning is minor and limited to existing disturbed and developed land. The rezoning and future subdivision is very unlikely to affect Aboriginal Cultural Heritage and is acceptable. Community engagement would occur through exhibition of the Planning Proposal. This is considered adequate given the minor nature and context of the proposal.
<p>Goal 3 - Vibrant and engaged communities</p>		



NORTH COAST REGIONAL PLAN 2036 GOALS, DIRECTIONS & ACTIONS	CONSISTENCY	COMMENTS
Direction 17: Increase the economic self-determination of Aboriginal communities		
<u>Action 17.1</u> - Deliver opportunities to increase the economic independence of Aboriginal communities through training, employment and tourism.	N/A	
<u>Action 17.2</u> - Foster closer cooperation with Local Aboriginal Land Councils to identify the unique potential and assets of the North Coast communities.	N/A	
<u>Action 17.3</u> - Identify priority sites with economic development potential that Local Aboriginal Land Councils may wish to consider for further investigation.	N/A	
Goal 3 - Vibrant and engaged communities		
Direction 18 - Respect and protect the North Coast's Aboriginal heritage		
<u>Action 18.1</u> - Ensure Aboriginal objects and places are protected, managed and respected in accordance with legislative requirements and the wishes of local Aboriginal communities.	Yes	The site is an existing, heavily disturbed parcel of land. The proposed rezoning is minor and limited to existing disturbed and developed land. The rezoning and future subdivision is very unlikely to affect Aboriginal Cultural Heritage and is acceptable.
<u>Action 18.2</u> - Undertake Aboriginal cultural heritage assessments to inform the design of planning and development proposals so that impacts to Aboriginal cultural heritage are minimised and appropriate heritage management mechanisms are identified.	Yes	As above. Given the site context and the nature of the proposal, present very low level risk, it is not considered necessary to undertake an Aboriginal cultural heritage assessment for the site at this stage. If



NORTH COAST REGIONAL PLAN 2036 GOALS, DIRECTIONS & ACTIONS	CONSISTENCY	COMMENTS
		necessary, this could occur after Gateway determination.
<u>Action 18.3</u> - Develop local heritage studies in consultation with the local Aboriginal community, and adopt appropriate measures in planning strategies and local plans to protect Aboriginal heritage.	N/A	
<u>Action 18.4</u> - Prepare maps to identify sites of Aboriginal heritage in 'investigation' areas, where culturally appropriate, to inform planning strategies and local plans to protect Aboriginal heritage.	N/A	
Goal 3 - Vibrant and engaged communities		
Direction 19 - Protect historic heritage		
<u>Action 19.1</u> - Ensure best-practice guidelines are considered such as the Australia International Council on Monuments and Sites (ICOMOS) Charter for Places of Cultural Significance and the NSW Heritage Manual when assessing heritage significance.	N/A	
<u>Action 19.2</u> - Prepare, review and update heritage studies in consultation with the wider community to identify and protect historic heritage items, and include appropriate local planning controls.	N/A	
<u>Action 19.3</u> - Deliver the adaptive or sympathetic use of heritage items and assets.	N/A	
Goal 3 - Vibrant and engaged communities		



NORTH COAST REGIONAL PLAN 2036 GOALS, DIRECTIONS & ACTIONS	CONSISTENCY	COMMENTS
Direction 20 - Maintain the region's distinctive built character		
<u>Action 20.1</u> - Deliver new high-quality development that protects the distinct character of the North Coast, consistent with the North Coast Urban Design Guidelines (2009)	N/A	
<u>Action 20.2</u> - Review the North Coast Urban Design Guidelines (2009).	N/A	
Goal 3 - Vibrant and engaged communities		
Direction 21 - Coordinate local infrastructure delivery		
<u>Action 21.1</u> - Undertake detailed infrastructure service planning to support proposals for new major release areas.	N/A	
<u>Action 21.2</u> - Maximise the cost-effective and efficient use of infrastructure by directing development towards existing infrastructure or promoting the co-location of new infrastructure.	Yes	The site is already serviced and situated in a locality the provides the necessary services for its scope.
Goal 4 - Great housing choice and lifestyle options		
Direction 22 - Deliver greater housing supply		
<u>Action 22.1</u> - Deliver an appropriate supply of residential land within local growth management strategies and local plans to meet the region's projected housing needs.	N/A	
<u>Action 22.2</u> - Facilitate housing and accommodation options for temporary	N/A	



NORTH COAST REGIONAL PLAN 2036 GOALS, DIRECTIONS & ACTIONS	CONSISTENCY	COMMENTS
residents by: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ preparing planning guidelines for seasonal and itinerant workers accommodation to inform the location and design of future facilities; and ▪ working with councils to consider opportunities to permit such facilities through local environmental plans. 		
<u>Action 22.3</u> - Monitor the supply of residential land and housing through the North Coast Housing and Land Monitor.	N/A	
Goal 4 - Great housing choice and lifestyle options		
Direction 23 - Increase housing diversity and choice		
<u>Action 23.1</u> - Encourage housing diversity by delivering 40 per cent of new housing in the form of dual occupancies, apartments, townhouses, villas or dwellings on lots less than 400 square metres, by 2036.	N/A	
<u>Action 23.1</u> - Develop local growth management strategies to respond to changing housing needs, including household and demographic changes, and support initiatives to increase ageing in place.	N/A	
Goal 4 - Great housing choice and lifestyle options		
Direction 24: Deliver well-planned rural residential housing areas		
<u>Action 24.1</u> - Facilitate the delivery of well-planned rural residential housing areas by:	Yes	The proposal is consistent and compatible with the locality and adjoining R5 zone and associated development. The proposal is of very minor significant and would effectively and orderly integrate into this



NORTH COAST REGIONAL PLAN 2036 GOALS, DIRECTIONS & ACTIONS	CONSISTENCY	COMMENTS
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ identifying new rural residential areas in a local growth management strategy or rural residential land release strategy endorsed by the Department of Planning and Environment; and ▪ ensure that such proposals are consistent with the Settlement Planning Guidelines: Mid and Far North Coast Regional Strategies (2007) or land release criteria (once finalised). 		rural residential area, maintaining well-planned outcomes.
<p><u>Action 24.2</u> - Enable sustainable use of the region's sensitive coastal strip by ensuring new rural residential areas are located outside the coastal strip, unless already identified in a local growth management strategy or rural residential land release strategy endorsed by the Department of Planning and Environment.</p>	Yes	The site is located well outside of the coastal strip in a location well suited to rural/large lot residential use.
<p>Goal 4 - Great housing choice and lifestyle options</p> <p>Direction 25 - Deliver more opportunities for affordable housing</p>		
<p><u>Action 25.1</u> - Deliver more opportunities for affordable housing by incorporating policies and tools into local growth management strategies and local planning controls that will enable a greater variety of housing types and incentivize private investment in affordable housing.</p>	N/A	
<p><u>Action 25.2</u> - Prepare guidelines for local housing strategies that will provide guidance on planning for local affordable housing needs.</p>	N/A	



Table B2 COUNCILS LOCAL STRATEGY AND STRATEGIC PLAN/S CONSISTENCY CHECKLIST

Strategy/Strategic Plan	Relevant component/statement of consistency
The Clarence 2027	<p>The proposal is relevant to the following Community Plan themes and objectives:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Infrastructure: To have communities that are well serviced with appropriate infrastructure.</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The site is already adequately serviced. The proposal is minor in nature and would not put additional pressure on services or infrastructure. • <i>Economy: To have an attractive and diverse environment for business, tourism and industry that: Provides land use planning that facilitates and balances economic growth, environmental protection and social equity.</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The proposal is minor in nature and would not upset the balance of economic growth, environmental protection and social equity. • <i>Environment: To preserve and enhance our natural environment and to foster a balance between development and the environment considering climate change impacts.</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The proposal is minor in nature and would not adversely impact the natural environment nor would it significantly contribute to climate change. <p>Overall, the proposal is not inconsistent with The Clarence 2027 and is acceptable when viewed in this context.</p>
Council's Delivery Program and Operational Plan (Note: this changes annually)	<p>The proposal is relevant to the following objectives, strategies & activities:</p> <p>Economy:</p>



	<p>3.1.3 – Provide land use planning that facilitates and balances economic growth, environmental protection and social equity</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Processing of Planning Proposal applications in accordance with State Government gateway benchmarks as specified in each application.
Maclean Urban Catchment Local Growth Management Strategy 2011	Not applicable.
South Grafton Heights Precinct Strategy	Not applicable.
Clarence Valley Settlement Strategy	Addressed in Section 4.2.2 of the Planning Proposal. The Proposal is not directly consistent with the strategy in terms of identified land release areas, however it does align with the general direction and intent of development in parts of Waterview Heights for large lot residential purposes. The proposal has merit as it is minor in nature and directly adjoins land zoned and developed for R5 large lot residential purposes, with minimum lot sizes of 4000m ² . The proposal would not undermine or hinder the settlement strategy and would it be reasonable to support it in the local land use context.
Lower Clarence Retail Strategy (May 2007)	Not applicable.
Yamba Retail/Commercial Strategy (May 2002)	Not applicable.
Clarence Valley Economic Development Strategic Plan	Not applicable.
Clarence Valley Industrial Lands Strategy	Not applicable.



Clarence Valley Affordable Housing Strategy	Not applicable.
Clarence Valley Council Biodiversity Management Strategy 2010	The proposal is generally consistent with this strategy and would not result in any significant impact to biodiversity. Refer to Section 4.3 of this report and Appendix F (Biodiversity Assessment) for further detail.
Clarence River Way Masterplan 2009	Not applicable.
Clarence Valley Open Spaces Strategic Plan 2012	Not applicable.



Table B3 STATE ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING POLICY CONSISTENCY CHECKLIST

Name of SEPP	Relevant/ applicable?	Comment/statement of consistency
<i>The following State Environmental Planning Policies (SEPPs) are current and whilst not all may be applicable to the Clarence Valley LGA they are all being acknowledged and some are considered in more detail where relevant.</i>		
State Environmental Planning Policy No 1 - Development Standards	No	Not applicable to the CVLEP 2011 or to the planning proposal.
State Environmental Planning Policy No 19 - Bushland in Urban Areas	No	N/A
State Environmental Planning Policy No 21 - Caravan Parks	No	N/A
State Environmental Planning Policy No 33 - Hazardous and Offensive Development	No	N/A
State Environmental Planning Policy No 36 - Manufactured Home Estates	No	N/A
State Environmental Planning Policy (Koala Habitat Protection) 2020	Yes	This Policy applies to rurally zoned land in certain local government areas, including the RU2 Rural Landscape zone within the Clarence Valley local government area. A biodiversity assessment has been undertaken (refer to Appendix F) and includes consideration of this SEPP and Koala Habitat. The assessment confirms there would be no significant impact to Koala habitat or Koalas because of the proposal. The proposal is acceptable and supportable in this context.



Name of SEPP	Relevant/ applicable?	Comment/statement of consistency
State Environmental Planning Policy (Koala Habitat Protection) 2021	No	This Policy does not apply to the subject land as it is situated in the Clarence Valley local government area and is zoned RU2 Rural Landscape.
State Environmental Planning Policy No 47 - Moore Park Showground	No	N/A
State Environmental Planning Policy No 50 - Canal Estate Development	No	N/A
State Environmental Planning Policy No 55 - Remediation of Land	No	Clause 6 of SEPP 55 (relating to rezoning) has been repealed. Nonetheless, in accordance with Section 9.1 Directions, contamination has been investigated and a Phase 1 Preliminary Site Investigation prepared (refer to Appendix E). There is no evidence of contamination that would prohibit the proposal.
State Environmental Planning Policy No 64 - Advertising and Signage	No	N/A
State Environmental Planning Policy No 65 - Design Quality of Residential Flat Development	No	N/A
State Environmental Planning Policy No 70 - Affordable Housing (Revised Schemes)	No	N/A
State Environmental Planning Policy (Affordable Rental Housing) 2009	No	N/A
State Environmental Planning Policy (Building Sustainability Index: BASIX) 2004	No	N/A
State Environmental Planning Policy (Coastal Management) 2018	No	N/A



Name of SEPP	Relevant/ applicable?	Comment/statement of consistency
State Environmental Planning Policy (Educational Establishments and Child Care Facilities) 2017	No	N/A
State Environmental Planning Policy (Exempt and Complying Development Codes) 2008	No	N/A
State Environmental Planning Policy (Housing for Seniors or People with a Disability) 2004	No	N/A
State Environmental Planning Policy (Infrastructure) 2007	No	N/A
State Environmental Planning Policy (Kosciuszko National Park - Alpine Resorts) 2007	No	N/A
State Environmental Planning Policy (Kurnell Peninsula) 1989	No	N/A
State Environmental Planning Policy (Mining, Petroleum Production and Extractive Industries) 2007	No	N/A
State Environmental Planning Policy (Miscellaneous Consent Provisions) 2007	No	N/A
State Environmental Planning Policy (Penrith Lakes Scheme) 1989	No	N/A
State Environmental Planning Policy (State and Regional Development) 2011	No	N/A
State Environmental Planning Policy (State Significant Precincts) 2005	No	N/A



Name of SEPP	Relevant/ applicable?	Comment/statement of consistency
State Environmental Planning Policy (Sydney Drinking Water Catchment) 2011	No	N/A
State Environmental Planning Policy (Sydney Region Growth Centres) 2006	No	N/A
State Environmental Planning Policy (Three Ports) 2013	No	N/A
State Environmental Planning Policy (Urban Renewal) 2010	No	N/A
<u>State Environmental Planning Policy (Vegetation in Non-Rural Areas) 2017</u>	No	N/A – No tree removal is proposed/required.
State Environmental Planning Policy (Western Sydney Employment Area) 2009	No	N/A
State Environmental Planning Policy (Western Sydney Parklands) 2009	No	N/A
State Environmental Planning Policy (Concurrences) 2018	No	N/A
State Environmental Planning Policy (Aboriginal Land) 2019	No	N/A
State Environmental Planning Policy (Primary Production and Rural Development) 2019	Yes.	As outlined in Section 4.2.3 , the proposal is acceptable in the local context, particularly as it adjoins existing R5 zoned land and is minor. There would be no loss of important/significant agricultural land nor would there be adverse conflict with rural land uses or agricultural activity. The proposal is consistent with the SEPP.





Appendix C

AHIMS Search Results



AHIMS Web Services (AWS) Search Result

Purchase Order/Reference : 3528

Client Service ID : 566664

Geolink - Coffs Harbour
PO Box 1446
Coffs Harbour New South Wales 2450
Attention: Jacob Sickinger
Email: jsickinger@geolink.net.au

Date: 09 February 2021

Dear Sir or Madam:

AHIMS Web Service search for the following area at Lot : 231, DP:DP880455 with a Buffer of 200 meters, conducted by Jacob Sickinger on 09 February 2021.

The context area of your search is shown in the map below. Please note that the map does not accurately display the exact boundaries of the search as defined in the paragraph above. The map is to be used for general reference purposes only.



A search of the Office of the Environment and Heritage AHIMS Web Services (Aboriginal Heritage Information Management System) has shown that:

0	Aboriginal sites are recorded in or near the above location.
0	Aboriginal places have been declared in or near the above location.*

If your search shows Aboriginal sites or places what should you do?

- You must do an extensive search if AHIMS has shown that there are Aboriginal sites or places recorded in the search area.
- If you are checking AHIMS as a part of your due diligence, refer to the next steps of the Due Diligence Code of practice.
- You can get further information about Aboriginal places by looking at the gazettal notice that declared it. Aboriginal places gazetted after 2001 are available on the [NSW Government Gazette \(http://www.nsw.gov.au/gazette\)](http://www.nsw.gov.au/gazette) website. Gazettal notices published prior to 2001 can be obtained from Office of Environment and Heritage's Aboriginal Heritage Information Unit upon request

Important information about your AHIMS search

- The information derived from the AHIMS search is only to be used for the purpose for which it was requested. It is not to be made available to the public.
- AHIMS records information about Aboriginal sites that have been provided to Office of Environment and Heritage and Aboriginal places that have been declared by the Minister;
- Information recorded on AHIMS may vary in its accuracy and may not be up to date. Location details are recorded as grid references and it is important to note that there may be errors or omissions in these recordings,
- Some parts of New South Wales have not been investigated in detail and there may be fewer records of Aboriginal sites in those areas. These areas may contain Aboriginal sites which are not recorded on AHIMS.
- Aboriginal objects are protected under the National Parks and Wildlife Act 1974 even if they are not recorded as a site on AHIMS.
- This search can form part of your due diligence and remains valid for 12 months.



Appendix D

NSW Heritage Search Results

SEARCH FOR NSW HERITAGE

Your search did not return any matching results. Please refine your search and try again.

You can search the State Heritage Inventory. The State Heritage Inventory is a database of heritage items in New South Wales which includes:

- declared Aboriginal Places
- items listed on the State Heritage Register
- listed Interim Heritage Orders
- items on State Agency Heritage Registers, and,
- items listed of local heritage significance on a local council's Local Environmental Plan.

NSW's maritime heritage, that is not a site listed on the State Heritage Register, is held in a separate database. You can search for shipwrecks, submerged aircraft and other maritime heritage sites in the [Maritime Heritage Database](#).

For more information about Aboriginal Places and other sites of significance refer to [Aboriginal Heritage Information Management System](#).

We work to keep the State Heritage Inventory up to date. We rely on State agencies and local councils to provide updated information when applicable. It's recommended that you check with the relevant State agency or local council for the most up-to-date information.

Basic search criteria

Item name/database ID:

Street name:

Hampton Road

Suburb/town:

Waterloo Heights

Local Government Area:

Clarence Valley

Local Aboriginal Land Council (LALC):

Please Choose...

(For Aboriginal Place and State Heritage Register only)

Heritage listings:

R number:

Additional search criteria

NOTE: For items listed by local councils, there may not be information in the additional search criteria fields.

Owner organisation*:

Signer/builder:

Year of construction:

From to:

Form type:

Please Choose...

Form group:

Please Choose...

Form category:

Please Choose...

Australian historic theme:

Please Choose...

World historic theme:

Please Choose...

Significance, description, historical notes:

Information complete:

Search Aboriginal Places & State Heritage Register

The map below shows declared Aboriginal Places and items listed on the State Heritage Register. It does not include listed Interim Heritage Orders, items on State Agency Heritage Registers or Local Environmental Plans.

The location of Aboriginal Places and State Heritage Register items are marked on the map as a single approximation point for general identification and research purposes only.

Location information for some Aboriginal Places (e.g. burial grounds and sacred sites) has been generalised because of their cultural sensitivity. Location information for restricted Aboriginal Places is not shown at all. If a proposed activity or development could potentially impact or harm (damage, deface or destroy) an Aboriginal Place, the people responsible for the proposed development must undertake a search for the exact boundaries of Aboriginal Places through [Aboriginal Heritage Information Management System](#).

The State Heritage Register spatial datasets and associated metadata into a Geographical Information System (GIS) software package is available through [Data NSW](#).

Filtering Type:

All Aboriginal Places  State Heritage Register 

Local government area:

Clarence Valley

Item name/Database ID:

Item number:

Location:

Local Aboriginal Land Council (LALC):

Please Choose...

Theme:

n type:

Please Choose...

n Group:

Please Choose...

n category:

Please Choose...

Search

Reset



Map data ©2021 Google

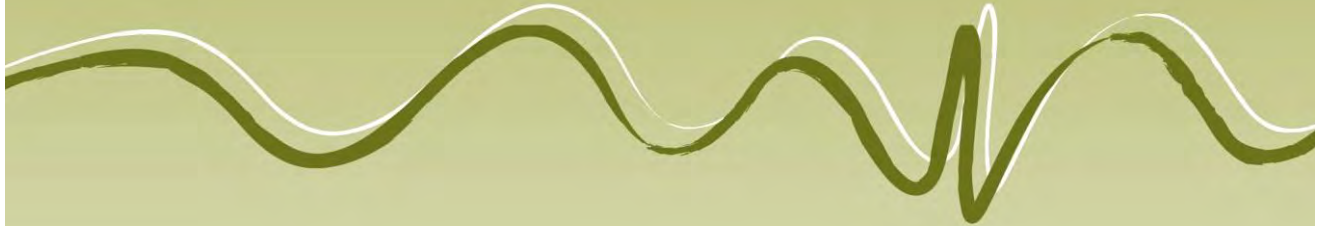


Appendix E

Preliminary Site Contamination Investigation

Phase 1 Preliminary Site Contamination Investigation

Lot 231 DP880455 - Hampton Road,
Waterview Heights



PO Box 119
Lennox Head NSW 2478
T 02 6687 7666

PO Box 1446
Coffs Harbour NSW 2450
T 02 6651 7666

PO Box 1267
Armidale NSW 2350
T 02 6772 0454

PO Box 229
Lismore NSW 2480
T 02 6621 6677

info@geolink.net.au

Prepared for: Joseph McCabe
© GeoLINK, 2021



<i>UPR</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Date Issued</i>	<i>Issued By</i>
3528-1014	First Issue	26/02/2021	Kale Hardie-Porter

Table of Contents

1.	Introduction	1
1.1	Summary of the Planning Proposal	1
1.2	Scope and Objective	1
2.	Site identification	3
2.1	The Site and Locality	3
3.	Site Characteristics	7
3.1	Geology	7
3.2	Topography	7
3.3	Hydrogeology	7
3.4	Acid Sulfate Soils	7
3.5	Flood Characteristics	7
4.	Site History	8
4.1	Aerial Photography	8
4.2	Regulatory Authorities	13
4.2.1	Department of the Environment and Energy National Pollutant Inventory	13
4.2.2	NSW Environment Protection Authority	14
4.2.3	NSW Department of Primary Industries	14
4.3	Previous Contamination Assessment	14
4.4	Potential Chemicals and Areas of Concern	14
5.	Site Investigation	15
5.1	Site inspection	15
5.2	Waste	15
5.3	Fill	16
5.4	Asbestos	16
5.5	Phytotoxicity	16
5.6	Odours and Staining	16
5.7	Incidence and Complaints	17
5.8	Adjacent Land Uses	17
6.	Conceptual Site Model and Potential for Contamination	18
6.1	Potential migration and exposure pathways	18
6.2	Potential Receptors	19
6.3	Source-pathway-receptor linkage	19
7.	Soil Sampling	21
7.1	Sampling Methodology	21
7.1.1	Sampling Locations	21
7.1.2	Sampling Method	21
7.2	Analysis of Samples	22

7.3	Quality Assurance	22
7.4	Sampling Results	24
8.	Assessment	26
8.1	Assessment Criteria	26
8.2	Interpretation of Sampling Results	27
8.3	Implications for the Potential Development of the Site	27
9.	Conclusion and Recommendations	29
	References	30

Illustrations

Illustration 2.1	Locality Plan	5
Illustration 2.2	The Site	6
Illustration 7.1	Sampling Locations	25

Tables

Table 4.1	Historical Land Uses	8
Table 4.2	Chemicals of Concern	14
Table 6.1	Potentially complete source-pathway-receptor linkages	19
Table 7.1	Summary of QAQC Conformance	23
Table 8.1	Adopted health-based criteria for contamination assessment	26
Table 8.2	Soil Sample Results (mg/kg)	27

Plates

Plate 2.1	Photo looking south-east showing existing house (proposed lot 1)	3
Plate 2.2	Photo looking east towards existing dwellings	3
Plate 2.3	Photo looking north	4
Plate 2.4	Photo looking south-east	4
Plate 5.1	storage shed, located to the north of the dwelling	15
Plate 5.2	Secondary AWTS, no obvious signs of system failure/ leakage	17
Plate 7.1	Samples were collected using a motorised auger and were taken from the top 300 mm at each of the five sampling points	22

Appendices

<u>Appendix A OEH Contaminated Site Search Results</u>
<u>Appendix B NSW DPI Cattle Dip Search Results</u>
<u>Appendix C Laboratory Sample Receipt and CoC</u>
<u>Appendix D Laboratory Results</u>



1. Introduction

1.1 Summary of the Planning Proposal

GeoLINK has been engaged by Joseph McCabe to prepare a Phase 1 preliminary site contamination investigation as part of a proposed subdivision of land on Hampton Road, Waterview Heights. The site is described as Lot 231 DP880455. The proposal is to amend Clarence Valley Local Environmental Plan 2011 (CVLEP 2011) by amending the Land Zoning Map and the Lot Size Map to rezone a modest portion of the site from RU2 Rural Landscape to R5 Large Lot Residential to allow for the future subdivision of the rezoned land into one 9800 m² large lot residential allotment (that would accommodate an existing dwelling), with the remaining 39.02 ha land parcel to be retained as RU2 Rural Landscape (also accommodating an existing dwelling).

Given that the proposal requires a portion of RU2 Rural Landscape land to subdivide to R5 Large Lot Residential, assessment in accordance with **Section 1.2** of this report is undertaken within the proposed 9800 m² residential lot (the site) whilst also having consideration to the residual lot (Lot 231 DP880455).

Applicable Directions made under Section 9.1 (formerly Section 117) of the *Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979* are considered in Planning Proposals. Direction 2.6 - *Remediation of Contaminated Land* - has the objective to: *reduce the risk of harm to human health and the environment by ensuring that contamination and remediation are considered by planning proposal authorities.*

Clause 7 of State Environmental Planning Policy (SEPP) No. 55 requires Council to not give consent to any development on land unless:

- it has considered whether the land is contaminated, and
- if the land is contaminated, it is satisfied that the land is suitable in its contaminated state (or will be suitable, after remediation) for the purpose for which the development is proposed to be carried out, and
- if the land requires remediation to be made suitable for any purpose for which the development is proposed to be carried out. It is satisfied that the land will be remediated before the land is used for that purpose.

This report has been prepared to support the Planning Proposal and serves to review the potential for contamination in the context of the above requirements and relevant guidelines as outlined below.

1.2 Scope and Objective

The objectives of this preliminary site contamination investigation are to determine the likelihood of contamination from past practices, identify the likely nature of any potential contamination, provide recommendations for further sampling if necessary, and potential options for remediation. The tasks involved in undertaking this assessment are to:

- Identify the land use history of the site, with particular attention to any uses that may have led to potential contamination;
- Assess the site condition and surrounding environment to determine any visual signs of contamination, sensitive environments or potential 'hot spots';



- Where the site assessment indicates that soil sampling and analyses are warranted:
 - Design a soil sampling pattern for the subject site; and
 - Undertake sampling and analyse individual samples for a range of potential contaminants in relation to the environmental and health investigation levels recommended NSW EPA Contaminated Land Management - *Guidelines for the NSW Site Auditor Scheme, 3rd Edition* (2017) and the NEPC – *Schedule B(1) Guideline on the Investigation Levels for Soil and Groundwater* (1999).

This preliminary assessment report is written in accordance with NSW Environment Protection Authority (2011) *Guidelines for Consultants Reporting on Contaminated Sites* and Clarence Valley Council (CVC) *Contaminated Land Policy* (2015).



2. Site identification

2.1 The Site and Locality

Lot 231 DP880455 is located in Waterview Heights which is characterised by rural land and large lot residential (also known as rural residential) subdivisions approximately seven kilometres west of Grafton. Waterview Heights is dissected by the Gwydir Highway with the majority of the large lot residential development on the northern side of the highway and more emerging on the southern side of the highway. The subject site is located south of the Gwydir Highway and fronts Hampton Road which connects to Old Glenn Innes Road, which adjoins the Gwydir Highway. A locality plan of the site is shown as **Illustration 2.1** and an aerial photograph of the site is shown as **Illustration 2.2**. Photographs of the site are shown in **Plate 2.1** to **Plate 2.4**.

The site is currently occupied by two freestanding dwellings. The proponents intend to subdivide the land into two lots, allowing each dwelling to occupy their own individual lot. Proposed Lot 1 in the north-western corner of the existing lot will have a maximum size of 9800 m² and will accommodate one of the existing dwellings. The remaining residual lot (Lot 2) will be 39.02 ha and will accommodate the other existing dwelling. The proposed lot layout is shown in the preliminary plan of subdivision in **Appendix A**.

The site supports areas of cleared land (pasture), vegetated woodland (both regrowth and established), an olive grove and mown yard adjoining the dwelling. The majority of vegetation is concentrated toward the west of the site, with some around the central areas. The site is located adjacent to the existing large lot residential areas to the north and rural (pastoral and forested) land to the east, south and west.



Plate 2.1 Photo looking south-east showing existing house (proposed lot 1)



Plate 2.2 Photo looking east towards existing dwellings



Plate 2.3 Photo looking north



Plate 2.4 Photo looking south-east



Locality Plan - Illustration 2.1



Phase 1 Preliminary Site Contamination Investigation
 Lot 231 DP880455 - Hampton Road, Waterview Heights
 3528-1015

Information shown is for illustrative purposes only
 Drawn by: AB Checked by: RE Reviewed by: KHP
 Source of base data: OpenStreetMap
 Date: 18/02/2021



LEGEND

- The site
- Residual lot
- Watercourse
- Adjacent lot
- Easement



The Site - Illustration 2.2



Phase 1 Preliminary Site Contamination Investigation
 Lot 231 DP880455 - Hampton Road, Waterview Heights
 3528-1016

Information shown is for illustrative purposes only
 Drawn by: AB Checked by: RE Reviewed by: KHP
 Source of base data: ESRI World Imagery and O'Donoh
 Date: 18/02/2021



3. Site Characteristics

3.1 Geology

The *Geological Survey of NSW Grafton 1:250,000 Geological Series Sheet SH 56-6 First Edition* (1976) indicates that the site is located on Kangaroo Creek Sandstone, which is comprised of quartz sandstone and feldspathic quartz sandstone.

3.2 Topography

Topography in the vicinity of the subject site is gently undulating with fall to the east and west. The elevation is approximately 75m AHD (Australian Height Datum).

3.3 Hydrogeology

No surface water is located onsite. Two ephemeral watercourses occur within the residual lot 2, are located to the east of the site and drain to floodplain environments to the east, connecting to Cowans Creek (approximately 2.5 km from Lot 1). Two small isolated dams are also located within lot 2.

A search of the NSW Water website at < <https://realtimedata.waternsw.com.au/water.stm> > indicates that there are no groundwater bores within 500 m of the subject site.

3.4 Acid Sulfate Soils

According to the Acid Sulfate Soils Map within the Clarence Valley Local Environmental Plan (2011), the site is not located on land likely to contain acid sulfate soils. The nearest mapped acid sulfate soil material is located approximately 1.5 km to the east and is classed as 'low probability of occurrence'. It is noted that the site is located at a minimum elevation of approximately 75 m AHD. The presence of acid sulfate soils is generally limited to elevations of less than 10 m AHD. Further assessment of acid sulfate soils or potential acid soils is considered not warranted.

3.5 Flood Characteristics

The site is not in close proximity to the Clarence River or floodplain and no land on the site is below the 1 in 100 year or extreme flood level of the Clarence River according to the *Lower Clarence River Flood Study Review 2004*.

4. Site History

A review of the site history was undertaken to determine whether current or past activities may have contributed to contamination of the site. The site history was obtained by:

- A review of a selection of historical aerial photographs (requested from NSW Financial Services & Innovation; Spatial Services division), NSW Land and Property Information 'SIX Maps' and Google Earth Satellite images
- A search of NSW Office of Environment and Heritage (OEH) records for contaminated sites (refer to **Appendix A**)
- A search of Department of Primary Industries (DPI) records of cattle dip sites (refer to **Appendix B**)

There were no previous contamination assessments (relating to the subject site) made available to GeoLINK for review at the time of preparing this report.

4.1 Aerial Photography

A review of a selection of historical aerial photographs was undertaken and included checking of NSW Land and Property Information 'SIX Maps' and Google Earth historical images. A description of the observed changes in the study area images is provided in **Table 4.1**.

No significant changes were observed both on the subject site and the surrounding landscape from 2005 – 2019, with the exception of minor residential development and vegetation removal occurring to the north of the site. The historical aerial photography review indicates a potential for the following land contaminating activities to have occurred on the site:

- Broad-scale agricultural activities – livestock grazing.
- Residential development – construction of dwelling.

Further assessment of these potential land contaminating activities is considered warranted.

Table 4.1 Historical Land Uses

Year	Image Source	Observations
1954	Aerial Photo (NSW Financial Services & Innovation; Spatial Services division) (refer Figure 4.1 to 4.4)	The property largely consists of a mixture of open woodland and cleared areas assumed for stock grazing purposes. There is no other structure or any cropping (or other) activities apparent from the photo.
1964		As per the 1954 image, the property remains unchanged. Portions of Hampton Road can be observed to the north of the subject indicating the beginning of Waterview Heights residential estate.
1994		The subject site remains largely undisturbed. No structures are located onsite. Increase in residential density is located to the north. A single gravel track traverses through the site – assumed to be used for agricultural purposes. Residential dwellings are present to the north of the site (Wickham Close).



Year	Image Source	Observations
2005 - 2021	Google Earth imagery (refer to Figure 4.5)	The current two dwelling buildings appear in the 2005 image; there are no significant changes to these buildings (or appearance of new buildings) between 2005 and 2021. From 2006 – 2011, a large linear shed located adjacent to the residential dwelling on Lot 1 was constructed, this has since been removed. A small shed is now located within the former footprint of the larger shed structure. This shed (or the existing shed) does not appear to be associated with any potentially contaminating activities other than for domestic used (storage of household goods etc.).

The historical aerial photography review indicates a potential for the following land contaminating activities to have occurred on the site:

- Broad-scale agricultural activities – livestock grazing. It is noted that there was no evidence of cropping activities from the aerial photographs.

Further assessment of this potential land contaminating activity is warranted as undertaken below.



Figure 4.1 Aerial Image of site in 1954 (red polygon represents approximate boundary of Waterview Heights)

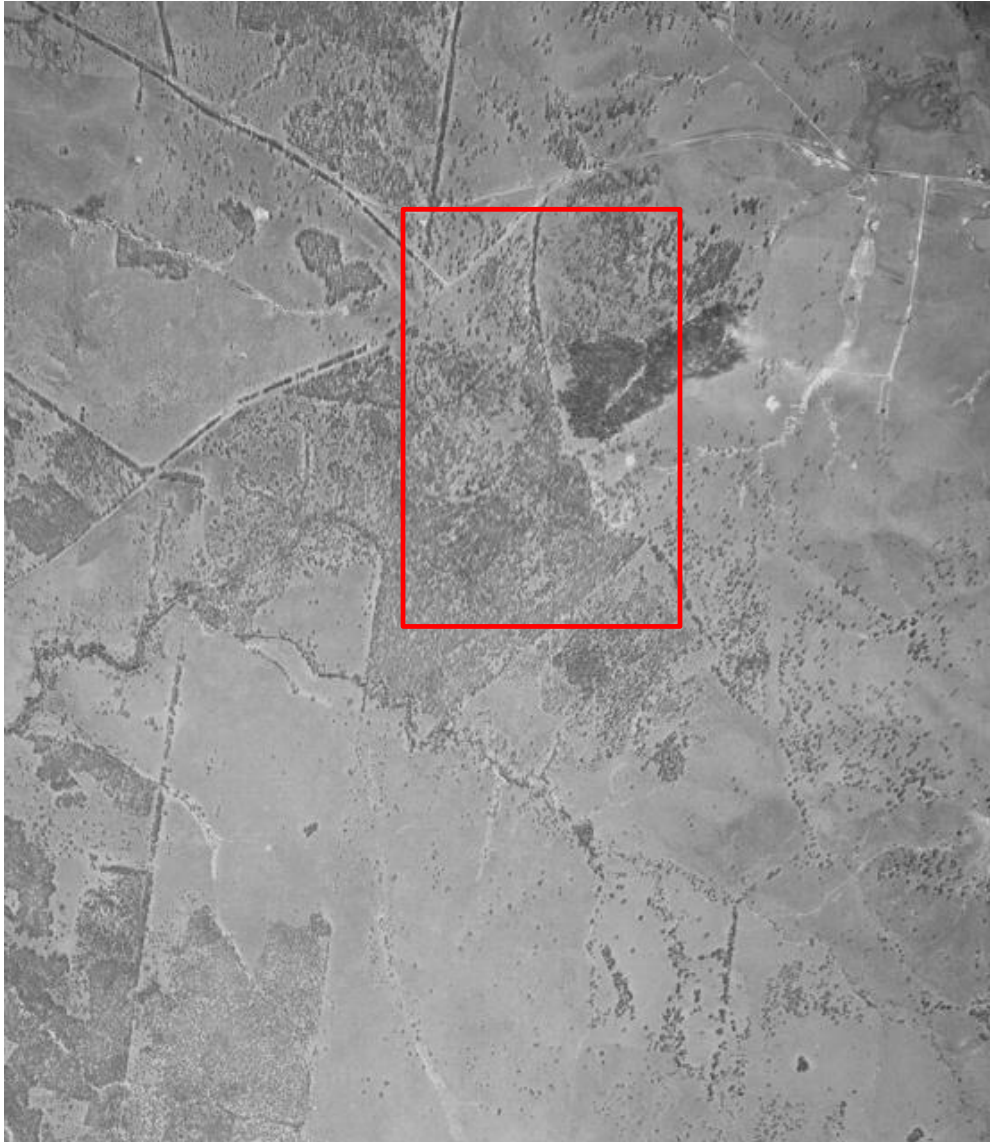


Figure 4.2 Aerial Image of site in 1964 (red polygon represents approximate boundary of Waterview Heights)



Figure 4.3 Aerial Image of site in 1994 (red polygon represents approximate locality boundary)



Figure 4.4 Aerial Image of the site in 1994 (red polygon represents approximate locality)



Figure 4.5 Aerial Image of site showing existing dwelling on proposed Lot 1. Image left is from 2006 where a medium size shed is located north of the dwelling. During 2006 to 2011, large portion of the shed has been removed.

4.2 Regulatory Authorities

4.2.1 Department of the Environment and Energy National Pollutant Inventory

A search of the Department of the Environment and Energy National Pollutant Inventory revealed no known sources of emissions of relevant toxic substances in proximity to the site.

4.2.2 NSW Environment Protection Authority

A search of the NSW Office of Environment and Heritage records revealed that no notices under the *Environmentally Hazardous Chemicals Act* (1985) and the *Contaminated Land Management Act* (maintained under Section 308 of the *Protection of the Environment Operations Act* 1997) have been issued within the study area or on land adjacent to the study area (refer to **Appendix A**).

4.2.3 NSW Department of Primary Industries

A search of the NSW Department of Primary Industries Cattle Dip Site Locator did not identify any historic cattle dip sites within or adjacent to the site (**Appendix B**).

4.3 Previous Contamination Assessment

There were no previous contamination assessments made available to GeoLINK for review at the time of preparing this report relating to the subject site.

4.4 Potential Chemicals and Areas of Concern

Based on the desk-top site history assessment, the subject property is likely to have been used for broad scale agriculture. Minor potential for residue contaminants associated with past agricultural practices are possible within Lot 1. On this basis, the primary activities of environmental concern and associated chemicals of potential concern (COPC) are associated with agricultural activities on the land as listed in **Table 4.2**.

Table 4.2 Chemicals of Concern

<i>Potential for contamination</i>	<i>Chemical of Concern</i>
Fuel leakage or spills	Hydrocarbons and metals (e.g. lead)
Cattle grazing activities, including the potential use of pesticides and fertilisers	Pesticides (organo-chlorines and organophosphorus pesticide)
Disposal of wastewaters/bio-solids	Heavy metals, E. coli and faecal coliforms

Industrial/Agricultural chemicals that present a potential contamination risk are those commonly used in the 1940s to 1980s and may have been used within the subject property. These include pesticides, fungicides, herbicides, and fertilisers that contain toxic contaminants such as arsenic pentoxide, lead arsenate, cadmium, mercury organo-chlorines, Dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane (DDT), dieldrin and organo-phosphates (Schedule 1, NRRC, 2007). Heavy metals from paints, especially lead also have a risk of contamination due to its prevalent use historically.

Some of the potential pollutants persist in the soil while others break down over time. Due to the soil type and geology of the subject site, it is considered that most agricultural chemicals, are likely to be concentrated within the first 150 mm of soil (NSW EPA, 1997). Such pollutants have the potential to be transported off-site with soil during surface flow events. Due to the historical land use at the property, the likelihood of land contamination within the site via the agricultural land use is considered to be low.

5. Site Investigation

5.1 Site inspection

A comprehensive site inspection was undertaken on 28 January 2021, focusing on the site which currently contains a single detached residential dwelling. The purpose of the site inspection was to make observations of the site and adjacent land uses to determine its potential for land contamination from previous land uses and practices. Soil sampling was also conducted on-site (refer to **Section 6**).

5.2 Waste

No significant amounts of waste were identified during the site inspection. A single shed is located approximately 10 m to the north of the residential dwelling and contained miscellaneous goods/ waste products typically associated with large lot dwellings (empty chemical containers, lawn mower and other lawn care products etc. (refer to **Plate 5.1**)). As identified in **Section 4**, this shed is located within the footprint of the larger shed structure which was removed during 2006. No evidence of this structure remains onsite (building pad, materials etc.).



Plate 5.1 storage shed, located to the north of the dwelling



5.3 Fill

There was no visual evidence to suggest the presence of potential filling material on the site based on the detailed site inspection. However, the potential for localised or minor filling cannot be excluded.

5.4 Asbestos

No visible asbestos in surface soils should be present for residential and open space land use, and both the National Environment Protection (Assessment of Site Contamination) Measure (NEPM) and Workplace Health and Safety (WHS) regulations require removal of visible asbestos prior to any work activities that may disturb it.

There was no visual evidence of potential asbestos containing materials observed on the surface of the site. Therefore, a hazardous building material survey is not required to be undertaken.

5.5 Phytotoxicity

There was no visual evidence of phytotoxic impact (i.e. plant stress or dieback) observed on the site. Vegetation on adjoining properties also appeared healthy.

5.6 Odours and Staining

There was no evidence of odours or staining detected on the site. An underground secondary aerated wastewater treatment systems (AWTS) servicing the existing dwelling is located to the north of the dwelling and is adjacent to the shed structure (refer to **Plate 5.2**). It is assumed that the disposal method is subsurface (either in the form of absorption trenches or drippers). No apparent signs of system failure (leakage, saturated soils or odours) were observed during the site inspection.

There is potential for contamination in the form of E. coli and faecal coliforms discharged from the below ground septic tank on-site should system failure occur. However, given that the current system is secondary treated, effluent is treated at a higher grade compared to primary septic system thus reducing health and environmental exposure risk.



Plate 5.2 Secondary AWTS, no obvious signs of system failure/ leakage

5.7 Incidence and Complaints

There was no anecdotal information provided to suggest any incidents had occurred at the site or complaints had been made about the site.

5.8 Adjacent Land Uses

Current land use activities observed adjacent to the site did not suggest a significant potential for off-site land use activities to be affecting the site (in the context of contamination). On this basis, further assessment of potential off-site sources of contamination is not considered warranted.



6. Conceptual Site Model and Potential for Contamination

A Conceptual Site Model (CSM) is a qualitative description of the mechanisms by which potential and/or complete exposure pathways exist between known or potential sources of property impacts, and human or environmental receptors.

In order for a human receptor to be exposed to a chemical contaminant derived from the site, a complete exposure pathway must exist. An exposure pathway describes the course a chemical or physical agent takes from the source to the exposed individual and generally includes the following elements:

- a source and mechanism of chemical release
- a retention or transport medium (or media where chemicals are transferred between media)
- a point of potential human contact with the contaminated media
- an exposure route (e.g. ingestion, dermal absorption, inhalation) at the point of exposure

Where one or more of the above elements is missing, the exposure pathway is considered to be incomplete and there is therefore no direct risk to the receptors. Where this is identified, the exposure pathway does not warrant further assessment. Where a plausible linkage may exist or has the potential to exist, the exposure pathway may be considered further, for example by sampling and a qualitative or quantitative risk assessment.

Based on the site inspection and the information attained and reviewed during this PSI, the following elements of the preliminary CSM have been developed.

6.1 Potential migration and exposure pathways

Identified potential transport mechanisms at the site for the nominated COPCs include:

- direct run-off of COPCs via surface water into adjoining intermittent drainage channels
- vertical seepage of COPCs into the underlying soils and into the local groundwater system
- migration of COPCs through groundwater flow

Potential exposure pathways associated with the sources and COPCs identified are as follows:

- incidental ingestion of soils and/or groundwater during any form of ground penetrating works or groundwater abstraction
- incidental ingestion and dermal contact with surface water on the site
- inhalation of dust derived from soil at the site
- inhalation of vapours on the site during surface and/or intrusive construction works (future maintenance works)
- dermal contact with impacted soils, materials and/or groundwater



6.2 Potential Receptors

The nearest sensitive human receptors identified at the site comprise

- current occupants/ tenants of the site
- adjoining residential land users/ occupants
- future land users

6.3 Source-pathway-receptor linkage

Potentially complete linkages between the identified sources, migration and exposure pathways for the identified COPCs, and potential receptors are summarised below in **Table 6.1**

Table 6.1 Potentially complete source-pathway-receptor linkages

<i>Chemicals of Potential Concern (COPCs)</i>	<i>Exposure pathways</i>	<i>Receptors</i>
Herbicides and agricultural products		
OCPs, OPPs, arsenic.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Incidental ingestion and dermal contact with surface and subsurface soil at the site - Inhalation of dust derived from soil at the site - Incidental ingestion and dermal contact with surface water at the Site, and discharging from the site 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Current occupants/ visitors to the Site - Maintenance workers (intrusive and non-intrusive activities) - Adjoining residential land users/ occupants
Use of domestic quantities of chemicals, oils and fuels on site		
Hydrocarbons (BTEX, TPH, PAHs), Lead.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Incidental ingestion and dermal contact with surface and subsurface soil at the site - Inhalation of volatile CoCs derived from soil at the site - Incidental ingestion and dermal contact with surface water at the Site, and discharging from the site 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Current occupants/ visitors to the Site - Maintenance workers (intrusive and non-intrusive activities) - Adjoining residential land users/ occupants
Disposal of wastewaters/bio-solids		
E. coli and faecal coliforms	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Incidental ingestion and dermal contact with surface and subsurface soil at the site - Incidental ingestion and dermal contact with surface water at the 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Current occupants/ visitors to the Site - Maintenance workers (intrusive and non-intrusive activities) - Adjoining residential land users/ occupants



<i>Chemicals of Potential Concern (COPCs)</i>	<i>Exposure pathways</i>	<i>Receptors</i>
	Site, and discharging from the site	



7. Soil Sampling

Soil sampling was conducted at the site on 28 January 2021 to assess the presence of chemicals of potential concern as listed previously. Samples were taken primarily around the existing shed and open yards adjacent to the residential dwelling. The following sampling, analysis and data quality objectives have been adopted in order to:

- Confirm the soils on the subject site do not pose a risk to human health or the environment
- Employ quality assurance when sampling, assessing and during evaluation of the soils
- Ensure that decontamination techniques are applied during the sampling procedure and that no cross contamination of samples occurs

7.1 Sampling Methodology

7.1.1 Sampling Locations

In accordance with NSW EPA Guidelines (1995), a combination of systematic and judgemental sampling protocols were used to determine whether any residue contaminants or 'hot spots' are present (particularly within the area of the existing shed and adjacent open areas around the dwelling).

Three (3) composite sampling locations were sampled. Individual sample locations are shown in **Illustration 7.1**.

7.1.2 Sampling Method

Upper soil profile samples were collected using a mortised auger (refer to **Plate 7.1**). Samples were taken from the top 300 mm at each of the three composite sampling locations. The samples were placed in sample bags, sealed and immediately stored in a chilled esky. The sampling procedure utilised in this investigation was in accordance with AS 4482.1 – 2005.



Plate 7.1 Samples were collected using a motorised auger and were taken from the top 300 mm at each of the five sampling points

7.2 Analysis of Samples

The soil samples were analysed for the following contaminants of concern:

- heavy metals
- pesticides (organo-chlorines and organo-phosphates)

Samples were delivered on 28 January 2021 to Environmental Analysis Laboratory (EAL), Lismore via courier.

The sample receipt notification is attached in **Appendix C**.

7.3 Quality Assurance

All sampling was undertaken using the same quality assurance methodology. Prior to the site inspection, the equipment was thoroughly washed and decontaminated. To ensure there was no cross-contamination during the sampling procedure, the equipment was washed before each soil sample was taken. A chain of custody form, which identified the sample identification code, the collection date and the type of analysis to be undertaken, was completed and despatched with the samples (attached in **Appendix C**).


All samples were sealed and placed in a chilled esky for delivery to the laboratory.

The data validation process is used to assess the representativeness of analytical results and the effects of the sampling program on data quality. The quality assurance and quality control (QA/QC) methods adopted are based on requirements of Standards Australia and NEPM procedures. Data quality is typically discussed in terms of Precision, Accuracy, Representativeness, Comparability and

Completeness. These are referred to as the PARCC parameters. A summary of the conformance of the sampling program is summarised in **Table 7.1**.

Table 7.1 Summary of QAQC Conformance

Data Quality Indicator	Within Compliance	Comments
Accuracy		
Laboratory control spike sample recoveries reported within prescribed limits	Yes	Primary laboratory control spike sample concentrations were within laboratory's acceptable limits
Matrix spike sample results reported within prescribed limits	Yes	Matrix spike sample concentrations were within the laboratory's acceptance limits
Surrogate spike sample results reported within prescribed limits	NA	Surrogate spikes are not part of the method/report for TRH and Lead.
Laboratory method blanks reported within prescribed limits	Yes	Laboratory method blanks were reported within the prescribed limits as set by the laboratory.
All analyses NATA Accredited	Yes	All analysis was undertaken by a NATA accredited laboratory.
Representativeness		
Samples delivered to laboratory within sample holding times, chilled and with correct preservative	Yes	All samples were delivered to the laboratory chilled and with the correct preservative, and all samples were extracted and analysed within the correct holding times.
Required number of field duplicates and sample blanks taken	Yes	The correct number of sample duplicates were taken. See below re sample blanks.
Sample blanks reported results below detection limits	NA	Rinsate samples were not taken. Reusable equipment was thoroughly decontaminated using 'Decon 90' and rinsed between each sample. Cross-contamination of samples is therefore considered unlikely to have impacted the validity of the sampling and assessment process (as per AS4482.1 (2005))
Samples collected in accordance with regulatory procedures	Yes	Refer to the methodology section of this report.
Same standard operation procedures (SOPs) applied during each sampling event	Yes	The same sampling procedures were applied to each sampling event.
LORs below the adopted assessment criteria	Yes	Laboratory LORs were not reported above the adopted assessment criteria in all samples analysed.
Qualified sampler	Yes	Samples collected by personnel with appropriate qualifications in environmental science or similar.
Same type of sample preservation and analysis techniques	Yes	The same type of sample preservation and analysis technique was adopted for all samples.
Completeness		



<i>Data Quality Indicator</i>	<i>Within Compliance</i>	<i>Comments</i>
All laboratory data reviewed and presented in this report (i.e. COCs, SRNs, COAs and QCRs)	Yes	All laboratory data represented in this report has been reviewed and provided.
All sample results reported	Yes	Refer to appendices at the end of this report.
All laboratory QA/QC data reviewed	Yes	Refer to appendices at the end of this report.
Relative percent differences (RPDs) calculated	Yes	Refer to appendices at the end of this report.
Samples analysed using NATA accredited methods	Yes	All laboratory analysis was undertaken by a laboratory accredited by NATA for the proposed analysis.

7.4 Sampling Results

The analysis results are contained in **Appendix D**. The results are discussed in the following section.



LEGEND

- The site
- Residual lot
- Adjacent lot
- Composite sample 1
- Composite sample 2
- Composite sample 3



Sampling Locations - Illustration 6.1

GeoLINK
environmental management and design

Phase 1 Preliminary Site Contamination Investigation
Lot 231 DP880455 - Hampton Road, Waterview Heights
3528-1017

Information shown is for illustrative purposes only
 Drawn by: AB Checked by: RE Reviewed by: KHP
 Source of base data: ESRI World Imagery
 Date: 18/02/2021

8. Assessment

The laboratory results have been assessed against relevant guideline criteria to determine the following:

- Potential risks to public health and the environment associated with any disturbance of contaminated soils
- The need for further investigation and evaluation if necessary
- Any potential remediation measures that may be required.

8.1 Assessment Criteria


The objective of this assessment is to determine if contamination is present at levels that pose an unacceptable risk to human health and the environment. The acceptable limits of the parameters tested are based on the NSW EPA *Contaminated Land Management - Guidelines for the NSW Site Auditor Scheme (3rd edition (2017))* and the National Environment Protection Council (NEPC) 1999 – *Schedule B(1) Guideline on the Investigation Levels for Soil and Groundwater* (amended 2013) ('the guidelines').

Table 1A(1) of the guidelines presents Health Investigation Levels for soil contaminants (HILs). HILs are scientifically based, generic assessment criteria designed to be used in the first stage (Tier 1 or 'screening') of an assessment of potential risks to human health from chronic exposure to contaminants. They are intentionally conservative and are based on a reasonable worst-case scenario for specific land-use settings.

Health-based criteria adopted for this investigation are taken from the guidelines and are presented in **Table 8.1**.

Table 8.1 Adopted health-based criteria for contamination assessment

Analyte	Criteria
Health-based investigation level (mg/kg) for Residential with gardens and accessible soil (home-grown produce contributing < 10 per cent fruit and vegetable intake; no poultry), including children's day-care centres, preschools, primary schools, townhouses, villas	
Arsenic	100
Cadmium	20
Chromium (VI)	100
Copper	7000
Lead	300
Manganese	3,800
Nickel	400
Zinc	7,400
Mercury (inorganic)	200
Beryllium	70
Boron	5000
Cobalt	100



Analyte	Criteria
Selenium	200
Chlorpyrifos	170
Organo-chlorines (Aldrin and dieldrin)	7
Organo-phosphates (DDT, DDD, DDE)	260

Source: Table 1A(1) and Table 1A(3) of National Environment Protection Council (NEPC) 1999 – *Schedule B(1) Guideline on the Investigation Levels for Soil and Groundwater* (amended 2013).

8.2 Interpretation of Sampling Results

Analysis results are summarised in **Table 8.2** and can be viewed in full in **Appendix D**. The soil sample results do not exceed any of the relevant health-based or ecological-based investigation level criteria.


8.3 Implications for the Potential Development of the Site

The soil contaminant levels reported from within Lot 1 are considered unlikely to pose a significant risk to human health or the environment.

It is considered that the soil contaminant levels reported are not prohibitive to the proposed development (i.e. subdivision of land/ re-zoning to RU5 for large lot residential).

Table 8.2 Soil Sample Results (mg/kg)

ANALYTE	Sample 1	Sample 2	Sample 3	'Residential' Guideline Limit
MOISTURE %	13	16	16	-
SILVER (mg/Kg DW)	<1	<1	<1	-
ARSENIC (mg/Kg DW)	8	7	5	100
LEAD (mg/Kg DW)	16	15	14	300
CADMIUM (mg/Kg DW)	<1	<1	<1	20
CHROMIUM (mg/Kg DW)	7	6	7	100
COPPER (mg/Kg DW)	26	25	18	7,000
MANGANESE (mg/Kg DW)	1300	348	253	3,800
NICKEL (mg/Kg DW)	10	5	5	400
SELENIUM (mg/Kg DW)	1	1	1	-
ZINC (mg/Kg DW)	91	50	37	7,400
MERCURY (mg/Kg DW)	<0.05	0.05	<0.05	200



ANALYTE	Sample 1	Sample 2	Sample 3	'Residential' Guideline Limit
IRON (% DW)	4.78	3.35	2.78	-
ALUMINIUM (% DW)	2.20	2.02	1.59	-
BERYLLIUM (mg/Kg DW)	2	1	1	70
BORON (mg/Kg DW)	1	1	<1	5,000
COBALT (mg/Kg DW)	33	13	13	100
PESTICIDE ANALYSIS SCREEN				
DDT+DDE+DDD (mg/Kg)	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	260
Aldrin + Dieldrin (mg/kg)	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	7
Chlordane (mg/kg)	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	50
Endosulfan (mg/kg)	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	-
Endrin (mg/kg)	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	-
Heptachlor (mg/kg)	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	7
HCB (mg/kg)	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	-
Methoxychlor (mg/kg)	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	-
Other Organochlorine Pesticides (mg/Kg)	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	-
Chlorpyrifos (mg/kg)	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	-
Other Organophosphate Pesticides (mg/Kg)	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	-



9. Conclusion and Recommendations

Based on a review of the available desktop data, observations made during the site inspection and sampling and laboratory testing results, it is determined that the soil within the proposed Lot 1 is not subject to contamination by previous land uses and practices. It is considered that the soil contamination status reported is not prohibitive to the proposed development (i.e. subdivision of land/ re-zoning to RU5 for large lot residential). Therefore, no further investigation (detailed site assessment) is required.



References

NEPC (2013) *Schedule B1 - Guideline on Investigation Levels for Soil and Groundwater*, National Environment Protection Council.

NSW EPA, (2011). *Contaminated Sites: Guidelines for Consultants Reporting on Contaminated Sites*. New South Wales Environment Protection Authority.

NSW EPA (2017) *Contaminated Land Management - Guidelines for the NSW Site Auditor Scheme*.

NSW Land and Property Information, (2014). *SIX Maps - The Spatial Information eXchange (SIX) portal*, [Online]. Available: <http://maps.six.nsw.gov.au/>



Copyright and Usage

©GeoLINK, 2021

This document, including associated illustrations and drawings, was prepared for the exclusive use of Joseph McCabe for the purpose of a Development Application for a subdivision of land. It is not to be used for any other purpose or by any other person, corporation or organisation without the prior consent of GeoLINK. GeoLINK accepts no responsibility for any loss or damage suffered howsoever arising to any person or corporation who may use or rely on this document for a purpose other than that described above.

This document, including associated illustrations and drawings, may not be reproduced, stored, or transmitted in any form without the prior consent of GeoLINK. This includes extracts of texts or parts of illustrations and drawings.

The information provided on illustrations is for illustrative and communication purposes only. Illustrations are typically a compilation of data supplied by others and created by GeoLINK. Illustrations have been prepared in good faith, but their accuracy and completeness are not guaranteed. There may be errors or omissions in the information presented. In particular, illustrations cannot be relied upon to determine the locations of infrastructure, property boundaries, zone boundaries, etc. To locate these items accurately, advice needs to be obtained from a surveyor or other suitably-qualified professional.



Appendix A
OEH Contaminated Site Search
Results

[Home](#) [Public registers](#) [Contaminated land record of notices](#)

Search results

Your search for: LGA: CLARENCE VALLEY COUNCIL

Matched 7 notices relating to 2 sites.

Date from: 01 Jan 1960

[Search Again](#)

[Refine Search](#)

Suburb	Address	Site Name	Notices related to this site
ASHBY	via Clarence STREET	Ashby Dry Dock	1 former
KOOLKHAN	Summerland WAY	Former Koolkhan Power Station	6 former

Page 1 of 1

18 February 2021

For business and industry ^

For local government ^

Contact us

131 555 (tel:131555)

Online (<https://yoursay.epa.nsw.gov.au/epa-website-feedback>)

info@epa.nsw.gov.au (<mailto:info@epa.nsw.gov.au>)

EPA Office Locations (<https://www.epa.nsw.gov.au/about-us/contact-us/locations>)

[Accessibility \(https://www.epa.nsw.gov.au/about-us/contact-us/website-service-standards/help-index\)](https://www.epa.nsw.gov.au/about-us/contact-us/website-service-standards/help-index)

[Disclaimer \(https://www.epa.nsw.gov.au/about-us/contact-us/website-service-standards/disclaimer\)](https://www.epa.nsw.gov.au/about-us/contact-us/website-service-standards/disclaimer)

[Privacy \(https://www.epa.nsw.gov.au/about-us/contact-us/website-service-standards/privacy\)](https://www.epa.nsw.gov.au/about-us/contact-us/website-service-standards/privacy)

[Copyright \(https://www.epa.nsw.gov.au/about-us/contact-us/website-service-standards/copyright\)](https://www.epa.nsw.gov.au/about-us/contact-us/website-service-standards/copyright)

in
<https://au.linkedin.com/company/environment-protection-authority>
Twitter
https://twitter.com/epa_nsw

Find us on



Appendix B

NSW DPI Cattle Dip Search Results



Cattle dip site locator

This search retrieved 0 dip sites.

For more information about each dip site, click on the name below.

Dip name	Road	Town/Locality	Council
----------	------	---------------	---------

Find dip sites

Dip name

Road

Town/Locality

Council

The information contained in this web page is based on knowledge and understanding at the time of writing. However, because of advances in knowledge, users are reminded of the need to ensure that information upon which they rely is up to date and to check currency of the information with the appropriate officer of Industry & Investment NSW or the user's independent adviser.




www.dpi.nsw.gov.au



Appendix C

Laboratory Sample Receipt and CoC

 <p>PO Box 157 (Military Road) LISMORE NSW 2480 T: 02 6620 3678 E: eal@scu.edu.au W: www.scu.edu.au</p>	Sample Submission Form (SSF) - Chain of Custody (COC)	
	<p>Submitting Client Details</p> <p>Quote Id: EAL05110 Job Ref: 3528 Company: GeOLINK Contact: Kevie Harde-Porter Phone: 0266517666 Mobile: Email: khurdiporter@geolink.nsw.edu.au Postal address:</p>	<p>Billing Client Details</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Tick if same as submitting details ABN: Company: GeOLINK Contact: Kim Fuller Phone: Mobile: Email: kfuller@geolink.nsw.edu.au Postal address:</p>

<p>Payment Method:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Purchase Order <input type="checkbox"/> Cheque <input type="checkbox"/> Credit/Debit Card (EAL staff will phone for details) <input type="checkbox"/> Invoice (prior approval)</p>	<p>Relinquished: <i>[Signature]</i> Date: 28/01/2021 Received: <i>[Signature]</i> Date: 1/2 Preservation: none - freezer bricks - ice - acidified - filtered - other Condition on receipt: ambient cool - frozen - other</p>
--	--

Please note compositing or mixing of samples MUST be written on the Sample Submission Form. Otherwise, each sample listed will be analysed and charged separately. In submitting samples, the Client agrees to the EAL Laboratory Services Terms and Conditions. These Terms and Conditions are available on the EAL website: scu.edu.au/eal, or on request.

Comments: standard 7 day turnaround.

Lab ID	Sample ID	Sample Depth	Sampling Date	Sampler	Your Client	Crop ID	Sample Type (e.g. water, leaf, soil)	Total number of samples	Sample Analysis Request						
									Price list code (e.g. SW-PACK-06)						
	Composite 1, 2, 3		28/01/20				soil	3	SS-PACK-005						

Likelihood and nature of Hazardous material:



Southern Cross University
 PO Box 157 Lismore NSW 2480
 P: +61 2 6620 3678
 E: eal@scu.edu.au
 www.scu.edu.au/eal
 ABN: 41 995 651 524

Sample Receipt Notification (SRN)

Project: **EAL/K2891**
 Customer: Geolink Consulting Pty Ltd
 Contact: Kale Hardie Porter
 Client Job ID: 3528
 No. of Samples: 3 x Soil
 Date Received: 01 FEB 2021
 Comments: Priority 7 day TAT due 10/02/2021

Billor: **Geolink Consulting Pty Ltd - Accounts Payable**

Page 1 of 2

Test Request

Sample Text ID	Client Sample ID	Test Request
K2891/001	Compostie 1	SS-PACK-005 Contaminated Site Assessment 1a
K2891/002	Composite 2	1
K2891/003	Composite 3	1
Total		3



CRICOS Provider: 01241G





Southern Cross University
 PO Box 157 Lismore NSW 2480
 P: +61 2 6620 3678
 E: eal@scu.edu.au
 www.scu.edu.au/eal
 ABN: 41 995 651 524

Sample Receipt Notification (SRN)

for EAL/K2891

Page 2 of 2

Test Descriptions

Test List Item Item Description

SS-PACK-005	<p>Contaminated Site Assessment 1a Dry and Grind Basic Texture Metals (Cu, Pb, Cd, Zn, As, Se, Fe, Mn, Ag, Cr, Ni, Al, Hg, B, Co, Be) Pesticides (OPs, OCs) SUBCONTRACTED</p>
--------------------	---



CRICOS Provider: 01241G





Appendix D

Laboratory Results

RESULTS OF SOIL ANALYSIS

3 samples supplied by Geolink Consulting Pty Ltd on 1/02/2021. Lab Job No. K2891.
 Samples submitted by Kale Hardie Porter. Your Job: 3528.
 PO Box 119 LENNOX HEAD NSW2 21478

ANALYTE	METHOD REFERENCE	Sample 1	Sample 2	Sample 3	RESIDENTIAL A Guideline Limit		Background
		Compostie 1	Composite 2	Composite 3	Composite - Column A	Individual - Column A	Range
	Job No.	K2891/1	K2891/2	K2891/3	See note 1a	See note 1a	See note 2
TEXTURE (SAND, CLAY, SILT)	** inhouse	Clay	Clay	Clay	..	..	..
MOISTURE %	** c	13	16	16	..	..	..
SILVER (mg/kg DW)	a	<1	<1	<1	na	na	na
ARSENIC (mg/kg DW)	a	8	7	5	25	100	0.2-30
LEAD (mg/kg DW)	a	16	15	14	75	300	<2-200
CADMIUM (mg/kg DW)	a	<1	<1	<1	5	20	0.04-2.0
CHROMIUM (mg/kg DW)	a	7	6	7	(<25)	(<100)	0.5-110
COPPER (mg/kg DW)	a	26	25	18	1,500	6,000	1-190
MANGANESE (mg/kg DW)	a	1300	348	253	950	3,800	4 - 12,600
NICKEL (mg/kg DW)	a	10	5	5	100	400	2-400
SELENIUM (mg/kg DW)	a	1	1	1	50	200	na
ZINC (mg/kg DW)	a	91	50	37	1,850	7,400	2-180
MERCURY (mg/kg DW)	a	<0.05	0.05	<0.05	10	40	0.001-0.1
IRON (% DW)	a	4.78	3.35	2.78	na	na	na
ALUMINIUM (% DW)	a	2.20	2.02	1.59	na	na	na
BERYLLIUM (mg/kg DW)	a	2	1	1	15	60	na
BORON (mg/kg DW)	a	1	1	<1	1,125	4,500	na
COBALT (mg/kg DW)	a	33	13	13	25	100	na
PESTICIDE ANALYSIS SCREEN							
Hexachlorobenzene (HCB) (mg/kg)	c	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	3	10	<0.1
Alpha BHC (mg/kg)	c	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	..	..	<0.1
Lindane (mg/kg)	c	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	..	..	<0.1
Heptachlor (mg/kg)	c	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	2	6	<0.1
Aldrin (mg/kg)	c	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	2	6	<0.1
Beta BHC (mg/kg)	c	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	..	..	<0.1
Delta BHC (mg/kg)	c	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	..	..	<0.1
Heptachlor epoxide (mg/kg)	c	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	2	6	<0.1
o,p'-DDE (mg/kg)	c	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	60	240	<0.1
Alpha Endosulfan (mg/kg)	c	<0.2	<0.2	<0.2	..	..	<0.1
Gamma Chlordane (mg/kg)	c	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	13	50	<0.1
Alpha Chlordane (mg/kg)	c	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	13	50	<0.1
trans-Nonachlor (mg/kg)	c	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	..	..	<0.1
p,p'-DDE (mg/kg)	c	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	60	240	<0.1
Dieldrin (mg/kg)	c	<0.2	<0.2	<0.2	2	6	<0.1
Endrin (mg/kg)	c	<0.2	<0.2	<0.2	3	10	<0.1
o,p'-DDD (mg/kg)	c	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	60	240	<0.1
o,p'-DDT (mg/kg)	c	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	60	240	<0.1
Beta Endosulfan (mg/kg)	c	<0.2	<0.2	<0.2	..	..	<0.1
p,p'-DDD (mg/kg)	c	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	60	240	<0.1
p,p'-DDT (mg/kg)	c	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	60	240	<0.1
Endosulfan sulphate (mg/kg)	c	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	68	270	<0.1
Endrin Aldehyde (mg/kg)	c	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	3	10	<0.1
Methoxychlor (mg/kg)	c	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	75	300	<0.1
Endrin Ketone (mg/kg)	c	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	3	10	<0.1
Isodrin (mg/kg)	c	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	..	..	<0.1
Mirex (mg/kg)	c	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	3	10	<0.1
Organochlorine Pesticides SUM (mg/kg)	c	<1	<1	<1	..	..	<0.1
Dichlorvos (mg/kg)	c	<0.5	<0.5	<0.5	..	..	<0.1
Dimethoate (mg/kg)	c	<0.5	<0.5	<0.5	..	..	<0.1
Diazinon (Dimpylate) (mg/kg)	c	<0.5	<0.5	<0.5	..	..	<0.1
Fenitrothion (mg/kg)	c	<0.2	<0.2	<0.2	..	..	<0.1
Malathion (mg/kg)	c	<0.2	<0.2	<0.2	..	..	<0.1
Chlorpyrifos (Chlorpyrifos Ethyl) (mg/kg)	c	<0.2	<0.2	<0.2	40	160	<0.1
Parathion-ethyl (Parathion) (mg/kg)	c	<0.2	<0.2	<0.2	..	..	<0.1
Bromophos Ethyl (mg/kg)	c	<0.2	<0.2	<0.2	..	..	<0.1
Methidathion (mg/kg)	c	<0.5	<0.5	<0.5	..	..	<0.1
Ethion (mg/kg)	c	<0.2	<0.2	<0.2	..	..	<0.1
Azinphos-methyl (Guthion) (mg/kg)	c	<0.2	<0.2	<0.2	..	..	<0.1
Organophosphate Pesticides SUM (mg/kg)	c	<1.7	<1.7	<1.7	..	..	<0.1

METHODS REFERENCE:

- a. ¹⁵Nitric/HCl digest - APHA 3125 ICPMS
 - b. ¹³Nitric/HCl digest - APHA 3120 ICROES
 - c. Analysis sub-contracted - SGS report no. SE 216074
- ** denotes these test procedure or calculation are as yet not NATA accredited but quality control data is available

NOTES:

- 1a. HIL A & Residential with garden/accessible soil (home grown produce <10% fruit and vegetable intake (no poultry), also includes childcare centres, preschools and primary schools.
 - 1b. HIL B & Residential with minimal opportunities for soil access; includes dwellings with fully and permanently paved yard space such as high-rise buildings and apartments.
 - 1c. HIL C & Public open space such as parks, playgrounds, playing fields (e.g. ovals), secondary schools and footpaths. This does not include undeveloped public open space.
 - 1d. HIL D & Commercial/Industrial, includes premises such as shops, offices, factories and industrial sites.
- (REFERENCE: Health Investigation Guidelines from NEPM (National Environmental Protection, Assessment of Site Contamination, Measure), 2013, Schedule B1).
- 2. Environmental Soil Quality Guidelines, Page 40, ANZECC, 1992.
 - 3a. Table 1 Maximum values of specific contaminant concentrations for classification without TCLP (NSW EPA 2014, Waste Classification Guidelines Part 1: Classifying Waste)
 - 3b. Table 2 Maximum values for leachable concentrations and specific contaminant concentrations when used together (NSW EPA 2014, Waste Classification Guidelines Part 1: Classifying Waste)
 - 4. Analysis conducted between sample arrival date and reporting date.
 - 5. ** NATA accreditation does not cover the performance of this service.
 - 6. .. Denotes not requested.
 - 7. This report is not to be reproduced except in full.
 - 8. All services undertaken by EAL are covered by the EAL Laboratory Services Terms and Conditions (refer scu.edu.au/eal or on request).
 - 9. Results relate only to the samples tested.
 - 10. This report was issued on 10/02/2021.

Additional NOTES:

DW = Dry Weight. na = no guidelines available



Environmental Analysis Laboratory, Southern Cross University,
 Tel. 02 6620 3678, website: scu.edu.au/eal

checked:
 Graham Lancaster (Nata signatory)
 Laboratory Manager

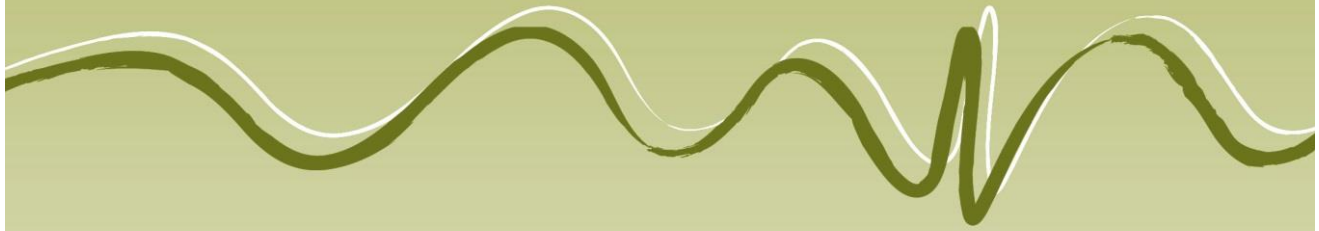


Appendix F

Biodiversity Assessment Report

Biodiversity Assessment

Lot 231 DP880455 Hampton Road
Waterview Heights



PO Box 119
Lennox Head NSW 2478
T 02 6687 7666

PO Box 1446
Coffs Harbour NSW 2450
T 02 6651 7666

PO Box 1267
Armidale NSW 2350
T 02 6772 0454

PO Box 229
Lismore NSW 2480
T 02 6621 6677

info@geolink.net.au

Prepared for: Joseph McCabe
© GeoLINK, 2021

Table of Contents

1.	Introduction and Background	1
1.1	Introduction	1
1.2	The Site	1
1.3	The Proposal	1
2.	Methodology	5
2.1	Desktop Review	5
2.2	Field Assessment	5
3.	Vegetation	6
3.1	Desktop Analysis	6
3.1.1	Database Search Results	6
3.2	Site Features	7
3.2.1	Vegetation	7
3.2.2	Threatened Flora	7
3.2.3	Threatened Ecological Communities (TECs)	7
3.2.4	Condition	7
4.	Fauna Habitat	9
4.1	Desktop Analysis	9
4.1.1	Database Search Results	9
4.2	Previous Studies	10
4.2.1	Threatened fauna	10
4.3	Koala Analysis	10
4.3.1	Local studies	10
4.3.2	Clarence Valley Council Koala Register	12
4.3.3	OEH BioNet Records	12
4.4	Site Features	13
4.4.1	General Habitat Values	13
4.4.2	Recorded Threatened Fauna	14
4.4.3	Koala Assessment	14
4.4.4	Potential for Threatened Species Occurrence	15
5.	Impacts and Mitigation	16
5.1	Potential Impacts of the Rezoning	16
5.2	Mitigation	16
6.	Statutory Considerations	17

<u>6.1</u>	<u>Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016 (BC Act)</u>	<u>17</u>
<u>6.2</u>	<u>Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999 (EPBC Act)</u>	<u>17</u>
<u>6.3</u>	<u>State Environmental Planning Policy (SEPP) (Koala Habitat Protection) 2021</u>	<u>18</u>
<u>6.4</u>	<u>State Environmental Planning Policy (SEPP) (Koala Habitat Protection) 2020</u>	<u>18</u>
<u>6.5</u>	<u>Clarence Valley Council Rural Zones Development Control Plan 2011</u>	<u>20</u>

Illustrations

<u>Illustration 1.1</u>	<u>Locality Plan</u>	<u>3</u>
<u>Illustration 1.2</u>	<u>The Site</u>	<u>4</u>
<u>Illustration 3.1</u>	<u>Biodiversity Constraints Map</u>	<u>8</u>

Tables

<u>Table 3.1</u>	<u>Threatened Flora Records within 5 km of the Site</u>	<u>6</u>
<u>Table 3.2</u>	<u>Threatened Ecological Communities within 5 km of the Site</u>	<u>6</u>
<u>Table 4.1</u>	<u>Threatened Fauna Records within 5 km of the Site</u>	<u>9</u>
<u>Table 4.2</u>	<u>Threatened and Significant Fauna Previously Recorded within the Broader Study Area</u>	<u>10</u>
<u>Table 4.3</u>	<u>Koala habitat types and classification criteria (Biolink, 2018)</u>	<u>11</u>
<u>Table 4.4</u>	<u>Location of SAT Sites</u>	<u>14</u>
<u>Table 4.5</u>	<u>Results of SAT Survey</u>	<u>14</u>

Figures

<u>Figure 4.1</u>	<u>Koala records proximate to site – [red dot indicates site location] (CVC, 2021).</u>	<u>12</u>
<u>Figure 4.2</u>	<u>BioNet Koala records proximate to site – [red dot indicates site location, red triangles indicate Koala record] (BioNet, 2021).</u>	<u>13</u>
<u>Figure 6.1</u>	<u>Assessment process under SEPP Koala Habitat Protection 2020</u>	<u>20</u>

Appendices

<u>Appendix A</u>	<u>Preliminary plan of subdivision</u>
<u>Appendix B</u>	<u>Database Search Results</u>
<u>Appendix C</u>	<u>Photographs</u>
<u>Appendix D</u>	<u>Threatened Fauna Potential Occurrence Assessment</u>



Executive Summary

This *Biodiversity Assessment Report* (BAR) has been prepared for the proposed rezoning of Lot 231 DP880455 Hampton Road, Waterview Heights (the site) within the Clarence Valley Local Government Area (LGA). Following preparation and submission of the Planning Proposal to Clarence Valley Council (CVC), a request has been made for additional information with regard to biodiversity and Koala habitat at the site.

The proposal is to amend Clarence Valley Local Environmental Plan 2011 (CVLEP 2011) by amending the Land Zoning Map and the Lot Size Map to rezone a modest portion (9800 m²) of the site from RU2 Rural Landscape to R5 Large Lot Residential to allow for the future subdivision of the rezoned land into a 9800 m² large lot residential allotment (that would accommodate an existing dwelling), with the remaining 39.02 ha land parcel to be retained as RU2 Rural Landscape (also accommodating an existing dwelling). It is understood that at this stage, existing occupancy (i.e. two existing dwellings, fencing and associated infrastructure) is intended to remain unchanged and is the focus of this assessment. While the maximum development potential of the site would also increase (theoretical maximum of two additional dwellings via dual occupancies), this would be subject to further detailed assessment and Council approval if proposed in future. The site supports two dwellings, two sheds and associated water tanks, areas of cleared land (pasture), dry open forest (both regrowth and established), an olive grove and mown yard adjoining the dwellings. Two dams are present in the eastern portion of the site. The site does not contain any areas of land mapped as being of Biodiversity Value (as per the Biodiversity Values Map and Threshold Tool).

An ecological field assessment was undertaken and recorded the following key results:

- No threatened ecological communities (TECs) occur at the site.
- No threatened flora species occur at the site.
- One Rufous Bettong (*Aepyprymnus rufescens*) (listed as vulnerable under the BC Act) was observed dispersing from grassy understorey during random meander surveys in eastern portion of the site.
- The preferred Koala feed trees Forest Red Gum and Grey Box are common at the site.
- The Koala Spot Assessment Technique survey results indicate that Koalas utilise the site at varying (low to high) levels.
- One hollow-bearing tree (Grey Box, 80cm DBH, with one medium and 3 small limb hollows) occurs within the proposed rezoning alignment on the western boundary. Numerous hollow-bearing trees occur more broadly within the site and provide habitat for hollow-obligate fauna such as gliders, microbats and nesting birds.
- No significant habitat for threatened fauna occurs within the development site, which does not occur more broadly at the site and locality.

Review of statutory instruments relevant to the proposed rezoning was completed as follows:

- *Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016* (BC Act): The proposed rezoning and understood intended land use does not require clearing of vegetation or intensification of anthropogenic activity (increase population, fencing, cars), hence habitat for threatened species or communities would not be significantly affected by the proposal. As no vegetation is being removed (thus, below clearing thresholds), the Biodiversity Offsets Scheme (BOS) in the BC Act is not triggered and a Biodiversity Development Assessment Report (BDAR) is not required. Should future intensification of the site be proposed (e.g. additional dwellings), additional biodiversity assessment would be required.



- *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999* (EPBC Act): the proposal is characteristic of declared class action (vii) of the bilateral agreement between the Australian Government and the NSW Government regarding environmental assessment and does not require assessment under part 8 of the EPBC Act.
- State Environmental Planning Policy (SEPP) Koala Habitat Protection 2020 applies to the subject land: core Koala habitat occurs at the site. A Koala Plan of Management (KPoM) would be required as part of any subdivision development application for the site.



1. Introduction and Background

1.1 Introduction

This *Biodiversity Assessment Report* (BAR) has been prepared on behalf of Joseph McCabe for a proposed rezoning of Lot 231 DP880455 Hampton Road, Waterview Heights within the Clarence Valley Local Government Area (LGA).

Following preparation and submission of the Planning Proposal to Clarence Valley Council (CVC), a request has been made for additional information with regard to biodiversity and Koala habitat at the site. On this basis, this assessment has been prepared to:

- Identify the conservation values of the site (particularly habitat for threatened species or communities listed in the *Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016* (BC Act) or *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999* (EPBC Act).
- Identify any significant trees or fauna habitat features of biodiversity importance.
- Identify Koala habitat at the site.
- Examine the proposal against relevant statutory requirements and identify considerations for future subdivision.

1.2 The Site

The site consists of Lot 231 DP880455 Hampton Road, Waterview Heights (refer to **Illustration 1.1**). The site comprises a rural allotment of ~ 40 ha (refer to **Illustration 1.2**). The property supports two dwellings, two sheds and associated water tanks. Two dams are present in the eastern portion of the site.

The site supports areas of cleared land (pasture), dry open forest (both regrowth and established), an olive grove and mown yard adjoining the dwellings. Most of the vegetation is concentrated toward the west of the site, with some around the central areas. The site is located adjacent to the existing large lot residential areas to the north and rural (pastoral and forested) land to the east, south and west.

Two ephemeral watercourses occur in the east of the site and drain to floodplain environments to the east.

The site is currently zoned RU2 Rural Landscape in the Clarence Valley Local Environmental Plan (LEP) 2011, with a minimum lot size of 40 ha.

The site occurs within the Clarence Lowlands subregion of the South Eastern Queensland Bioregion as per the Interim Biogeographic Regionalisation for Australia (IBRA), Version 7 (refer Thackway & Cresswell, 1995).

1.3 The Proposal

The proposal is to amend Clarence Valley Local Environmental Plan 2011 (CVLEP 2011) by amending the Land Zoning Map and the Lot Size Map to rezone a modest portion of the site (9800 m²) from RU2 Rural Landscape to R5 Large Lot Residential to allow for the future subdivision of the rezoned land into a 9800 m² large lot residential allotment (that would accommodate an existing dwelling), with the remaining 39.02 ha land parcel to be retained as RU2 Rural Landscape (also



accommodating an existing dwelling). The proposed minimum lot size of the area to be rezoned is 8000 m².

It is understood, at this stage, that existing occupancy (i.e. two existing dwellings, fencing and associated infrastructure) is intended to remain unchanged and is the focus of this assessment. While the maximum development potential of the site would also slightly increase (theoretical maximum of two additional dwellings as dual occupancies), this would be subject to further detailed assessment and Council approval.

The proposed lot layout is shown in the preliminary plan of subdivision in **Appendix A** and **Illustration 1.2**.



Locality Plan - Illustration 1.1



Biodiversity Assessment - Lot 231 DP880455 Hampton Road Waterview Heights
3528-1019

Information shown is for illustrative purposes only
 Drawn by: AB Checked by: RE Reviewed by: GJM
 Source of base data: OpenStreetMap
 Date: 24/02/2021



Source: Esri, Maxar, GeoEye, Earthstar Geographics, CNES/Airbus DS, USDA, USGS, AeroGRID, IGN, and the GIS User Community

GDA 1994 MGA Zone 56

LEGEND

- The site
- Residual lot
- Watercourse
- Easement
- Adjacent lot



The Site - Illustration 1.2



Biodiversity Assessment - Lot 231 DP880455 Hampton Road Waterview Heights 3528-1020

Information shown is for illustrative purposes only
 Drawn by: AB Checked by: RE Reviewed by: GJM
 Source of base data: ESRI World Imagery
 Date: 24/02/2021



2. Methodology

2.1 Desktop Review

The following desktop review was completed prior to field assessment:

- A search of the BioNet Wildlife Atlas (10 km x 10 km grid centred on the Site); completed January 2021.
- A search of the Protected Matters Search Tool (PMST) for Matters of National Environmental Significance (MNES) within a 5 km radius of the Site; completed January 2021.
- Review of the Biodiversity Value mapping (as per the Biodiversity Values Map and Threshold Tool).

Details of the methodology used for field assessment are provided in **Section 2.2**.

2.2 Field Assessment

Field assessment was completed on 4 February 2021 and included:

- Mapping and identification of vegetation communities.
- Targeted survey for threatened flora (5.5 hours general survey effort).
- Opportunistic survey of all fauna based on visual or aural observations.
- Identification and survey (by GPS) of any hollow-bearing trees and threatened flora (within the proposed rezoning alignment footprint).
- Identification of potential vegetation impacts from the proposed rezoning.
- Completion of 2 Koala survey plots using the Spot Assessment Technique (SAT), as per Phillips & Callaghan (2011).

It primarily focused on the area proposed to be rezoned R5 Large Lot Residential. Given the minor nature of the proposal and intended land use (i.e no vegetation clearing), the scope of assessment is considered adequate. Should vegetation removal be proposed as part of a future subdivision of the site, additional surveys would be required to accompany the development application and associated biodiversity assessment.

3. Vegetation

3.1 Desktop Analysis

3.1.1 Database Search Results

BioNet search results identified records of four threatened flora species (including one species also listed in the EPBC Act) and potential habitat for nine threatened ecological communities (four of which are listed under the EPBC Act) within the search area (refer **Table 3.1** and **Table 3.2**). PMST results identified habitat for 14 threatened flora species and two threatened ecological communities within the search area (refer to **Appendix B**).

Table 3.1 Threatened Flora Records within 5 km of the Site

Scientific name	Common name	BC Act	EPBC Act
<i>Eucalyptus tetrapleura</i>	Square-fruited Ironbark	V	V
<i>Melaleuca irbyana</i>	Weeping Paperbark	E	-
<i>Niemeyera whitei</i>	Rusty Plum, Plum Boxwood	V	-
<i>Prostanthera sejuncta</i>	-	V	-

CE = Critically Endangered; E = Endangered; V = Vulnerable

Table 3.2 Threatened Ecological Communities within 5 km of the Site

	BC Act	EPBC Act
Coastal Cypress Pine Forest in the New South Wales North Coast Bioregion	E	-
Coastal Saltmarsh in the New South Wales North Coast, Sydney Basin and South East Corner Bioregions	E	V
Freshwater Wetlands on Coastal Floodplains of the New South Wales North Coast, Sydney Basin and South East Corner Bioregions	E	-
Littoral Rainforest in the New South Wales North Coast, Sydney Basin and South East Corner Bioregions	E	CE
Lowland Rainforest in the NSW North Coast and Sydney Basin Bioregions	E	CE
Lowland Rainforest on Floodplain in the New South Wales North Coast Bioregion	E	CE
Subtropical Coastal Floodplain Forest of the New South Wales North Coast Bioregion	E	-
Swamp Sclerophyll Forest on Coastal Floodplains of the New South Wales North Coast, Sydney Basin and South East Corner Bioregions	E	-
Themeda grassland on seacliffs and coastal headlands in the NSW North Coast, Sydney Basin and South East Corner Bioregions	E	-

CE = Critically Endangered; E = Endangered; V = Vulnerable

3.2 Site Features

3.2.1 Vegetation

One native vegetation community is present on site (both established and in regrowth stage). The overstorey comprises Spotted Gum (*Corymbia henryi*) and Grey Box (*Eucalyptus molucanna*) interspersed with Grey Ironbark (*Eucalyptus siderophloia*) and Forest Red Gum (*Eucalyptus tereticornis*). Occasional stands of Grey Ironbark occur in isolation as re-growth patches.

The mid-storey is generally sparse or absent with regrowth *Eucalyptus* sp. and *Corymbia* sp. The understorey is a mixture of Couch, *Aristida* sp., Barbed Wire Grass (*Cymbopogon refractus*), Blady Grass (*Imperata cylindrica*), Kangaroo Grass (*Themeda triandra*), Bahia Grass (*Paspalum notatum*), Umbrella Sedge (*Cyperus eragrostis*), Queensland Bluegrass (*Dichanthium sericeum*) and Red Natal Grass (*Melinis repens*).

Exotic species present include Fireweed (*Senecio madagascariensis*), Flaxleaf Fleabane (*Conyza bonariensis*), Broadleaf Paspalum (*Paspalum mandiocanum*), Parramatta Grass (*Sporobolus africanus*), Lantana (*Lantana camara*), Balloon Cotton Bush (*Gomphocarpus physocarpus*) and Wild Tobacco Bush (*Solanum mauritianum*).

This community is characteristic of plant community type (PCT) 1209 *Spotted Gum - Grey Box - Grey Ironbark dry open forest of the Clarence Valley lowlands of the NSW North Coast Bioregion* as per the BioNet Vegetation Classification system.

Areas of pasture are dominated by a mixture of Couch and exotic grasses. Occasional dense patches of Blady Grass occur throughout.

Several mature Broad-leaved Apple (*Angophora subvelutina*) occur as isolated paddock trees.

A grove of Olive Trees (*Olea* sp.) is located in the centre of the site. The understorey reflects surrounding pasture land.

Managed lawn occurs proximate to the dwellings.

Photographs of vegetation at the site are provided in **Appendix C**.

Vegetation mapping is provided at **Illustration 3.1**.

3.2.2 Threatened Flora

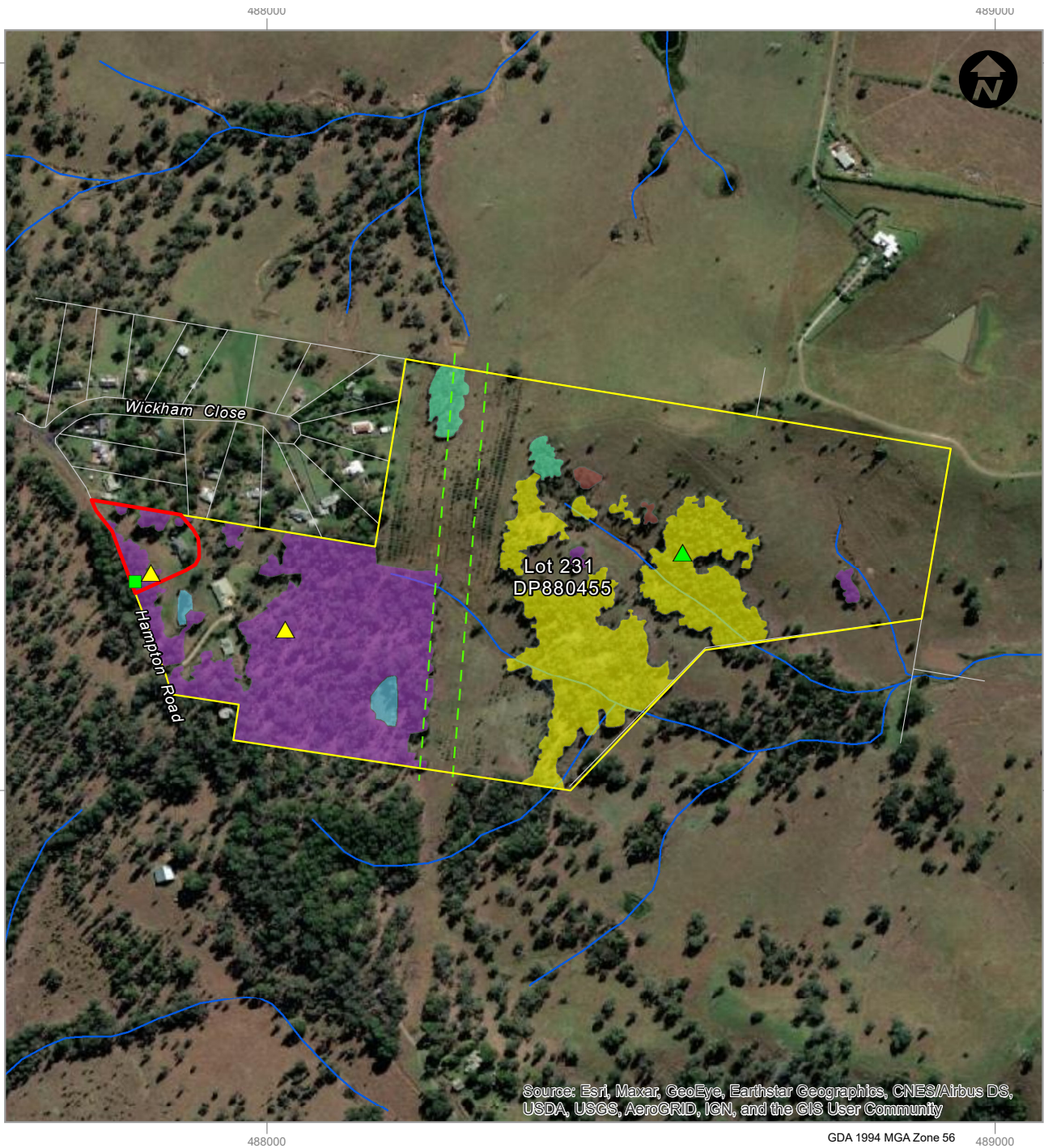
No threatened flora species were observed during the site inspection.

3.2.3 Threatened Ecological Communities (TECs)

Vegetation on site is not representative of any TECs as listed in the BC Act.

3.2.4 Condition

Established vegetation in the western portion of the site is in moderate condition and includes hollow bearing trees, with an understorey generally dominated by native grasses. The remaining treed vegetation on site is highly degraded and in various stages of regrowth. The majority of the eastern portion of site is highly degraded grassland with pastoral and common agricultural weeds. Large portions of the site have been significantly cleared and modified.



LEGEND

- The site
- Residual lot
- Paddock trees (Broad-leaved Apple)
- Dam
- Grey Ironbark (regrowth)
- PCT 1209 (regrowth) Spotted Gum - Grey Box - Grey Ironbark dry open forest of the Clarence Valley lowlands of the NSW North Coast Bioregion
- PCT 1209 Spotted Gum - Grey Box - Grey Ironbark dry open forest of the Clarence Valley lowlands of the NSW North Coast Bioregion
- Watercourse
- Adjacent lot
- Easement
- Hollow-bearing tree
- Rufous Bettong observation
- Koala SAT location



Biodiversity Constraints Map - Illustration 3.1

GeoLINK environmental management and design
 Biodiversity Assessment - Lot 231 DP880455 Hampton Road Waterview Heights
 3528-1018

Information shown is for illustrative purposes only
 Drawn by: AB Checked by: RE Reviewed by: GJM
 Source of base data: ESRI World Imagery
 Date: 24/02/2021

4. Fauna Habitat

4.1 Desktop Analysis

4.1.1 Database Search Results

BioNet search results identified records of 42 threatened fauna species listed under the BC Act (including four species also listed in the EPBC Act) within the search area (refer **Table 4.1**). PMST results identified habitat for 42 threatened fauna species and 37 migratory fauna species within the search area (refer to **Appendix D**).

Table 4.1 Threatened Fauna Records within 5 km of the Site

Scientific name	Common name	BC Act	EPBC Act
REPTILES			
<i>Cacophis harriettae</i>	White-crowned Snake	V	-
<i>Coeranoscincus reticulatus</i>	Three-toed Snake-tooth Skink	V	V
<i>Hoplocephalus bitorquatus</i>	Pale-headed Snake	V	-
AVIFAUNA			
<i>Anseranas semipalmata</i>	Magpie Goose	V	-
<i>Artamus cyanopterus cyanopterus</i>	Dusky Woodswallow	V	-
<i>Burhinus grallarius</i>	Bush Stone-curlew	E	-
<i>Calyptorhynchus lathami</i>	Glossy Black-Cockatoo	V	-
<i>Chthonicola sagittata</i>	Speckled Warbler	V	-
<i>Climacteris picumnus victoriae</i>	Brown Treecreeper (eastern subspecies)	V	-
<i>Daphoenositta chrysoptera</i>	Varied Sittella	V	-
<i>Ephippiorhynchus asiaticus</i>	Black-necked Stork	E	-
<i>Glossopsitta pusilla</i>	Little Lorikeet	V	-
<i>Haematopus longirostris</i>	Pied Oystercatcher	E	-
<i>Haliaeetus leucogaster</i>	White-bellied Sea-Eagle	V	-
<i>Hieraetus morphnoides</i>	Little Eagle	V	-
<i>Irediparra gallinacea</i>	Comb-crested Jacana	V	-
<i>Lophoictinia isura</i>	Square-tailed Kite	V	-
<i>Melithreptus gularis gularis</i>	Black-chinned Honeyeater (eastern subspecies)	V	-
<i>Ninox connivens</i>	Barking Owl	V	-
<i>Ninox strenua</i>	Powerful Owl	V	-
<i>Onychoprion fuscata</i>	Sooty Tern	V	-
<i>Pandion cristatus</i>	Eastern Osprey	V	-
<i>Petroica boodang</i>	Scarlet Robin	V	-
<i>Petroica phoenicea</i>	Flame Robin	V	-
<i>Pomatostomus temporalis temporalis</i>	Grey-crowned Babbler (eastern subspecies)	V	-
<i>Stagonopleura guttata</i>	Diamond Firetail	V	-
<i>Stictonetta naevosa</i>	Freckled Duck	V	-



Scientific name	Common name	BC Act	EPBC Act
<i>Tyto longimembris</i>	Eastern Grass Owl	V	-
<i>Tyto novaehollandiae</i>	Masked Owl	V	-
MAMMALS			
<i>Aepyprymnus rufescens</i>	Rufous Bettong	V	-
<i>Dasyurus maculatus</i>	Spotted-tailed Quoll	V	E
<i>Micronomus norfolkensis</i>	Eastern Coastal Free-tailed Bat	V	-
<i>Miniopterus australis</i>	Little Bent-winged Bat	V	-
<i>Miniopterus orianae oceanensis</i>	Large Bent-winged Bat	V	-
<i>Myotis macropus</i>	Southern Myotis	V	-
<i>Petaurus norfolcensis</i>	Squirrel Glider	V	-
<i>Phascogale tapoatafa</i>	Brush-tailed Phascogale	V	-
<i>Phascolarctos cinereus</i>	Koala	V	V
<i>Planigale maculata</i>	Common Planigale	V	-
<i>Pteropus poliocephalus</i>	Grey-headed Flying-fox	V	V
<i>Saccolaimus flaviventris</i>	Yellow-bellied Sheath-tail-bat	V	-
<i>Scoteanax rueppellii</i>	Greater Broad-nosed Bat	V	-

CE = Critically Endangered; E = Endangered; V = Vulnerable

4.2 Previous Studies

4.2.1 Threatened fauna

Three ecological assessments encompassing land to the west of Hampton Road, approximately 750 metres north-west of the site have been completed by GeoLINK.

Threatened or migratory listed species previously confirmed within the broader study area (GeoLINK, 2011; GeoLINK, 2017 and GeoLINK, 2019) are listed in **Table 4.2**.

Table 4.2 Threatened and Significant Fauna Previously Recorded within the Broader Study Area

Scientific Name	Common Name	BC Act	EPBC Act	GeoLINK 2011	GeoLINK 2017	GeoLINK 2019
<i>Merops ornatus</i>	Rainbow Bee-eater	-	Migratory species		✓	-
<i>Miniopterus australis</i>	Little Bentwing-bat	V	-	✓	-	-
<i>Phascolarctos cinereus</i>	Koala	V	V	✓	✓	✓
<i>Pteropus poliocephalus</i>	Grey-headed Flying-fox	V	V	✓	-	-

4.3 Koala Analysis

4.3.1 Local studies

A study undertaken by Biolink (2018) reviewed historic Koala records and undertook field surveys to further investigate aspects of Koala distribution and abundance across the Southern Clarence Area of Regional Koala Significance: 1952 - 2017 (SCARKS). Key findings from the report included:

- Waterview Heights is identified as one of four local source Koala populations.
- Waterview Heights (in combination with a requirement for an appropriate area of supporting habitat) is considered a key local Koala population hub.
- Waterview heights has the highest rates of mortality from vehicles and domestic dog attacks.

The SCARKS identified Preferred Koala Food Trees (PKFT) as follows:

- Forest Red Gum (*Eucalyptus tereticornis*)
- Grey Gum (*Eucalyptus propinqua*)
- Grey Box (*Eucalyptus moluccana*)
- Tallowood (*Eucalyptus microcorys*)
- Swamp Mahogany (*Eucalyptus robusta*).

A four-tiered hierarchical Koala habitat classification was assigned to forest ecosystems mapped within the SCARKS based on the dominance of PKFTS and soil nutrient value. Koala habitat types and classification used in the SCARKS are displayed in **Table 4.3**.

Vegetation at the site is not mapped in the SCARKS, however vegetation immediately south-west of the site is mapped as Koala Habitat Secondary (Class C). Secondary (Class C) habitat is identified as sustaining low density populations of approximately 0.05 Koalas/ha.

Table 4.3 Koala habitat types and classification criteria (Biolink, 2018)

Koala habitat type	Classification criteria
Primary Koala habitat	Forest and/or woodland communities, groups or types occurring on soils of medium to high nutrient value whereupon primary 4 PKFTs are dominant or co-dominant components of the tallest stratum species.
Secondary (Class A) Koala habitat	Forest and/or woodland communities, groups or types occurring on soils of medium to high nutrient value whereupon primary PKFTs are subdominant components of the tallest stratum species.
Secondary (Class B) Koala habitat	Forest and/or woodland communities, groups or types occurring on soils of low to medium nutrient value whereupon primary PKFTs are absent, the tallest stratum instead dominated or co-dominated by secondary food tree species only.
Secondary (Class C) / marginal Koala habitat	Forest and/or woodland communities, groups or types occurring on soils of low to medium nutrient value whereupon primary food tree species are absent and secondary food tree species are sub-dominant components of the tallest stratum species
Other	Forest and/or woodland communities not containing PKFTs
Unknown	Vegetation not currently mapped or described.

The SCARKS identified Waterview Heights as the highest (immediate) priority for management and recommended a hub-focused Koala Plan of Management (KPoM) or Koala Management Strategy (KMS). The following general guidelines were listed for inclusion in the KPoM / KMS to assist long-term, sustainable Koala management of the Waterview Heights hub:

- *A comprehensive field meta-population assessment to determine the full hub extent, and where resident aggregations are located;*
- *Ensuring that adequate linkages and habitat areas are maintained to assist ongoing processes of recruitment and dispersal;*
- *A concept of no net reduction in the area of native vegetation cover within the hub, which will require a hub-focussed offset strategy to compensate for the loss of areas of preferred Koala habitat to any future development;*



- Increasing the overall carrying capacity of habitat / linkage areas in the hub by way of enrichment planting with PKFTs, and
- In the absence of a Koala-friendly development strategy, that development precincts be segregated from Koala habitat areas and linkages by way of effective use of wildlife management infrastructure such as exclusion fencing, Koala-grids and underpasses.

4.3.2 Clarence Valley Council Koala Register

Review of the Clarence Valley Koala Register (CVC, 2021) revealed six Koala observations immediately south of site, a further 13 observations further south and multiple observations proximate to Hampton Road, north of site (refer **Figure 4.1**).

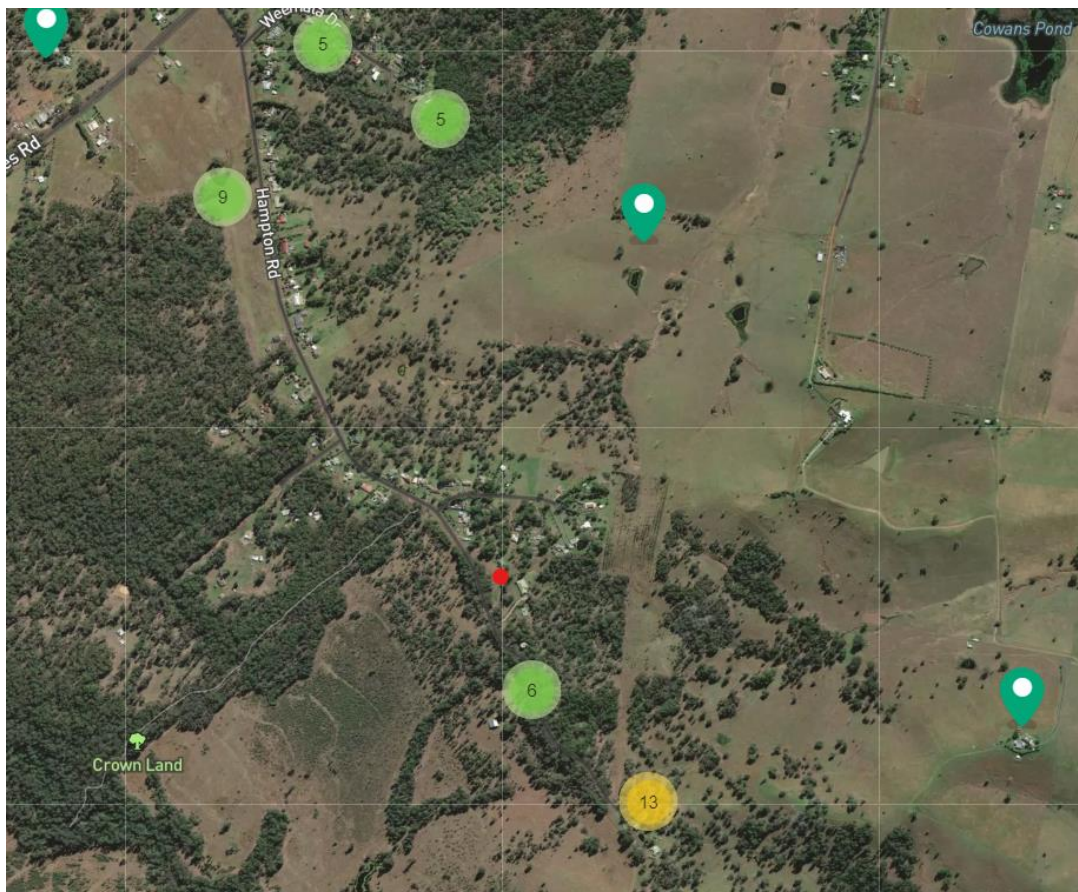


Figure 4.1 Koala records proximate to site – [red dot indicates site location] (CVC, 2021).

4.3.3 OEH BioNet Records

Four hundred general Koala records (BioNet, 2021) are located within 10 km of the site (refer **Figure 4.2**).

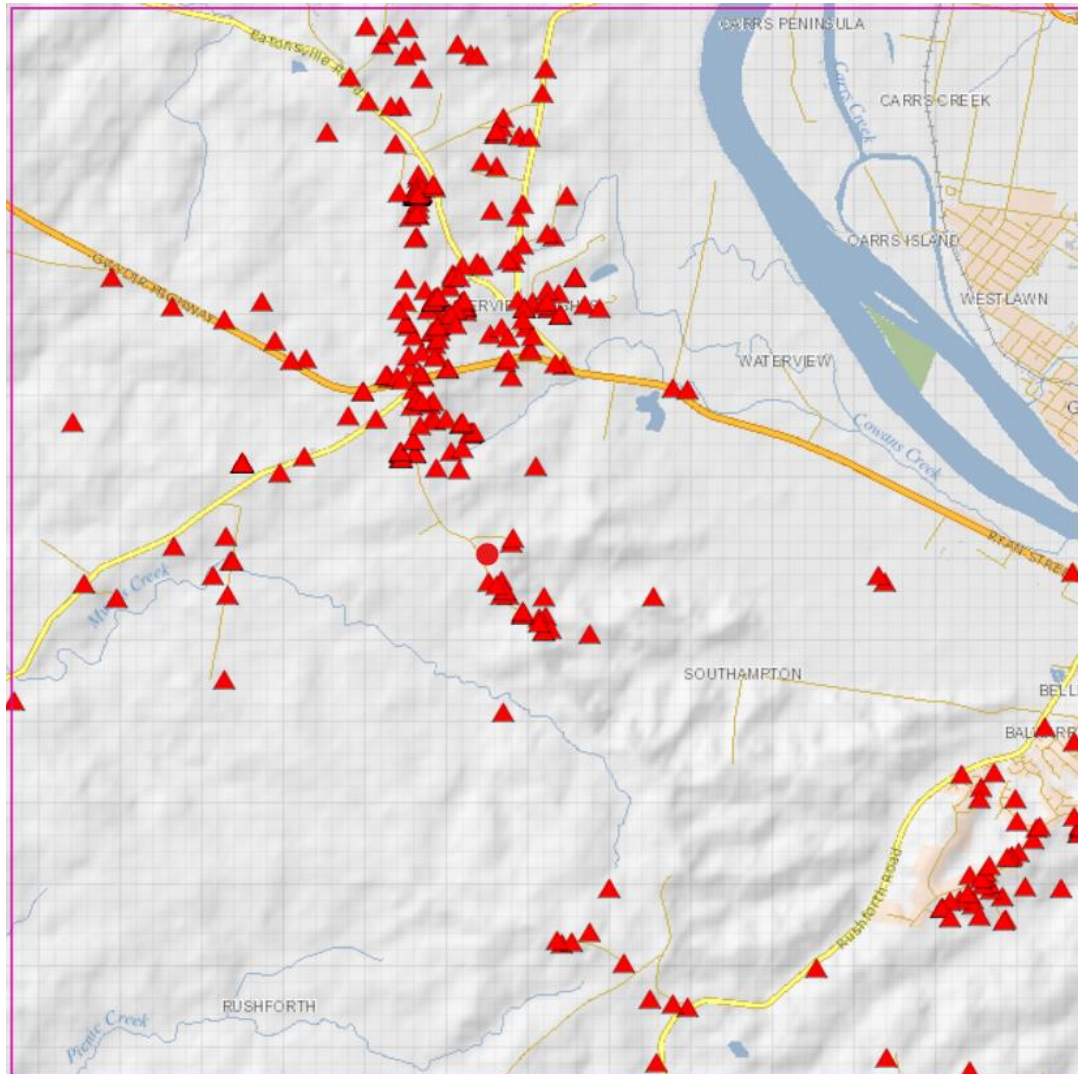


Figure 4.2 BioNet Koala records proximate to site – [red dot indicates site location, red triangles indicate Koala record] (BioNet, 2021).

4.4 Site Features

4.4.1 General Habitat Values

While the site is significantly modified and cleared, native vegetation provides a range of habitat within dry open forest and grassland. The dam areas provide habitat for a range of common frogs and waterfowl.

The site does not occur within a mapped wildlife corridor as per Scotts (2003), however connectivity to areas of adjacent dry open forest to the north and south provides linkages for arboreal mammals such as possums (ringtail, brushtail) and gliders (sugar, feathertail, squirrel). A range of microchiropteran bats are likely to utilise the site for foraging, with flying-foxes likely to forage on flowering *Eucalyptus*



sp. and *Corymbia* sp. Eastern Grey Kangaroos utilise the site, and other ground-dwelling mammals may include species such as bandicoots and other macropods (Red-necked Wallaby).

One hollow-bearing tree (Grey Box, 80cm DBH, with one medium and 3 small limb hollows) occurs within the proposed rezoning area on the western boundary (E 487819, N: 6714290) (refer to **Illustration 3.1**). Numerous hollow-bearing trees occur more broadly within the remainder of the site and provide habitat for hollow-obligate fauna such as gliders, microbats and nesting birds.

The preferred Koala feed trees Forest Red Gum and Grey Box are common within the site (a detailed Koala assessment is provided in **Section 6.1**).

4.4.2 Recorded Threatened Fauna

One Rufous Bettong (*Aepyprymnus rufescens*) (listed as vulnerable under the BC Act) was observed dispersing from grassy understorey during random meander surveys in eastern portion of the site (E: 488571, N: 6714326) (refer to **Illustration 3.1**).

4.4.3 Koala Assessment

Koala surveys were undertaken using the SAT assessment technique (Phillips and Callaghan 2011), this included a visual inspection of the tree canopy and a cursory inspection of the undisturbed ground surface within a distance of 100 centimetres around the base of each tree. Locations of SAT sites are displayed in **Illustration 3.1** and **Table 4.4** below.

Table 4.4 Location of SAT Sites

SAT #	PCT	Easting	Northing
1	1209	487841	6714299
2	1209	488025	6714222

The survey returned signs of Koala activity (i.e. faecal pellets) at both sites (refer to **Table 4.5**). Koala Activity Categories were determined as per Phillips & Callaghan (2011) for the East Coast (medium-high) activity category as follows:

- Low use: <22.52%
- Medium (normal) use: ≥ 22.52 but ≤ 32.84%
- High use: > 32.84%.

Table 4.5 Results of SAT Survey

SAT	No. Trees Searched	No. Trees w Faecal Pellets	Activity Level*	Activity Category
1	30	4	13.3	Low*
2	30	13	43.3	High**

*Survey limitations included areas of dense groundcover/grass inhibiting observation of faecal pellets.

**SAT 2 contained a dense localised occurrence (comparable to the remainder of the site) of the preferred Koala feed tree Forest Red Gum.

The survey results indicate Koalas utilise the site at low levels (SAT 1) and high levels (SAT 2). Scats were recorded under Forest Red Gum (10 trees), Grey Box (three trees) and Large-leaved Spotted Gum (two trees). No Koalas were observed during SAT surveys.



4.4.4 Potential for Threatened Species Occurrence

A threatened fauna potential occurrence assessment considered the potential for locally recorded threatened fauna species to occur on site. Evidence of two threatened fauna species (Rufous Bettong observation and Koala scats) were confirmed on site. An additional 24 threatened fauna species are considered potential occurrences on site:

- Dusky Woodswallow (*Artamus cyanopterus cyanopterus*)
- Bush Stone-curlew (*Burhinus grallarius*)
- Speckled Warbler (*Chthonicola sagittate*)
- Brown Treecreeper (*Climacteris picumnus*)
- Varied Sittella (*Daphoenositta chrysoptera*)
- Little Lorikeet (*Glossopsitta pusilla*)
- Little Eagle (*Hieraaetus morphnoides*)
- Square-tailed Kite (*Lophoictinia isura*)
- Black-chinned Honeyeater (eastern subspecies) (*Melithreptus gularis gularis*)
- Barking Owl (*Ninox connivens*)
- Powerful Owl (*Ninox strenua*)
- Scarlet Robin (*Petroica boodang*)
- Grey-crowned Babbler (*Pomatostomus temporalis temporalis*)
- Diamond Firetail (*Stagonopleura guttata*)
- Masked Owl (*Tyto novaehollandiae*)
- Hoary Wattled Bat (*Chalinolobus nigrogriseus*)
- Eastern Coastal Free-tailed Bat (*Micronomus norfolcensis*)
- Little Bent-winged Bat (*Miniopterus australis*)
- Large Bent-winged Bat (*Miniopterus orianae oceanensis*)
- Squirrel Glider (*Petaurus norfolcensis*)
- Brush-tailed Phascogale (*Phascogale tapoatafa*)
- Grey-headed Flying-fox (*Pteropus poliocephalus*)
- Yellow-bellied Sheath-tail-bat (*Saccolaimus flaviventris*)
- Greater Broad-nosed Bat (*Scoteanax rueppellii*).



5. Impacts and Mitigation

5.1 Potential Impacts of the Rezoning

Existing residences and fencing between each proposed lot is present along the proposed rezoning delineation, hence no vegetation removal is required for the proposal. Based on the intended land use (i.e. no intensification) and field assessment results, biodiversity impacts of the proposal are negligible, particularly with the retention of woody vegetation within the site.

As there is no proposed net increase in traffic or residents:

- Disturbance to fauna during ongoing occupation (above levels currently occurring) is not anticipated.
- Intensification of potential disturbance/modification to areas of retained native vegetation is not anticipated.

Should intensification of development be proposed in the future (e.g. dual occupancy residences, where permissible), this would be subject to further detailed assessment and Council approval as part of any future development application(s).

5.2 Mitigation

No vegetation or construction works are required for the proposal hence no mitigation measures are prescribed. Mitigation measures however would apply should intensification of development be proposed in the future (e.g. additional residences), which would be identified in the development application and/or Council consent conditions.



6. Statutory Considerations

The following sections examine the findings of the field assessment with regard to relevant statutory requirements which require consideration for the development application.

6.1 Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016 (BC Act)

The site does not contain any areas of land mapped as being of Biodiversity Value (as per the Biodiversity Values Map and Threshold Tool; accessed 20/01/2021). The following clearing thresholds would apply:

- 1 ha (based on a minimum lot size of 40 ha as per the Clarence LEP 2011) applies to RU2 Rural Landscape zoned land.
- 0.25 ha (based on a minimum lot size of less than 1 ha) would apply to R5 Large Lot Residential zoned land.

It is understood that the intended subdivision would formalise the rezoning so existing residences are on separate lots and existing fencing is present along the proposed rezoning delineation. No native vegetation removal would be required. This proposal scenario will not exceed the clearing threshold, therefore the Biodiversity Offsets Scheme (BOS) is not triggered and a Biodiversity Development Assessment Report (BDAR) is not required to accompany the rezoning.

The BC Act requires a test of significance ('five-part test') when assessing whether an action, development or activity is likely to significantly affect threatened species, ecological communities or their habitats. As no vegetation clearing and intensification is proposed, threatened species and their habitat would not be impacted (refer to **Appendix D**). On this basis, development of the site (as proposed) would not require a BDAR.

Should intensification development be proposed in the future (e.g. additional residences, this would be subject to further detailed biodiversity assessment and Council approval. The appropriate assessment pathway would need to be identified.

6.2 Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999 (EPBC Act)

Under the EPBC Act, actions that have, or are likely to have, a significant impact on a matter of national environmental significance (MNES) require approval from the Australian Government Minister for the Environment (the Minister). On 24 March 2020 the Australian Government entered into a new agreement ('Amending Agreement No. 1') with the New South Wales Government to amend the bilateral agreement signed in 2015 relating to environmental assessment. The Amending Agreement declares that an action does not require assessment under part 8 of the EPBC Act if it is listed in the declared classes of actions in Schedule 1 of the Amending Agreement.

In accordance with declared class of action (vii), the current proposal and intended use is not classified as State significant development or complying development or designated development and is assessed as development that can be carried out with development consent under Part 4 of the EP&A Act, and does not include a species impact statement prepared in accordance with the BC Act or FM Act.



The proposal is characteristic of declared class action (vii) and hence does not require assessment under part 8 of the EPBC Act.

6.3 State Environmental Planning Policy (SEPP) (Koala Habitat Protection) 2021

State Environmental Planning Policy (Koala Habitat Protection) 2021 commenced on 17 March 2021. The Koala SEPP 2021 reinstates the policy framework of SEPP Koala Habitat Protection 2019 to 83 Local Government Areas (LGA) in NSW. At this stage:

- In nine of these LGAs – Metropolitan Sydney (Blue Mountains, Campbelltown, Hawkesbury, Ku-Ring-Gai, Liverpool, Northern Beaches, Hornsby, Wollondilly) and the Central Coast LGA – Koala SEPP 2021 applies to all zones.
- In all other identified LGAs, Koala SEPP 2021 does not apply to land zoned RU1 Primary Production, RU2 Rural Landscape or RU3 Forestry.

The subject site is zoned RU2 under the Clarence Valley Local Environment Plan 2011, therefore Koala SEPP 2021 does not apply.

For all RU1, RU2 and RU3 zoned land outside of the Sydney Metropolitan Area and the Central Coast, Koala SEPP 2020 continues to apply. This is an interim measure while new land management and private native forestry codes are developed. The Koala SEPP 2020 replicates the objectives and provisions of SEPP 44, which was in force from 1995 through to 2019.

6.4 State Environmental Planning Policy (SEPP) (Koala Habitat Protection) 2020

State Environmental Planning Policy (Koala Habitat Protection) 2020 ('Koala SEPP 2020') commenced 30 November 2020 to replace and repeal the State Environmental Planning Policy (Koala Habitat protection) 2019 (2019 Koala SEPP). The Koala SEPP 2020 replicates the objectives and provisions of SEPP 44, which was in force from 1995 through to 2019. The SEPP:

- Provides a framework for councils to prepare a strategic Koala plan of management that would apply to the whole or part of a local government area.
- Applies to development applications on land over one hectare in a relevant LGA.
- Requires development applications to be consistent with a council strategic Koala plan of management that applies to the land, or, if there is no strategic plan, sets out a two-step process to determine if the land is core Koala habitat and if it is, produce an Individual Koala Plan of Management before council can grant consent to a development application.
- Exempts clearing of vegetation from the application of the SEPP if the purpose of the clearing is to maintain an Asset Protection Zone as part of rebuilding a dwelling destroyed or damaged by bushfire and allows the dwelling to be sited anywhere on the lot.
- Saves all Koala Plans of Management approved under SEPP 44 and 2019 Koala SEPP.

Circular B35 (Department of Urban Affairs and Planning, 1995) underpins the Policy and sets out the framework for Koala assessments over several steps as indicated in **Figure 6.1** (overleaf).

Based on **Figure 6.1**, the following assessment has been completed:

Does the Policy apply?

Yes; Clarence Valley Council is listed in Schedule 1 of the Koala SEPP 2020 and the site is > 1 ha in area.

Is the Land Potential Koala Habitat?

The Koala SEPP 2020 defines potential Koala habitat as “*areas of native vegetation where Schedule 2 trees constitute at least 15% of the total number of trees in the upper or lower strata of the tree component*”.

Yes; localised occurrences of the Schedule 2 tree species Forest Red Gum occur throughout established vegetation in the western portion of the site and comprises $\geq 15\%$ of the total number of trees in the upper or lower strata of the tree component.

Does the site contain core Koala habitat?

The Policy defines core Koala habitat as “*an area of land with a resident population of Koalas, evidenced by attributes such as breeding females, being females with young, and recent sightings of and historical records of a population*”. It is noted that SEPP 44 does not distinguish between a site that contains all of a population, or part of it. However core Koala habitat must be considered to include all areas of habitat required to meet a Koala population’s needs i.e. foraging habitat, refugia and habitat linkages.

The recent site assessment numerous Koala scats under assessed trees. These results are consistent with previous assessments in the locality (GeoLINK 2011, 2017 and 2019). Waterview Heights is recognised as a key local Koala population hub, being a high (immediate) priority for management (Biolink 2018). Clarence Valley Council’s online mapping and the BioNet atlas also indicate numerous Koala records in the locality (refer to **Section 4.3**).

The habitat/resources at the site provide resources for Koalas and are being utilised for forage and shelter. In a purely spatial sense an estimate of the capacity of the site to support Koala populations was calculated as follows:

- Total area of PCT 1209 on site (13.92 ha) x habitat population density estimate (0.05 Koalas/ha) (Biolink, 2018) = Koala population estimate of 0.696. On this basis the site can support 0.7 animals.

On a more macro scale, it is evident that the locality supports a resident Koala population. This could be considered ‘*an area of land with a resident population of Koalas*’, of which the site is part. On this basis the site forms part of a Koala population.

Overall, core Koala habitat occurs at the site and a Koala Plan of Management (KPoM) is required to accompany any development on the site.

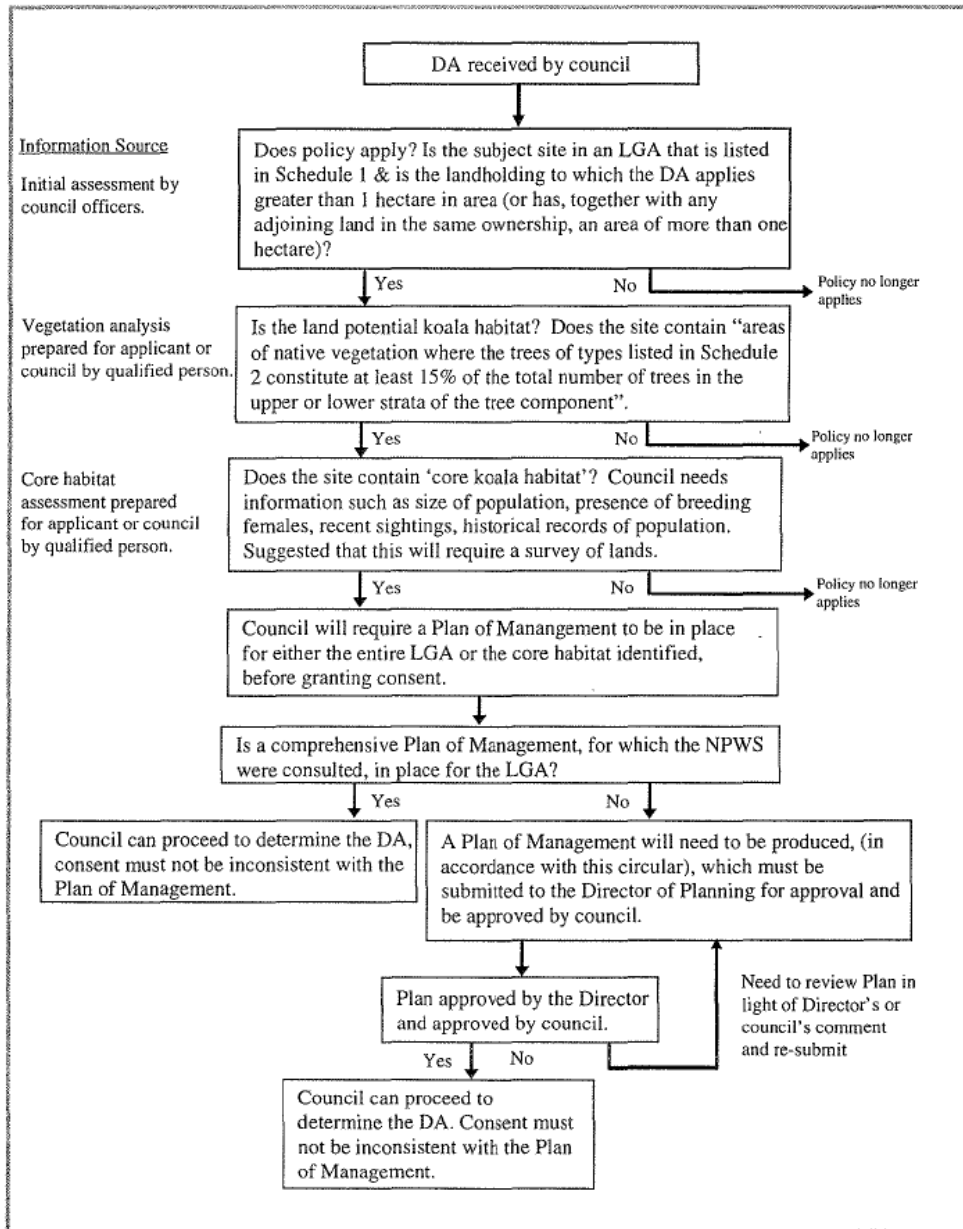
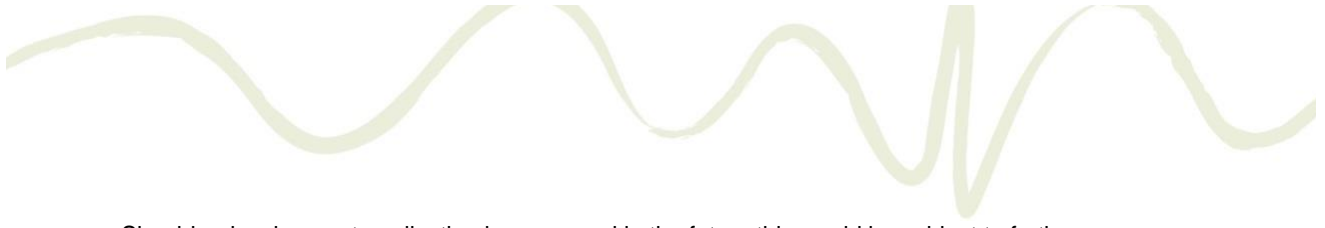


Figure 6.1 Assessment process under SEPP Koala Habitat Protection 2020

6.5 Clarence Valley Council Rural Zones Development Control Plan 2011

The Clarence Valley Council Rural Zones Development Control Plan (RZDCP) has not been addressed as part of this report as the proposal is not a development application, rather it is a rezoning (Planning Proposal).



Should a development application be proposed in the future this would be subject to further assessment against Part R of the RZDCP. Part R includes various prescriptions for the site. It relates to controls for biodiversity and habitat protection and details biodiversity thresholds that a development must comply with.



References

Biolink (2018). *Southern Clarence ARKS: Aspects of the distribution and abundance of Koalas 1952 – 2017*. Final report prepared for Clarence Valley Council. Biolink Ecological Consultants, Uki, NSW.

Clarence Valley Council (undated). *Koalas in the Clarence Valley*. [Online]. Available (<https://www.clarenceconversations.com.au/Koalaregister>). [Accessed February 2021].

Department of Agriculture, Water and Environment (Cth) [DAWE] (2021). Protected Matters Search Tool: [Accessed 20/01/2021].

Department of Planning, Industry and Environment (NSW) [DPIE] (2021). *NSW BioNet Database Search Tool*. [Accessed 20/01/2021].

Department of Urban Affairs and Planning (1995). *Circular No. B35 State Environmental Planning Policy No. 44 – Koala Habitat Protection*. Department of Urban Affairs and Planning, Sydney.

GeoLINK (2011). *Flora and Fauna Survey and Impact Assessment. Proposed Subdivision of Lot 2411 DP 709698 and Lot 9 DP 820604, Waterview Heights*. Unpublished report prepared for Bothamley & O'Donohue Pty Ltd.

GeoLINK (2017). *Biodiversity Assessment. Lot 54 DP1236214 Hampton Road Waterview Heights - Residential Subdivision*. Unpublished report prepared for Waterview Heights Developments Pty Ltd.

GeoLINK (2019). *Revised Ecological Assessment. 41 Lot Subdivision of Lots 4-5, DP 1179232 Hampton Road, Waterview Heights*. Unpublished report prepared for Waterview Heights Developments Pty Ltd

Phillips, S. & Callaghan, J. (2011). The Spot Assessment Technique: a tool for determining localised levels of habitat use by Koalas *Phascolarctos cinereus*. *Australian Zoologist*. 2011, Vol. 35, No. 3, pp. 774-780.

Scotts, D. (2003). *Key Habitats and Corridors for Forest Fauna. Occasional Paper 32*. NSW NPWS.



Copyright and Usage

©GeoLINK, 2021

This document, including associated illustrations and drawings, was prepared for the exclusive use of Joseph McCabe. It is not to be used for any other purpose or by any other person, corporation or organisation without the prior consent of GeoLINK. GeoLINK accepts no responsibility for any loss or damage suffered howsoever arising to any person or corporation who may use or rely on this document for a purpose other than that described above.

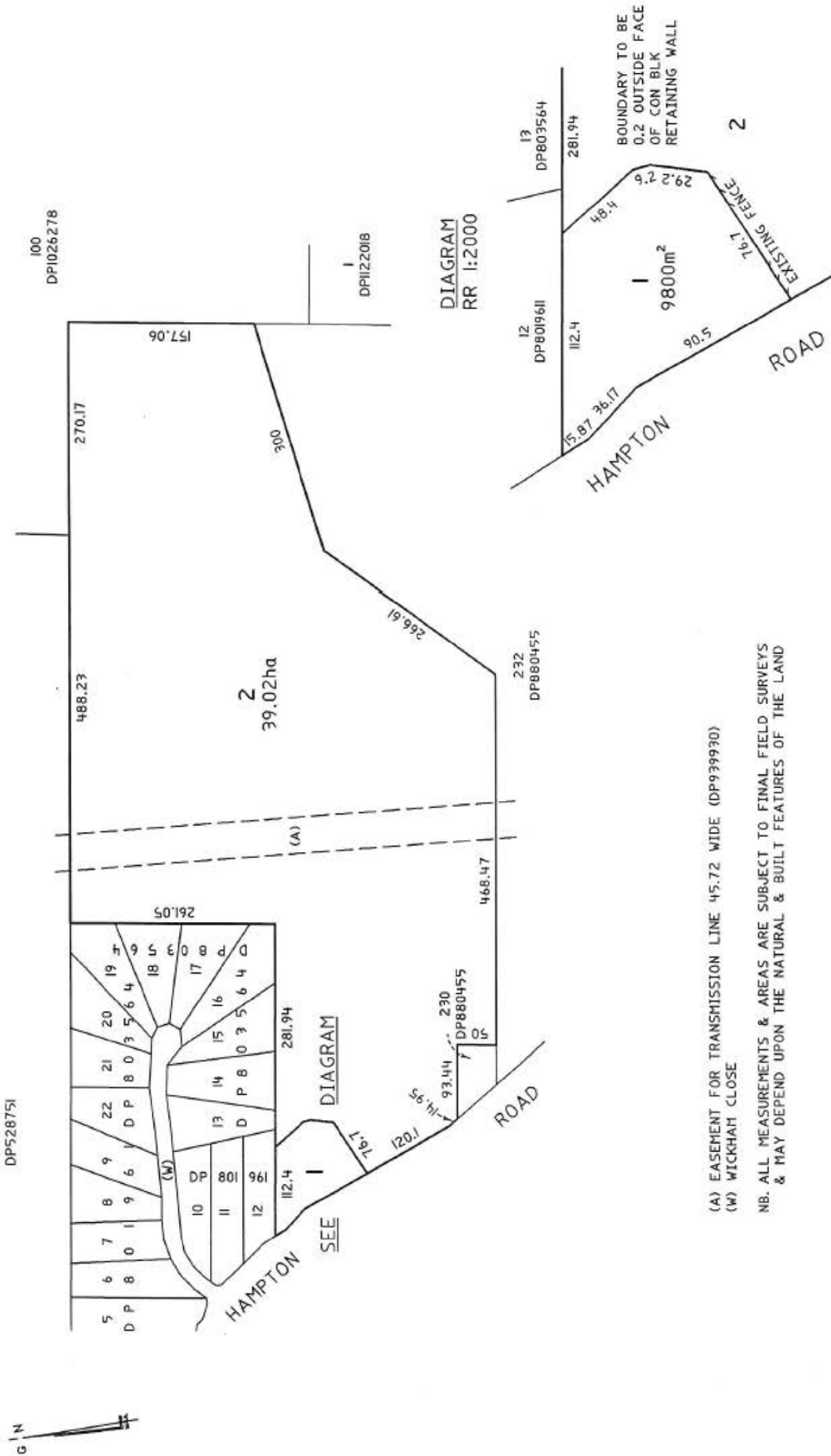
This document, including associated illustrations and drawings, may not be reproduced, stored, or transmitted in any form without the prior consent of GeoLINK. This includes extracts of texts or parts of illustrations and drawings.

The information provided on illustrations is for illustrative and communication purposes only. Illustrations are typically a compilation of data supplied by others and created by GeoLINK. Illustrations have been prepared in good faith, but their accuracy and completeness are not guaranteed. There may be errors or omissions in the information presented. In particular, illustrations cannot be relied upon to determine the locations of infrastructure, property boundaries, zone boundaries, etc. To locate these items accurately, advice needs to be obtained from a surveyor or other suitably qualified professional.



Appendix A

Preliminary plan of subdivision



(A) EASEMENT FOR TRANSMISSION LINE 45.72 WIDE (DP9399930)
 (W) WICKHAM CLOSE

NB. ALL MEASUREMENTS & AREAS ARE SUBJECT TO FINAL FIELD SURVEYS & MAY DEPEND UPON THE NATURAL & BUILT FEATURES OF THE LAND

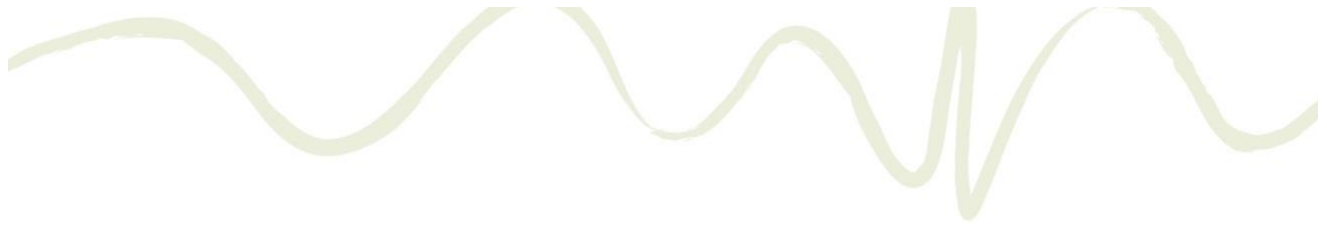
LOCALITY: WATERVIEW HEIGHTS
 LGA: CLARENCE VALLEY
 PARISH: SOUTHAMPTON
 COUNTY: CLARENCE
 DATUM: NA
 SCALE: 1 : 5000 @ A3
 DRAWING NO.: 12488-02
 DATE: 21/11/2018

PLAN OF THE PROPOSED SUBDIVISION OF
 LOT 231 IN DP880455, 56A HAMPTON ROAD
 WATERVIEW HEIGHTS

CLIENT: J. G. McCABE, M. T. BERTALLI, H. M. PLESEK,
 B D JOHNSTON & A M CARROLL

DONOHUE HANNA & ASSOCIATES PTY LTD
 ABN 67 634 043 388
 LAND & ENGINEERING SURVEYORS
 DEVELOPMENT CONSULTANTS

PO BOX 1034,
 LEVEL 1, 23 PRINCE STREET, PHONE: (02) 6642 3287
 BRADFORD N.S.W. 2460 MOB.: 0418 761 165



Appendix B


Database Search Results

Data from the BioNet Atlas website, which holds records from a number of custodians. The data are only indicative and cannot be considered a comprehensive inventory, and may contain errors and omissions. Species listed under the Sensitive Species Data Policy may have their locations denatured (^ rounded to 0.1°C; ^^ rounded to 0.01°C. Copyright the State of NSW through the Department of Planning, Industry and Environment. Search criteria : Public Report of all Valid Records of Threatened (listed on BC Act 2016) Animals in selected area [North: -29.65 West: 152.83 East: 152.93 South: -29.75] returned a total of 1,769 records of 42 species.
Report generated on 20/01/2021 11:08 AM

Kingdom	Class	Family	Species Code	Scientific Name	Exo	Common Name	NSW status	Comm. status	Records	Info
Animalia	Reptilia	Scincidae	2293	<i>Coeranoscincus reticulatus</i>		Three-toed Snake-tooth Skink	V,P	V	1	
Animalia	Reptilia	Elapidae	2645	<i>Cacophis harriettae</i>		White-crowned Snake	V,P		1	
Animalia	Reptilia	Elapidae	2675	<i>Hoplocephalus bitorquatus</i>		Pale-headed Snake	V,P		1	
Animalia	Aves	Anseranatidae	0199	<i>Anseranas semipalmata</i>		Magpie Goose	V,P		43	
Animalia	Aves	Anatidae	0214	<i>Stictonetta naevosa</i>		Freckled Duck	V,P		9	
Animalia	Aves	Ciconiidae	0183	<i>Ephippiorhynchus asiaticus</i>		Black-necked Stork	E1,P		184	
Animalia	Aves	Accipitridae	0226	<i>Haliaeetus leucogaster</i>		White-bellied Sea-Eagle	V,P		114	
Animalia	Aves	Accipitridae	0225	<i>Hieraetus morphnoides</i>		Little Eagle	V,P		20	
Animalia	Aves	Accipitridae	0230	^^ <i>Lophoictinia isura</i>		Square-tailed Kite	V,P,3		31	
Animalia	Aves	Accipitridae	8739	^^ <i>Pandion cristatus</i>		Eastern Osprey	V,P,3		51	
Animalia	Aves	Burhinidae	0174	<i>Burhinus grallarius</i>		Bush Stone-curlew	E1,P		3	
Animalia	Aves	Haematomidae	0130	<i>Haematopus longirostris</i>		Pied Oystercatcher	E1,P		3	
Animalia	Aves	Jacaniidae	0171	<i>Irediparra gallinacea</i>		Comb-crested Jacana	V,P		90	
Animalia	Aves	Laridae	0120	<i>Onychoprion fuscata</i>		Sooty Tern	V,P		3	
Animalia	Aves	Cacatuidae	0265	^ <i>Calyptorhynchus lathami</i>		Glossy Black-Cockatoo	V,P,2		1	
Animalia	Aves	Psittacidae	0260	<i>Glossopsitta pusilla</i>		Little Lorikeet	V,P		38	
Animalia	Aves	Strigidae	0246	^^ <i>Ninox connivens</i>		Barking Owl	V,P,3		5	
Animalia	Aves	Strigidae	0248	^^ <i>Ninox strenua</i>		Powerful Owl	V,P,3		1	
Animalia	Aves	Tytonidae	0252	^^ <i>Tyto longimembris</i>		Eastern Grass Owl	V,P,3		3	
Animalia	Aves	Tytonidae	0250	^^ <i>Tyto novaehollandiae</i>		Masked Owl	V,P,3		2	
Animalia	Aves	Climacteridae	8127	<i>Climacteris picumnus victoriae</i>		Brown Treecreeper (eastern subspecies)	V,P		74	
Animalia	Aves	Acanthizidae	0504	<i>Chthonicola sagittata</i>		Speckled Warbler	V,P		21	
Animalia	Aves	Meliphagidae	8303	<i>Melithreptus gularis gularis</i>		Black-chinned Honeyeater (eastern subspecies)	V,P		52	
Animalia	Aves	Pomatostomidae	8388	<i>Pomatostomus temporalis temporalis</i>		Grey-crowned Babbler (eastern subspecies)	V,P		19	
Animalia	Aves	Neositidae	0549	<i>Daphoenositta chrysoptera</i>		Varied Sittella	V,P		48	
Animalia	Aves	Artamidae	8519	<i>Artamus cyanopterus cyanopterus</i>		Dusky Woodswallow	V,P		10	
Animalia	Aves	Petroicidae	0380	<i>Petroica boodang</i>		Scarlet Robin	V,P		7	
Animalia	Aves	Petroicidae	0382	<i>Petroica phoenicea</i>		Flame Robin	V,P		1	
Animalia	Aves	Estrildidae	0652	<i>Stagonopleura guttata</i>		Diamond Firetail	V,P		7	
Animalia	Mammalia	Dasyuridae	1008	<i>Dasyurus maculatus</i>		Spotted-tailed Quoll	V,P	E	3	
Animalia	Mammalia	Dasyuridae	1017	<i>Phascogale tapoatafa</i>		Brush-tailed Phascogale	V,P		5	
Animalia	Mammalia	Dasyuridae	1045	<i>Planigale maculata</i>		Common Planigale	V,P		1	
Animalia	Mammalia	Phascolarctidae	1162	<i>Phascolarctos cinereus</i>		Koala	V,P	V	388	
Animalia	Mammalia	Petauridae	1137	<i>Petaurus norfolcensis</i>		Squirrel Glider	V,P		6	
Animalia	Mammalia	Potoroidae	1187	<i>Aepyprymnus rufescens</i>		Rufous Bettong	V,P		8	
Animalia	Mammalia	Pteropodidae	1280	<i>Pteropus poliocephalus</i>		Grey-headed Flying-fox	V,P	V	498	
Animalia	Mammalia	Emballonuridae	1321	<i>Saccolaimus flaviventris</i>		Yellow-bellied Sheathtail-bat	V,P		3	
Animalia	Mammalia	Molossidae	1329	<i>Micronomus norfolkensis</i>		Eastern Coastal Free-tailed Bat	V,P		3	
Animalia	Mammalia	Vespertilionidae	1357	<i>Myotis macropus</i>		Southern Myotis	V,P		4	
Animalia	Mammalia	Vespertilionidae	1361	<i>Scoteanax rueppellii</i>		Greater Broad-nosed Bat	V,P		2	
Animalia	Mammalia	Miniopteridae	1346	<i>Miniopterus australis</i>		Little Bent-winged Bat	V,P		4	
Animalia	Mammalia	Miniopteridae	3330	<i>Miniopterus orianae oceanensis</i>		Large Bent-winged Bat	V,P		1	




Data from the BioNet Atlas website, which holds records from a number of custodians. The data are only indicative and cannot be considered a comprehensive inventory, and may contain errors and omissions. Species listed under the Sensitive Species Data Policy may have their locations denatured (^ rounded to 0.1°C; ^^ rounded to 0.01°C. Copyright the State of NSW through the Department of Planning, Industry and Environment. Search criteria : Public Report of all Valid Records of Threatened (listed on BC Act 2016) Plants in selected area [North: -29.65 West: 152.83 East: 152.93 South: -29.75] returned a total of 5 records of 4 species.

Report generated on 20/01/2021 11:05 AM

Kingdom	Class	Family	Species Code	Scientific Name	Exotic	Common Name	NSW status	Comm. status	Records	Info
Plantae	Flora	Lamiaceae	13778	<i>Prostanthera sejuncta</i>			V		1	
Plantae	Flora	Myrtaceae	4193	<i>Eucalyptus tetrapleura</i>		Square-fruited Ironbark	V	V	2	
Plantae	Flora	Myrtaceae	4255	<i>Melaleuca irbyana</i>		Weeping Paperbark	E1		1	
Plantae	Flora	Sapotaceae	11957	<i>Niemeyera whitei</i>		Rusty Plum, Plum Boxwood	V		1	

Data from the BioNet Atlas website, which holds records from a number of custodians. The data are only indicative and cannot be considered a comprehensive inventory, and may contain errors and omissions. Species listed under the Sensitive Species Data Policy may have their locations denatured (^ rounded to 0.1°C; ^^ rounded to 0.01°C. Copyright the State of NSW through the Department of Planning, Industry and Environment. Search criteria : Public Report of all Valid Records of Threatened (listed on BC Act 2016) Communities in selected area [North: -29.65 West: 152.83 East: 152.93 South: -29.75] returned 0 records for 9 entities.

Report generated on 20/01/2021 11:11 AM

Kingdom	Class	Family	Species Code	Scientific Name	Exotic	Common Name	NSW status	Comm. status	Records	Info
Community				<i>Coastal Cypress Pine Forest in the New South Wales North Coast Bioregion</i>		Coastal Cypress Pine Forest in the New South Wales North Coast Bioregion	E3		K	
Community				<i>Coastal Saltmarsh in the New South Wales North Coast, Sydney Basin and South East Corner Bioregions</i>		Coastal Saltmarsh in the New South Wales North Coast, Sydney Basin and South East Corner Bioregions	E3	V	K	
Community				<i>Freshwater Wetlands on Coastal Floodplains of the New South Wales North Coast, Sydney Basin and South East Corner Bioregions</i>		Freshwater Wetlands on Coastal Floodplains of the New South Wales North Coast, Sydney Basin and South East Corner Bioregions	E3		K	
Community				<i>Littoral Rainforest in the New South Wales North Coast, Sydney Basin and South East Corner Bioregions</i>		Littoral Rainforest in the New South Wales North Coast, Sydney Basin and South East Corner Bioregions	E3	CE	K	
Community				<i>Lowland Rainforest in the NSW North Coast and Sydney Basin Bioregions</i>		Lowland Rainforest in the NSW North Coast and Sydney Basin Bioregions	E3	CE	K	
Community				<i>Lowland Rainforest on Floodplain in the New South Wales North Coast Bioregion</i>		Lowland Rainforest on Floodplain in the New South Wales North Coast Bioregion	E3	CE	K	
Community				<i>Subtropical Coastal Floodplain Forest of the New South Wales North Coast Bioregion</i>		Subtropical Coastal Floodplain Forest of the New South Wales North Coast Bioregion	E3		K	
Community				<i>Swamp Sclerophyll Forest on Coastal Floodplains of the New South Wales North Coast, Sydney Basin and South East Corner Bioregions</i>		Swamp Sclerophyll Forest on Coastal Floodplains of the New South Wales North Coast, Sydney Basin and South East Corner Bioregions	E3		K	
Community				<i>Themeda grassland on seacliffs and coastal headlands in the NSW North Coast, Sydney Basin and South East Corner Bioregions</i>		Themeda grassland on seacliffs and coastal headlands in the NSW North Coast, Sydney Basin and South East Corner Bioregions	E3		K	

EPBC Act Protected Matters Report

This report provides general guidance on matters of national environmental significance and other matters protected by the EPBC Act in the area you have selected.

Information on the coverage of this report and qualifications on data supporting this report are contained in the caveat at the end of the report.

Information is available about [Environment Assessments](#) and the EPBC Act including significance guidelines, forms and application process details.

Report created: 20/01/21 10:58:42

[Summary](#)

[Details](#)

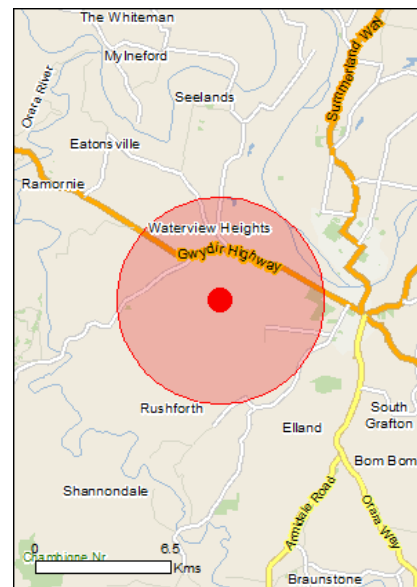
[Matters of NES](#)

[Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act](#)

[Extra Information](#)

[Caveat](#)

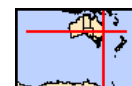
[Acknowledgements](#)



This map may contain data which are
©Commonwealth of Australia
(Geoscience Australia), ©PSMA 2015

[Coordinates](#)

Buffer: 5.0Km



Summary

Matters of National Environmental Significance

This part of the report summarises the matters of national environmental significance that may occur in, or may relate to, the area you nominated. Further information is available in the detail part of the report, which can be accessed by scrolling or following the links below. If you are proposing to undertake an activity that may have a significant impact on one or more matters of national environmental significance then you should consider the [Administrative Guidelines on Significance](#).

World Heritage Properties:	None
National Heritage Places:	None
Wetlands of International Importance:	None
Great Barrier Reef Marine Park:	None
Commonwealth Marine Area:	None
Listed Threatened Ecological Communities:	2
Listed Threatened Species:	56
Listed Migratory Species:	37

Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act

This part of the report summarises other matters protected under the Act that may relate to the area you nominated. Approval may be required for a proposed activity that significantly affects the environment on Commonwealth land, when the action is outside the Commonwealth land, or the environment anywhere when the action is taken on Commonwealth land. Approval may also be required for the Commonwealth or Commonwealth agencies proposing to take an action that is likely to have a significant impact on the environment anywhere.

The EPBC Act protects the environment on Commonwealth land, the environment from the actions taken on Commonwealth land, and the environment from actions taken by Commonwealth agencies. As heritage values of a place are part of the 'environment', these aspects of the EPBC Act protect the Commonwealth Heritage values of a Commonwealth Heritage place. Information on the new heritage laws can be found at <http://www.environment.gov.au/heritage>

A [permit](#) may be required for activities in or on a Commonwealth area that may affect a member of a listed threatened species or ecological community, a member of a listed migratory species, whales and other cetaceans, or a member of a listed marine species.

Commonwealth Land:	1
Commonwealth Heritage Places:	None
Listed Marine Species:	43
Whales and Other Cetaceans:	None
Critical Habitats:	None
Commonwealth Reserves Terrestrial:	None
Australian Marine Parks:	None

Extra Information

This part of the report provides information that may also be relevant to the area you have nominated.

State and Territory Reserves:	1
Regional Forest Agreements:	1
Invasive Species:	29
Nationally Important Wetlands:	2
Key Ecological Features (Marine)	None

Details

Matters of National Environmental Significance

Listed Threatened Ecological Communities [Resource Information]

For threatened ecological communities where the distribution is well known, maps are derived from recovery plans, State vegetation maps, remote sensing imagery and other sources. Where threatened ecological community distributions are less well known, existing vegetation maps and point location data are used to produce indicative distribution maps.

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Coastal Swamp Oak (Casuarina glauca) Forest of New South Wales and South East Queensland ecological community	Endangered	Community may occur within area
Lowland Rainforest of Subtropical Australia	Critically Endangered	Community likely to occur within area

Listed Threatened Species [Resource Information]

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Birds		
Anthochaera phrygia Regent Honeyeater [82338]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Botaurus poiciloptilus Australasian Bittern [1001]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Calidris ferruginea Curlew Sandpiper [856]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Diomedea antipodensis Antipodean Albatross [64458]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Diomedea antipodensis gibsoni Gibson's Albatross [82270]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Diomedea epomophora Southern Royal Albatross [89221]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Diomedea exulans Wandering Albatross [89223]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Diomedea sanfordi Northern Royal Albatross [64456]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Erythrotriorchis radiatus Red Goshawk [942]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Falco hypoleucos Grey Falcon [929]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Grantiella picta Painted Honeyeater [470]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Hirundapus caudacutus White-throated Needletail [682]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Lathamus discolor Swift Parrot [744]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Macronectes giganteus Southern Giant-Petrel, Southern Giant Petrel [1060]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Macronectes halli Northern Giant Petrel [1061]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Numenius madagascariensis Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew [847]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Pachyptila turtur subantarctica Fairy Prion (southern) [64445]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Rostratula australis Australian Painted Snipe [77037]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Sternula nereis nereis Australian Fairy Tern [82950]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalassarche cauta Shy Albatross [89224]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalassarche eremita Chatham Albatross [64457]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalassarche impavida Campbell Albatross, Campbell Black-browed Albatross [64459]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalassarche melanophris Black-browed Albatross [66472]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalassarche salvini Salvin's Albatross [64463]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Thalassarche steadi White-capped Albatross [64462]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Turnix melanogaster Black-breasted Button-quail [923]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Fish		
Epinephelus daemeli Black Rockcod, Black Cod, Saddled Rockcod [68449]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Insects		
Argynnis hyperbius inconstans Australian Fritillary [88056]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within

		area
Mammals		
Chalinolobus dwyeri		
Large-eared Pied Bat, Large Pied Bat [183]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Dasyurus maculatus maculatus (SE mainland population)		
Spot-tailed Quoll, Spotted-tail Quoll, Tiger Quoll (southeastern mainland population) [75184]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Petauroides volans		
Greater Glider [254]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Petrogale penicillata		
Brush-tailed Rock-wallaby [225]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Phascolarctos cinereus (combined populations of Qld, NSW and the ACT)		
Koala (combined populations of Queensland, New South Wales and the Australian Capital Territory) [85104]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Potorous tridactylus tridactylus		
Long-nosed Potoroo (SE Mainland) [66645]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Pseudomys novaehollandiae		
New Holland Mouse, Pookila [96]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Pteropus poliocephalus		
Grey-headed Flying-fox [186]	Vulnerable	Roosting known to occur within area
Plants		
Acacia ruppii		
Rupp's Wattle [7559]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Angophora robur		
Sandstone Rough-barked Apple [56088]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Arthraxon hispidus		
Hairy-joint Grass [9338]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Cryptostylis hunteriana		
Leafless Tongue-orchid [19533]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Cynanchum elegans		
White-flowered Wax Plant [12533]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Dichanthium setosum		
bluegrass [14159]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Eucalyptus glaucina		
Slaty Red Gum [5670]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Eucalyptus tetrapleura		
Square-fruited Ironbark [7490]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Macadamia integrifolia		
Macadamia Nut, Queensland Nut Tree, Smooth-shelled Macadamia, Bush Nut, Nut Oak [7326]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Macadamia tetraphylla		
Rough-shelled Bush Nut, Macadamia Nut, Rough-	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat

Nut [6581] Marsdenia longiloba		within area
Clear Milkvine [2794]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Rhodamnia rubescens		
Scrub Turpentine, Brown Malletwood [15763]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Rhodomyrtus psidioides		
Native Guava [19162]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Thesium australe		
Austral Toadflax, Toadflax [15202]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Reptiles

Caretta caretta		
Loggerhead Turtle [1763]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Chelonia mydas		
Green Turtle [1765]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Coeranoscincus reticulatus		
Three-toed Snake-tooth Skink [59628]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Dermochelys coriacea		
Leatherback Turtle, Leathery Turtle, Luth [1768]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Eretmochelys imbricata		
Hawksbill Turtle [1766]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Natator depressus		
Flatback Turtle [59257]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area

Listed Migratory Species

[Resource Information]

* Species is listed under a different scientific name on the EPBC Act - Threatened Species list.

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Migratory Marine Birds		
Apus pacificus		
Fork-tailed Swift [678]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Ardenna grisea		
Sooty Shearwater [82651]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Calonectris leucomelas		
Streaked Shearwater [1077]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Diomedea antipodensis		
Antipodean Albatross [64458]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Diomedea epomophora		
Southern Royal Albatross [89221]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Diomedea exulans		
Wandering Albatross [89223]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area

Diomedea santordi Northern Royal Albatross [64456]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Macronectes giganteus Southern Giant-Petrel, Southern Giant Petrel [1060]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Macronectes halli Northern Giant Petrel [1061]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalassarche cauta Shy Albatross [89224]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalassarche eremita Chatham Albatross [64457]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalassarche impavida Campbell Albatross, Campbell Black-browed Albatross [64459]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalassarche melanophris Black-browed Albatross [66472]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalassarche salvini Salvin's Albatross [64463]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Thalassarche steadi White-capped Albatross [64462]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Migratory Marine Species		
Caretta caretta Loggerhead Turtle [1763]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Chelonia mydas Green Turtle [1765]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Dermochelys coriacea Leatherback Turtle, Leathery Turtle, Luth [1768]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Eretmochelys imbricata Hawksbill Turtle [1766]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Manta alfredi Reef Manta Ray, Coastal Manta Ray, Inshore Manta Ray, Prince Alfred's Ray, Resident Manta Ray [84994]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Manta birostris Giant Manta Ray, Chevron Manta Ray, Pacific Manta Ray, Pelagic Manta Ray, Oceanic Manta Ray [84995]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Natator depressus Flatback Turtle [59257]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Migratory Terrestrial Species		
Cuculus optatus Oriental Cuckoo, Horsfield's Cuckoo [86651]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hirundapus caudacutus White-throated Needletail [682]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur

Monarcha melanopsis Black-faced Monarch [609]		within area Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Monarcha trivirgatus Spectacled Monarch [610]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Motacilla flava Yellow Wagtail [644]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Myiagra cyanoleuca Satin Flycatcher [612]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Rhipidura rufifrons Rufous Fantail [592]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Migratory Wetlands Species		
Actitis hypoleucos Common Sandpiper [59309]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Calidris acuminata Sharp-tailed Sandpiper [874]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Calidris ferruginea Curlew Sandpiper [856]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Calidris melanotos Pectoral Sandpiper [858]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Gallinago hardwickii Latham's Snipe, Japanese Snipe [863]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Numenius madagascariensis Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew [847]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Pandion haliaetus Osprey [952]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Tringa nebularia Common Greenshank, Greenshank [832]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act

Commonwealth Land [\[Resource Information \]](#)

The Commonwealth area listed below may indicate the presence of Commonwealth land in this vicinity. Due to the unreliability of the data source, all proposals should be checked as to whether it impacts on a Commonwealth area, before making a definitive decision. Contact the State or Territory government land department for further information.

Name

Commonwealth Land - Australian Telecommunications Commission

Listed Marine Species [\[Resource Information \]](#)

* Species is listed under a different scientific name on the EPBC Act - Threatened Species list.

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Birds		

Actitis hypoleucos Common Sandpiper [59309]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Anseranas semipalmata Magpie Goose [978]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Apus pacificus Fork-tailed Swift [678]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Ardea alba Great Egret, White Egret [59541]		Breeding known to occur within area
Ardea ibis Cattle Egret [59542]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Calidris acuminata Sharp-tailed Sandpiper [874]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Calidris ferruginea Curlew Sandpiper [856]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Calidris melanotos Pectoral Sandpiper [858]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Calonectris leucomelas Streaked Shearwater [1077]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Diomedea antipodensis Antipodean Albatross [64458]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Diomedea epomophora Southern Royal Albatross [89221]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Diomedea exulans Wandering Albatross [89223]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Diomedea gibsoni Gibson's Albatross [64466]	Vulnerable*	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Diomedea sanfordi Northern Royal Albatross [64456]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Gallinago hardwickii Latham's Snipe, Japanese Snipe [863]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Haliaeetus leucogaster White-bellied Sea-Eagle [943]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Hirundapus caudacutus White-throated Needletail [682]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Lathamus discolor Swift Parrot [744]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Macronectes giganteus Southern Giant Petrel Southern Giant Petrel	Endangered	Species or species

[1060]			habitat may occur within area
Macronectes halli Northern Giant Petrel [1061]	Vulnerable		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Merops ornatus Rainbow Bee-eater [670]			Species or species habitat may occur within area
Monarcha melanopsis Black-faced Monarch [609]			Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Monarcha trivirgatus Spectacled Monarch [610]			Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Motacilla flava Yellow Wagtail [644]			Species or species habitat may occur within area
Myiagra cyanoleuca Satin Flycatcher [612]			Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Numenius madagascariensis Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew [847]	Critically Endangered		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Pachyptila turtur Fairy Prion [1066]			Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Pandion haliaetus Osprey [952]			Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Puffinus griseus Sooty Shearwater [1024]			Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Rhipidura rufifrons Rufous Fantail [592]			Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Rostratula benghalensis (sensu lato) Painted Snipe [889]	Endangered*		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Thalassarche cauta Shy Albatross [89224]	Endangered		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalassarche eremita Chatham Albatross [64457]	Endangered		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalassarche impavida Campbell Albatross, Campbell Black-browed Albatross [64459]	Vulnerable		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalassarche melanophris Black-browed Albatross [66472]	Vulnerable		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalassarche salvini Salvin's Albatross [64463]	Vulnerable		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Thalassarche steadi White-capped Albatross [64462]	Vulnerable		Species or species habitat likely to occur

within area		
Tringa nebularia		
Common Greenshank, Greenshank [832]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Reptiles		
Caretta caretta		
Loggerhead Turtle [1763]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Chelonia mydas		
Green Turtle [1765]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Dermochelys coriacea		
Leatherback Turtle, Leathery Turtle, Luth [1768]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Eretmochelys imbricata		
Hawksbill Turtle [1766]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Natator depressus		
Flatback Turtle [59257]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area

Extra Information

State and Territory Reserves	[Resource Information]
Name	State
Susan Island	NSW

Regional Forest Agreements	[Resource Information]
Note that all areas with completed RFAs have been included.	
Name	State
North East NSW RFA	New South Wales

Invasive Species [\[Resource Information \]](#)

Weeds reported here are the 20 species of national significance (WoNS), along with other introduced plants that are considered by the States and Territories to pose a particularly significant threat to biodiversity. The following feral animals are reported: Goat, Red Fox, Cat, Rabbit, Pig, Water Buffalo and Cane Toad. Maps from Landscape Health Project, National Land and Water Resources Audit, 2001.

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Birds		
Acridotheres tristis		
Common Myna, Indian Myna [387]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Anas platyrhynchos		
Mallard [974]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Carduelis carduelis		
European Goldfinch [403]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Columba livia		
Rock Pigeon, Rock Dove, Domestic Pigeon [803]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Lonchura punctulata Nutmeg Mannikin [399]	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Passer domesticus House Sparrow [405]	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Streptopelia chinensis Spotted Turtle-Dove [780]	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Sturnus vulgaris Common Starling [389]	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Frogs	
Rhinella marina Cane Toad [83218]	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Mammals	
Bos taurus Domestic Cattle [16]	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Canis lupus familiaris Domestic Dog [82654]	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Felis catus Cat, House Cat, Domestic Cat [19]	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Feral deer Feral deer species in Australia [85733]	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Lepus capensis Brown Hare [127]	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Mus musculus House Mouse [120]	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Rattus rattus Black Rat, Ship Rat [84]	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Vulpes vulpes Red Fox, Fox [18]	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Plants	
Anredera cordifolia Madeira Vine, Jalap, Lamb's-tail, Mignonette Vine, Anredera, Gulf Madeiravine, Heartleaf Madeiravine, Potato Vine [2643]	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Asparagus plumosus Climbing Asparagus-fern [48993]	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Chrysanthemoides monilifera Bitou Bush, Boneseed [18983]	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Dolichandra unguis-cati Cat's Claw Vine, Yellow Trumpet Vine, Cat's Claw Creeper, Funnel Creeper [85119]	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Eichhornia crassipes	

Genista sp. X Genista monspessulana Broom [67538]	habitat likely to occur within area Species or species habitat may occur within area
Lantana camara Lantana, Common Lantana, Kamara Lantana, Large-leaf Lantana, Pink Flowered Lantana, Red Flowered Lantana, Red-Flowered Sage, White Sage, Wild Sage [10892] Pinus radiata Radiata Pine Monterey Pine, Insignis Pine, Wilding Pine [20780]	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area Species or species habitat may occur within area
Rubus fruticosus aggregate Blackberry, European Blackberry [68406]	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Salix spp. except S.babylonica, S.x calodendron & S.x reichardtii Willows except Weeping Willow, Pussy Willow and Sterile Pussy Willow [68497]	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Salvinia molesta Salvinia, Giant Salvinia, Aquarium Watermoss, Kariba Weed [13665]	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Senecio madagascariensis Fireweed, Madagascar Ragwort, Madagascar Groundsel [2624]	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Nationally Important Wetlands	[Resource Information]
Name	State
Clarence River Estuary	NSW
Cowans Pond	NSW

Caveat

The information presented in this report has been provided by a range of data sources as acknowledged at the end of the report.

This report is designed to assist in identifying the locations of places which may be relevant in determining obligations under the Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999. It holds mapped locations of World and National Heritage properties, Wetlands of International and National Importance, Commonwealth and State/Territory reserves, listed threatened, migratory and marine species and listed threatened ecological communities. Mapping of Commonwealth land is not complete at this stage. Maps have been collated from a range of sources at various resolutions.

Not all species listed under the EPBC Act have been mapped (see below) and therefore a report is a general guide only. Where available data supports mapping, the type of presence that can be determined from the data is indicated in general terms. People using this information in making a referral may need to consider the qualifications below and may need to seek and consider other information sources.

For threatened ecological communities where the distribution is well known, maps are derived from recovery plans, State vegetation maps, remote sensing imagery and other sources. Where threatened ecological community distributions are less well known, existing vegetation maps and point location data are used to produce indicative distribution maps.

Threatened, migratory and marine species distributions have been derived through a variety of methods. Where distributions are well known and if time permits, maps are derived using either thematic spatial data (i.e. vegetation, soils, geology, elevation, aspect, terrain, etc) together with point locations and described habitat; or environmental modelling (MAXENT or BIOCLIM habitat modelling) using point locations and environmental data layers.

Where very little information is available for species or large number of maps are required in a short time-frame, maps are derived either from 0.04 or 0.02 decimal degree cells; by an automated process using polygon capture techniques (static two kilometre grid cells, alpha-hull and convex hull); or captured manually or by using topographic features (national park boundaries, islands, etc). In the early stages of the distribution mapping process (1999-early 2000s) distributions were defined by degree blocks, 100K or 250K map sheets to rapidly create distribution maps. More reliable distribution mapping methods are used to update these distributions as time permits.

Only selected species covered by the following provisions of the EPBC Act have been mapped:

- migratory and
- marine

The following species and ecological communities have not been mapped and do not appear in reports produced from this database:

- threatened species listed as extinct or considered as vagrants
- some species and ecological communities that have only recently been listed
- some terrestrial species that overfly the Commonwealth marine area
- migratory species that are very widespread, vagrant, or only occur in small numbers

The following groups have been mapped, but may not cover the complete distribution of the species:

- non-threatened seabirds which have only been mapped for recorded breeding sites
- seals which have only been mapped for breeding sites near the Australian continent

Such breeding sites may be important for the protection of the Commonwealth Marine environment.

Coordinates

-29.70248 152.87858

Acknowledgements

This database has been compiled from a range of data sources. The department acknowledges the following custodians who have contributed valuable data and advice:

- [Office of Environment and Heritage, New South Wales](#)
- [Department of Environment and Primary Industries, Victoria](#)
- [Department of Primary Industries, Parks, Water and Environment, Tasmania](#)
- [Department of Environment, Water and Natural Resources, South Australia](#)
- [Department of Land and Resource Management, Northern Territory](#)
- [Department of Environmental and Heritage Protection, Queensland](#)
- [Department of Parks and Wildlife, Western Australia](#)
- [Environment and Planning Directorate, ACT](#)
- [Birdlife Australia](#)
- [Australian Bird and Bat Banding Scheme](#)
- [Australian National Wildlife Collection](#)
- Natural history museums of Australia
- [Museum Victoria](#)
- [Australian Museum](#)
- [South Australian Museum](#)
- [Queensland Museum](#)
- [Online Zoological Collections of Australian Museums](#)
- [Queensland Herbarium](#)
- [National Herbarium of NSW](#)
- [Royal Botanic Gardens and National Herbarium of Victoria](#)
- [Tasmanian Herbarium](#)
- [State Herbarium of South Australia](#)
- [Northern Territory Herbarium](#)
- [Western Australian Herbarium](#)
- [Australian National Herbarium, Canberra](#)
- [University of New England](#)
- [Ocean Biogeographic Information System](#)
- [Australian Government, Department of Defence Forestry Corporation, NSW](#)
- [Geoscience Australia](#)
- [CSIRO](#)
- [Australian Tropical Herbarium, Cairns](#)
- [eBird Australia](#)
- [Australian Government – Australian Antarctic Data Centre](#)
- [Museum and Art Gallery of the Northern Territory](#)
- [Australian Government National Environmental Science Program](#)
- [Australian Institute of Marine Science](#)
- [Reef Life Survey Australia](#)
- [American Museum of Natural History](#)
- [Queen Victoria Museum and Art Gallery, Inveresk, Tasmania](#)
- [Tasmanian Museum and Art Gallery, Hobart, Tasmania](#)
- Other groups and individuals

The Department is extremely grateful to the many organisations and individuals who provided expert advice and information on numerous draft distributions.

Please feel free to provide feedback via the [Contact Us](#) page.

© Commonwealth of Australia
 Department of Agriculture Water and the Environment
 GPO Box 858
 Canberra City ACT 2601 Australia
 +61 2 6274 1111



Appendix C

Photographs



Plate 1 (PCT) 1209 Spotted Gum - Grey Box - Grey Ironbark dry open forest of the Clarence Valley lowlands of the NSW North Coast Bioregion



Plate 2 Areas of pasture on site with dense Blady Grass present in the depression.

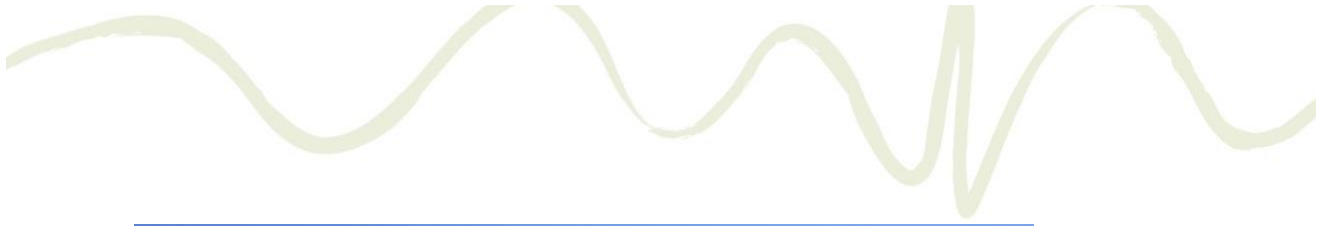


Plate 3 A grove of Olive Trees (*Olea* sp.) located in the centre of the site.



Plate 4 Existing fencing present along the proposed rezoning delineation (western edge bordering Hampton Road).



Plate 5 Existing fencing present along the proposed rezoning delineation (northern edge).



Plate 6 Existing fencing present along the proposed rezoning delineation (southern edge).



Plate 7 Existing fencing present along the proposed rezoning delineation (in background) (eastern edge bordering the dwelling).



Plate 8 Koala scat present on site



Appendix D
Threatened Fauna Potential Occurrence
Assessment

Table E.1 Threatened Fauna Potential Occurrence Assessment


Scientific Name	Common Name	Status		Habitat Requirement (EPBC Act SPRAT and/ or DPIE Threatened Species Profiles)	Suitability of Site Habitat	Potential Occurrence
		BC Act	EPBC Act			
AVIFAUNA						
<i>Anseranas semipalmata</i>	Magpie Goose	V	-	Shallow wetlands (<1 m deep), large swamps and dams with dense growth of rushes or sedge.	Low. Habitat unsuitable.	Unlikely.
<i>Anthochaera phrygia</i>	Regent Honeyeater	CE	CE	Dry open forest and woodland with an abundance of nectar-producing eucalypts, particularly box-ironbark woodland, swamp mahogany forests, and riverine sheoak woodlands.	Medium. Potential foraging habitat for vagrant.	Low.
<i>Artamus cyanopterus cyanopterus</i>	Dusky Woodswallow	V	-	Woodlands and dry open sclerophyll forests, usually dominated by eucalypts; also recorded in shrublands, heathlands and various modified habitats.	Medium. Foraging / nesting habitat associated with dry open forest.	Possible. Multiple Bionet records within 10 x 10 km search area.
<i>Botaurus poiciloptilus</i>	Australasian Bittern	E	E	Permanent freshwater wetlands with tall dense vegetation, particularly bullrushes and spikerushes.	Low. Habitat unsuitable.	Unlikely.
<i>Burhinus grallarius</i>	Bush Stone-curlew	E	-	Lightly timbered open forest and woodland, and partly cleared farmland with woodland remnants, preferring areas with dry leaf-litter, fallen timber and sparse ground cover.	Medium. Foraging / nesting habitat associated with dry open forest.	Possible.
<i>Calidris ferruginea</i>	Curlew Sandpiper	E	CE	Tidal mudflats, sandy ocean shores and occasionally inland freshwater or salt-lakes.	Low	Unlikely




Scientific Name	Common Name	Status		Habitat Requirement (EPBC Act SPRAT and/ or DPIE Threatened Species Profiles)	Suitability of Site Habitat	Potential Occurrence
		BC Act	EPBC Act			
<i>Calyptorhynchus lathamii</i>	Glossy Black-Cockatoo	V	-	Sheoaks in coastal forests and woodlands, timbered watercourses, and moist and dry eucalypt forests of the coast and the Great Divide up to 1,000 m.	Low. Preferred feed trees <i>Allocasuarina</i> sp. not present on site.	Low.
<i>Chthonicola sagittata</i>	Speckled Warbler	V	-	Eucalyptus dominated communities with sparse shrubs and grassy understorey.	Medium. Foraging / nesting habitat associated with dry open forest.	Possible. Multiple Bionet records within 10 x 10 km search area.
<i>Climacteris picumnus</i>	Brown Treecreeper	V	-	Eucalypt forests and woodlands of inland plains and slopes of the Great Dividing Range, and less commonly on coastal plains and ranges.	Medium. Foraging / nesting habitat associated with dry open forest.	Possible. Multiple Bionet records within 10 x 10 km search area. No impacts to habitat. .
<i>Daphoenositta chrysoptera</i>	Varied Sittella	V	-	Inhabits eucalypt forests and woodlands, especially rough-barked species and mature smooth-barked gums with dead branches, mallee and Acacia woodland.	Medium. Foraging / nesting habitat associated with dry open forest.	Possible. Multiple Bionet records within 10 x 10 km search area. No impacts to habitat.
<i>Ephippiorhynchus asiaticus</i>	Black-necked Stork	E	-	Swamps, mangroves, mudflats, dry floodplains.	Low	Low.



Scientific Name	Common Name	Status		Habitat Requirement (EPBC Act SPRAT and/ or DPIE Threatened Species Profiles)	Suitability of Site Habitat	Potential Occurrence
		BC Act	EPBC Act			
<i>Erythrotriorchis radiatus</i>	Red Goshawk	CE	V	Open woodland and forest, preferring a mosaic of vegetation types, a large population of birds as a source of food, and permanent water. Typically found in riparian habitats along or near watercourses or wetlands. In NSW, preferred habitats include mixed subtropical rainforest, Melaleuca swamp forest and riparian Eucalyptus forest of coastal rivers. Population in NSW is naturally small (probably only one pair), and lies at extreme of the natural range of the species in Australia.	Low	Low.
<i>Falco hypoleucos</i>	Grey Falcon	E	V	The Grey Falcon is sparsely distributed in NSW, chiefly throughout the Murray-Darling Basin, with the occasional vagrant east of the Great Dividing Range.	Low	Low.
<i>Glossopsitta pusilla</i>	Little Lorikeet	V	-	Forages in open Eucalyptus forest and woodland; also feeds on Angophora, Melaleuca and other tree species. Riparian habitats are particularly used, due to higher soil fertility and hence greater productivity.	Medium. Foraging / nesting habitat associated with dry open forest.	Possible. Multiple Bionet records within 10 x 10 km search area.
<i>Haematopus longirostris</i>	Pied Oystercatcher	E	-	Open beaches, intertidal flats, sandbanks and occasionally rocky headlands.	Low	Low
<i>Haliaeetus leucogaster</i>	White-bellied Sea-eagle	V	-	Coastal habitats and around terrestrial wetlands characterised by the presence of large areas of open water (larger rivers, swamps, lakes, ocean). Habitats may include freshwater swamps, lakes, reservoirs, billabongs, saltmarsh and sewage ponds in addition to bays and inlets, beaches, reefs, lagoons, estuaries and mangroves.	Low	Low.



Scientific Name	Common Name	Status		Habitat Requirement (EPBC Act SPRAT and/ or DPIE Threatened Species Profiles)	Suitability of Site Habitat	Potential Occurrence
		BC Act	EPBC Act			
<i>Hieraaetus morphnoides</i>	Little Eagle	V	-	Open eucalypt forest, woodland or open woodland. Sheoak or acacia woodlands and riparian woodlands of interior NSW are also used.	Medium. Foraging / nesting habitat associated with dry open forest.	Possible. Multiple Bionet records within 10 x 10 km search area.
<i>Irediparra gallinacea</i>	Comb-crested Jacana	V	-	Among vegetation floating on slow-moving rivers and permanent lagoons, swamps, lakes and dams.	Low	Low.
<i>Lathamus discolor</i>	Swift Parrot	E	CE	On mainland Australia foraging occurs where eucalypts are flowering profusely or where abundant lerp infestations occur. Favoured feed trees include winter flowering species such as Swamp Mahogany <i>Eucalyptus robusta</i> , Spotted Gum <i>Corymbia maculata</i> , Red Bloodwood <i>C. gummifera</i> , Forest Red Gum <i>E. tereticornis</i> , Mugga Ironbark <i>E. sideroxylon</i> , and White Box <i>E. albens</i> . Commonly used lerp infested trees include Inland Grey Box <i>E. microcarpa</i> , Grey Box <i>E. moluccana</i> , Blackbutt <i>E. pilularis</i> and Yellow Box <i>E. melliodora</i> .	Medium. Foraging habitat associated with feed trees (<i>Eucalyptus</i> sp.).	Low.
<i>Lophoictinia isura</i>	Square-tailed Kite	V	-	Dry woodland and open forest, particularly along major rivers and belts of trees in urban or semi-urban areas. Home ranges can extend over at least 100 km ² .	Medium. Foraging / nesting habitat associated with dry open forest.	Possible. Multiple Bionet records within 10 x 10 km search area.




Scientific Name	Common Name	Status		Habitat Requirement (EPBC Act SPRAT and/ or DPIE Threatened Species Profiles)	Suitability of Site Habitat	Potential Occurrence
		BC Act	EPBC Act			
<i>Melithreptus gularis gularis</i>	Black-chinned Honeyeater (eastern subspecies)	V	-	Drier open forests or woodlands dominated by box and ironbark eucalypts, and open forests of smooth-barked gums, stringybarks, ironbarks and tea-trees.	Medium. Foraging / nesting habitat associated with dry open forest.	Possible. Multiple Bionet records within 10 x 10 km search area.
<i>Ninox connivens</i>	Barking Owl	V	-	Eucalypt woodland, open forest, swamp woodlands and timber along watercourses.	Medium. Foraging / nesting habitat associated with dry open forest and hollows.	Possible. No impacts to habitat.
<i>Ninox strenua</i>	Powerful Owl	V	-	Woodland and open forest to tall moist forest and rainforest. Requires large tracts of forest or woodland habitat but may also occur in fragmented landscapes.	Medium. Foraging / nesting habitat associated with dry open forest and hollows.	Possible. No impacts to habitat.
<i>Pandion cristatus</i>	Eastern Osprey	V	-	Littoral and coastal habitats and terrestrial wetlands of tropical and temperate Australia and offshore islands. Typically occur in coastal areas but occasionally travel inland along major rivers. Wetland habitats include inshore waters, reefs, bays, coastal cliffs, beaches, estuaries, mangrove swamps, broad rivers, reservoirs and large lakes and waterholes.	Low	Low.




Scientific Name	Common Name	Status		Habitat Requirement (EPBC Act SPRAT and/ or DPIE Threatened Species Profiles)	Suitability of Site Habitat	Potential Occurrence
		BC Act	EPBC Act			
<i>Petroica boodang</i>	Scarlet Robin	V	-	Dry eucalypt forests and woodlands with an open and grassy understorey with few scattered shrubs. Both mature and regrowth vegetation are utilised; habitat usually contains abundant logs and fallen timber.	Medium. Foraging / nesting habitat associated with dry open forest.	Possible. Several Bionet records within 10 x 10 km search area.
<i>Petroica phoenicea</i>	Flame Robin	V	-	Breeds in upland tall moist eucalypt forests and woodlands, often on ridges and slopes; prefers clearings or areas with open understoreys. Breeding habitat is dominated by native grasses and the shrub layer may be either sparse or dense. In winter, birds migrate to drier more open habitats in the lowlands (i.e. valleys below the ranges, and to the western slopes and plains).	Low	Low (possibly only as vagrant).
<i>Pomatostomus temporalis temporalis</i>	Grey-crowned Babbler	V	-	Open woodlands dominated by mature eucalypts, with regenerating trees, tall shrubs, and an intact ground cover of grass and forbs.	Medium. Foraging / nesting habitat associated with dry open forest.	Possible. Several Bionet records within 10 x 10 km search area.
<i>Stagonopleura guttata</i>	Diamond Firetail	V	-	Grassy eucalypt woodlands, open forest, mallee, temperate grassland, and secondary grassland derived from other communities, riparian areas, and sometimes in lightly wooded farmland.	Medium. Foraging / nesting habitat associated with dry open forest.	Possible. Several Bionet records within 10 x 10 km search area.

Scientific Name	Common Name	Status		Habitat Requirement (EPBC Act SPRAT and/ or DPIE Threatened Species Profiles)	Suitability of Site Habitat	Potential Occurrence
		BC Act	EPBC Act			
<i>Stictonetta naevosa</i>	Freckled Duck	V	-	Permanent freshwater swamps and creeks with heavy growth of Cumbungi, Lignum or Tea-tree. In drier times they move from ephemeral breeding swamps to more permanent waters such as lakes, reservoirs, farm dams and sewage ponds.	Low	Low.
<i>Turnix melanogaster</i>	Black-breasted Button-quail	CE	V	Drier rainforests and vine scrubs, often in association with Hoop Pine and a deep moist leaf litter layer. During drought it may move to adjacent wetter rainforests.	Low	Unlikely
<i>Tyto longimembris</i>	Eastern Grass Owl	V	-	Areas of tall grass, including tussocks in swampy areas, grassy plains, swampy heath, cane grass, sedges on flood plains.	Low	Unlikely
<i>Tyto novaehollandiae</i>	Masked Owl	V	-	Dry eucalypt forest and woodlands.	Medium. Foraging / nesting habitat associated with dry open forest and hollows.	Possible.
INSECTA						
<i>Argynnis hyperbius</i>	Australian Fritillary	E	CE	Open swampy coastal habitat where the caterpillar's food plant, Arrowhead Violet (<i>Viola betonicifolia</i>) occurs.	Low	Low.
MAMMALS						



Scientific Name	Common Name	Status		Habitat Requirement (EPBC Act SPRAT and/ or DPIE Threatened Species Profiles)	Suitability of Site Habitat	Potential Occurrence
		BC Act	EPBC Act			
<i>Aepyprymnus rufescens</i>	Rufous Bettong	V	-	Tall moist eucalypt forest to open woodland with tussock grass understorey.	High. Foraging / nesting habitat associated with dense grassy understorey of Eucalypt forest.	Confirmed. Observed during site inspection. Several records within 10 x 10 km search area.
<i>Chalinolobus nigrogriseus</i>	Hoary Wattled Bat	V	-	Dry open eucalypt forest dominated by spotted gum, boxes and ironbarks. Also healthy coastal forests where Red Bloodwood and Scribbly Gum are common. Naturally sparse understorey is favourable.	Medium. Foraging / roosting habitat associated with dry open forest and hollows.	Possible.
<i>Dasyurus maculatus</i>	Spotted-tailed Quoll	V	E	Dry and moist eucalypt forests and rainforests, fallen hollow logs, large rocky outcrops.	Low	Low.
<i>Micronomus norfolkensis</i>	Eastern Coastal Free-tailed Bat	V	-	Occurs in dry sclerophyll forest and woodland east of the Great Dividing Range. Roosts in tree hollows.	Medium. Foraging / roosting habitat associated with dry open forest and hollows.	Possible.



Scientific Name	Common Name	Status		Habitat Requirement (EPBC Act SPRAT and/ or DPIE Threatened Species Profiles)	Suitability of Site Habitat	Potential Occurrence
		BC Act	EPBC Act			
<i>Miniopterus australis</i>	Little Bent-winged Bat	V	-	Moist eucalypt forest, rainforest, vine thicket, wet and dry sclerophyll forest, Melaleuca swamps, dense coastal forests and banksia scrub. Generally found in well-timbered areas.	Medium. Foraging habitat associated with dry open forest and hollows.	Possible.
<i>Miniopterus orianae oceanensis</i>	Large Bent-winged Bat	V	-	Forest or woodland, roost in caves, old mines and stormwater channels.	Medium. Foraging habitat associated with dry open forest and hollows.	Possible.
<i>Myotis macropus</i>	Southern Myotis	V	-	Bodies of water, rainforest streams, large lakes, reservoirs.	Low	Low
<i>Petauroides volans</i>	Greater Glider	-	V	Ranges and coastal plains of eastern Australia, where it inhabits a variety of eucalypt forests and woodlands.	Low	Low
<i>Petaurus norfolcensis</i>	Squirrel Glider	V	-	Blackbutt, bloodwood and ironbark eucalypt forest with heath understorey in coastal areas, and box-ironbark woodlands and River Red Gum forest inland.	Medium. Foraging / nesting habitat associated with Ironbark and hollows.	Possible.
<i>Petrogale penicillata</i>	Brush-tailed Rock Wallaby	E	V	North-facing cliffs and dry eucalypt forest and woodland, inhabiting rock crevices, caves, overhangs during the day, and foraging in grassy areas nearby at night.	Low	Low.



Scientific Name	Common Name	Status		Habitat Requirement (EPBC Act SPRAT and/ or DPIE Threatened Species Profiles)	Suitability of Site Habitat	Potential Occurrence
		BC Act	EPBC Act			
<i>Phascogale tapoatafa</i>	Brush-tailed Phascogale	V	-	Drier forests and woodlands with hollow-bearing trees and sparse ground cover.	Medium. Foraging / nesting habitat associated with dry open forest and hollows.	Possible.
<i>Phascolarctos cinereus</i>	Koala	V	V	Appropriate food trees in forests and woodlands, and treed urban areas.	High. Koala feed trees present on site.	Confirmed. Scats observed during SAT assessment. Multiple records for the Waterview Heights area.
<i>Planigale maculata</i>	Common Planigale	V	-	Rainforest, eucalypt forest, heathland, marshland, grassland and rocky areas with surface cover close to water.	Low	Low.
<i>Potorous tridactylus</i>	Long-nosed Potoroo	V	V	Cool temperate rainforest, moist and dry forests, and wet heathland, inhabiting dense layers of grass, ferns, vines and shrubs.	Low	Low.
<i>Pseudomys novaehollandiae</i>	New Holland Mouse	-	V	Occurs in open heathlands, open woodlands with a heathland understorey, and vegetated sand dunes.	Low	Low.
<i>Pteropus poliocephalus</i>	Grey-headed Flying-fox	V	V	Subtropical and temperate rainforests, tall sclerophyll forests and woodlands, heaths and swamps as well as urban gardens and cultivated fruit crops.	High. Species contributing nectar and pollen to the diet of Grey-headed flying foxes present on site.	Likely



Scientific Name	Common Name	Status		Habitat Requirement (EPBC Act SPRAT and/ or DPIE Threatened Species Profiles)	Suitability of Site Habitat	Potential Occurrence
		BC Act	EPBC Act			
<i>Saccolaimus flaviventris</i>	Yellow-bellied Sheathtail-bat	V	-	Forages in a variety of habitats, roosts in tree hollows and buildings.	Medium. Foraging nesting habitat associated with dry open forest.	Possible. Several records within 10 x 10 km search area.
<i>Scoteanax rueppellii</i>	Greater Broad-nosed Bat	V	-	Woodland through to moist and dry eucalypt forest and rainforest, though it is most commonly found in tall wet forest.	Medium. Foraging / roosting habitat associated with dry open forest and hollows.	Possible.
REPTILES						
<i>Cacophis harriettae</i>	White-crowned Snake	V	-	Low to mid-elevation dry eucalypt forest and woodland with well developed litter layer.	Low	Low.
<i>Coeranoscincus reticulatus</i>	Three-toed Snake-tooth Skink	V	E	Rainforest and occasionally moist eucalypt forest, on loamy or sandy soils.	Low	Low.
<i>Hoplocephalus bitorquatus</i>	Pale-headed Snake	V	-	Dry eucalypt forests and woodlands, cypress woodland and occasionally in rainforest or moist eucalypt forest. Favours streamside areas, particularly in drier habitats.	Low	Low.

Item No.	Meeting	Officer/Director	Subject	Completed	Last Note	COI/MPI
	Council 22/02/2022	Debbie McGilvray Laura Black	Minutes of Extraordinary Meeting of Council dated 3 December 2021	24/03/2022		
Resolution						
That the Minutes of Extraordinary Meeting of Council dated 3 December 2021, copies of which have been circulated, be noted with the following amendments:						
1. Remove 19:06 from Motion (page 2)						
2. Add wording in italics (page 2): Point of Order (1) – Cr Toms - <i>Why are we going into confidential session as the Ombudsman's letter is not a Council document it is addressed to Mr and Mrs Cairns.</i>						
3. Remove Point of Order (4 (could not be heard on microphone) (page 3) Point of Order (4) – Cr Lysaught – Cr Clancy is not speaking to the amendment. Clancy disagrees and asks not to be interrupted. The Chair rules against the point of order and asks Cr Clancy not to raise his voice and allows him to continue debate.						
4. Amend time from 4.47pm - Council moved into open forum at 4.57pm. (page 3)						
5. Amend spelling from Moition to Motion (page 4)						
6. Amend Cr Baker to Cr Williamson in Point of Orders 11 and 12 (page 4) Point of Order (11) – Cr Clancy – Cr Baker Cr Williamson is totally out of line. The Chair upheld the Point of Order and advised Cr Baker Cr Williamson his words were a bit strong.						
7. Add new Point of Order between Points of Orders 13 and 14 (page 4) Point of Order – Cr Williamson – Cr Novak, it is in the Proposed Motion that was signed by two Councillors. The Chair upheld the Point of Order						
8. Remove the word Government (page 4) Point of Order (15) – Cr Baker - If the report tells us that there were discussions with Local Government Area Command comment then it is reporting something true and if Cr Toms says its untrue and can prove it then she is fine to do so if not then she is out of order.						
9. Points of Orders to be renumbered as a result of deletion and additions. Further noting that Council's Minutes are not a transcript, they are an abbreviation of decisions made.						
Notes						
24 Mar 2022 11:46am Debbie McGilvray Minutes amended and republished to website						
24 Mar 2022 11:47am Debbie McGilvray - Completion Completed by Debbie McGilvray (action officer) on 24 March 2022 at 11:47:25 AM - Completed action						

Item No.	Meeting	Officer/Director	Subject	Completed	Last Note	COI/MPI
	Council 22/02/2022	Christine George Laura Black	Motion	29/03/2022		
Resolution						
That letters of condolence by sent to the families of the late Frank Mack and Baillieu Myer.						
Notes						
29 Mar 2022 11:28am Christine George Letters completed and sent 3 March 2022						
29 Mar 2022 11:29am Christine George - Completion Completed by Christine George (action officer) on 29 March 2022 at 11:29:29 AM – completed						

Item No.	Meeting	Officer/Director	Subject	Completed	Last Note	COI/MPI
06.22.001	Council 22/02/2022	Bligh Grant Alex Moar	AMENDMENT to investment policy	3/03/2022		
Resolution						
That Council:						
1. Include in the draft Investment Policy the following section: 5.11 Investments in Financial Institutions that do not support the Fossil Fuel Industry. Subject to consideration of the Risk Management Guidelines of this Policy, preference will be given to financial institutions that publicly state that they do not invest in or finance the fossil fuel industry if: a. The investment is compliant with Council's Investment Policy; b. The investment rate of return is equivalent to or more favourable to Council relative to other similar investments that may be offered to Council at the time of investment; c. It does not increase the overall risk of Council's investment portfolio and reduce the diversification with regards to counterparty, credit quality and its maturity profile.						
2. Identify in the monthly investment Report investments that comply with the above, once the draft Investment Policy has been adopted.						
3. Review the draft Policy and Strategy to reflect the current economic situation and place the documents on public exhibition for a period of 28 days and report to Council for consideration on completion.						

<p>Notes</p> <p>03 Mar 2022 3:55pm Bligh Grant - Completion Completed by Bligh Grant (action officer) on 03 March 2022 at 3:55:07 PM - The policy and strategy have now been placed on public exhibition for the statutory period < https://www.clarence.nsw.gov.au/On-exhibition/Revised-Investment-Policy-Strategy >.</p>

Item No.	Meeting	Officer/Director	Subject	Completed	Last Note	COI/MPI
06.22.003	Council 22/03/2022	Murray Lane	Yamba Masterplan	25/03/2022		
<p>Resolution That the Notice of Motion be deferred to the April meeting pending the March 29, 2022 Councillor workshop.</p> <p>Notes</p> <p>25 Mar 2022 12:05pm Murray Lane Presentation at 29 March 2022 workshop required, which will inform next steps.</p> <p>25 Mar 2022 12:17pm Murray Lane - Completion Completed by Murray Lane (action officer) on 25 March 2022 at 12:17:03 PM - Deferred, further action TBA from Cllr workshop.</p>						

Item No.	Meeting	Officer/Director	Subject	Completed	Last Note	COI/MPI
07.22.001	Council 22/02/2022	Laura Black	General Manager's Performance Review Panel	25/02/2022		
<p>Resolution That</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Council nominate a Councillor to be the Council nominated representative on the General Manager's Performance Review Panel. By Close of Business on Wednesday 23 February, the Acting General Manager advise the Council of the General Manager's nominated Councillor representative. The draft Performance Management – General Manager Policy be placed on public exhibition for a period of 28 days and subject to there being no feedback that changes the intent of the amendment, it be adopted. <p>Notes</p> <p>25 Feb 2022 4:48pm Laura Black A/GM advised councillors of selection on 23/2/2022 per resolution.</p> <p>25 Feb 2022 4:50pm Laura Black - Completion Completed by Laura Black (action officer) on 25 February 2022 at 4:50:13 PM - A/GM advised councillors of selection 23/2/2022 per resolution.</p>						

Item No.	Meeting	Officer/Director	Subject	Completed	Last Note	COI/MPI
07.22.003	Council 22/02/2022	Laura Black	Draft Disaster Resilience Framework	25/02/2022		
<p>Resolution That Council note</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> the information contained in this report. the additional information provided by the consultant, being the Physical Climate Risk Assessment Summary for Policymakers and endorse the extension of the public exhibition period for the Draft Disaster Resilience Framework. <p>Notes</p> <p>25 Feb 2022 4:53pm Laura Black Noted.</p> <p>25 Feb 2022 4:53pm Laura Black - Completion Completed by Laura Black (action officer) on 25 February 2022 at 4:53:27 PM - Noted.</p>						

Item No.	Meeting	Officer/Director	Subject	Completed	Last Note	COI/MPI
07.22.004	Council 22/02/2022	Laura Black	Lot 2 DP 839420 (2 Spring Street, South Grafton) Disposal - Progress Report	6/05/2022		
<p>Resolution That the information in the report regarding progress with the disposal of Lot 2 DP 839420, be noted.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> That Councillors be provided, in confidence, with full details of the contract sale. 						

Notes						
25 Feb 2022 4:53pm Laura Black						
Legal advice sought but not received regarding distribution of contract prior to settlement., 31/03/2022 - Permission of purchaser to share contract has not yet been secured.						
17 Apr 2022 4:56pm Laura Black						
Purchaser's legal representative has advised against consent to refer contract to Council until after settlement, scheduled for early July 2022.						
06 May 2022 1:43pm Laura Black - Completion						
Completed by Laura Black (action officer) on 06 May 2022 at 1:43:01 PM - Purchaser does not consent to disclosure of the contract. Sale will be reported as a matter of course through monthly financial report following settlement in early July.						

Item No.	Meeting	Officer/Director	Subject	Completed	Last Note	COI/MPI
07.22.005	Council 22/02/2022	James Hamilton	DA2019/0539 - Monthly Market - Harbour Street, Yamba (Whiting Beach Carpark)	3/03/2022		
Resolution						
That Council approve Development Application DA2019/0539 subject to the draft Advices and Conditions of Consent contained in Schedule 1.						
Notes						
28 Feb 2022 8:57am James Hamilton						
Notice of Determination issued and submitters notified of Council resolution.						
03 Mar 2022 3:18pm James Hamilton - Completion						
Completed by James Hamilton (action officer) on 03 March 2022 at 3:18:17 PM - determination issued 28/02/2022 and submitters advised of Council resolution.						

Item No.	Meeting	Officer/Director	Subject	Completed	Last Note	COI/MPI
07.22.006	Council 22/02/2022	Carmen Landers	MOD2021/0053 - Modify location of Advertising Sign - BP Service Station - 113 River Street, Maclean	3/05/2022		
Resolution						
That Council						
1. Approve Section 4.55(1A) Application MOD2021/0053 to modify DA2014/0586 subject to the amended condition contained in Schedule 1.						
2. Request the applicant to have a dimming mechanism from 10pm to 6am to reduce the impact on the neighbours including the caravan park and residents						
Notes						
04 Mar 2022 10:12am Carmen Landers						
Draft modification completed. Waiting on applicant regarding condition on dimmer switch						
03 May 2022 12:25pm Karlie Chevalley - Completion						
Completed by Karlie Chevalley on behalf of Carmen Landers (action officer) on 03 May 2022 at 12:25:47 PM - completed						

Item No.	Meeting	Officer/Director	Subject	Completed	Last Note	COI/MPI
07.22.007	Council 22/02/2022	Carmen Landers	DA2021/0558 - Multi Dwelling Housing (136 Dwellings, exhibition Home, Community Facilities & Associated Infrastructure) - No. 8 Park Avenue, Yamba	3/05/2022		
Resolution						
That Council note the submission of Council's Assessment Report to the Northern Regional Planning Panel for determination of DA2021/0558 for the proposed Multi Dwelling Housing development.						
Notes						
04 Mar 2022 10:12am Carmen Landers						
Noted						
03 May 2022 12:31pm Carmen Landers - Completion						
Completed by Carmen Landers (action officer) on 03 May 2022 at 12:31:25 PM - completed						

Item No.	Meeting	Officer/Director	Subject	Completed	Last Note	COI/MPI
07.22.008	Council 22/02/2022	Deborah Wray Adam Cameron	Clarence Valley Local Environmental Plan 2011. Housekeeping Amendment 2021. REZ2021/0005	28/03/2022		
Resolution That Council: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> As the Planning Proposal authority, adopt the Planning Proposal for the Housekeeping Amendments 2021, reference REZ2021/0005, to the <i>Clarence Valley Local Environmental Plan 2011</i> (Attachment B); As the Planning Proposal authority, advise the Department of Planning, Industry and Environment that Council will use the local plan-making delegations under Section 3.36 of the <i>Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979</i> to finalise the amendments to the <i>Clarence Valley Local Environmental Plan 2011</i>; and Explore opportunities for heritage interpretation in the Clarence Valley, particularly in association with relevant Council projects. Notes 28 Mar 2022 12:48pm Deborah Wray A legal opinion has been requested from Parliamentary Counsel and is awaited. upon receipt of this this the final maps and details are to be sent to the Department of Planning Industry and Env as part of the plan finalisation process. , Interpretation opportunities to be explored when grants become available and could form part of Grafton main street revitalisation project. 28 Mar 2022 12:50pm Deborah Wray - Completion Completed by Deborah Wray (action officer) on 28 March 2022 at 12:50:44 PM - In progress for legal finalisation.						

Item No.	Meeting	Officer/Director	Subject	Completed	Last Note	COI/MPI
07.22.009	Council 22/02/2022	Stephen Timms Adam Cameron	Draft Rural Lands Strategy - for Exhibition	12/05/2022		
Resolution That Council: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> endorse the draft Rural Lands Strategy for public exhibition and associated community consultation and engagement; for a minimum of 28 days; delegate authority to the General Manager to make any minor amendments to the draft Rural Land Strategy for publishing purposes prior to public exhibition; and note that all submissions received, any recommended changes to the draft Rural Land Strategy and other supporting material will be reported to Council for approval following the exhibition period. Notes 12 May 2022 11:16am Karlie Chevalley - Completion Completed by Karlie Chevalley on behalf of Stephen Timms (action officer) on 12 May 2022 at 11:16:58 AM - Document on exhibition & will be reported back following consultation						

Item No.	Meeting	Officer/Director	Subject	Completed	Last Note	COI/MPI
07.22.011	Council 22/02/2022	Ken Wilson Adam Cameron	RFT 21/42 Evaluation Report - Supply and installation of additional Solar battery storage	1/04/2022		
Resolution That Council accept the tender from Jarcon Pty Ltd trading as Harelec Services for RFT 21/42 - PV Solar, Battery Storage and Standby Generator and car park shelter at the Rushforth Road Works Depot (RRWD) at a cost of \$855,363.64 (GST exclusive) to be funded from PJ 995188 CAP00241 RRWD Solar Power Upgrade and PJ 994653 Renewable Energy & Energy Efficiency.						
Notes 01 Apr 2022 12:58pm Ken Wilson Contract signed and works commenced 01 Apr 2022 1:01pm Ken Wilson - Completion Completed by Ken Wilson (action officer) on 01 April 2022 at 1:01:20 PM - Council resolution implemented						

Item No.	Meeting	Officer/Director	Subject	Completed	Last Note	COI/MPI
07.22.012	Council 22/02/2022	Bligh Grant	Advisory and section 355 committees establishment and Councillor participation	3/03/2022		
Resolution						
1. adopt the recommended advisory committees be established. 2. call for an Expression of interest from the community for nomination to be on these advisory committees in accordance with the relevant Terms of Reference. 3. appoint councillor representatives for the following Advisory Committees: Clarence Coast & Estuary Management Committee – Clancy (Chair) and Smith (Councillor) Clarence Sports Committee – Novak (Chair) and Whaites (Councillor) Lower Clarence Sports Committee – Whaites (Chair) and Novak (Councillor) Clarence Valley Aboriginal Advisory Committee – 1 Chair and 1 Councillor Clarence Valley Access Committee – Toms (Chair) and Pickering (Councillor) Clarence Valley Climate Change Committee – Clancy (Chair) and Smith (alternate) Clarence Valley Community and Cultural Committee – Whaites (Chair) and Smith (Councillor) Saleyards (Grafton) Advisory Committee – Novak (Chair) and Johnstone (alternate) Floodplain Risk Management Committee – Novak (Councillor) and Tiley (alternate) 4. adopt the recommended section 355 committees be established. 5. call for an Expression of interest from the community for nomination to be on the section 355 committees in accordance with Terms of Reference. 6. appoint councillor representation for the following External Committees: Bushfire Management Committee – Novak (Councillor) [Vote Novak – 6/Clancy – 3] Arts Northern Rivers – Pickering (Councillor) NPWS Iluka Community Consultation Forum – Toms (Councillor) 7. appoint councillors representation for the following Statutory Committees: Clarence Regional Library – Toms & Johnstone (Councillors) Local Traffic Committee – Johnstone (Councillor) and Pickering (alternate) 8. form a Biodiversity Advisory Committee and an Economic Development and Tourism Advisory Committee: a. with Terms of Reference being prepared for the March Workshop; and b. thereafter Expressions of Interest being called for membership; and c. appoint Clancy (Chair) and Johnstone (alternate) to the Biodiversity Advisory Committee d. appoint Day (Chair) and Smith (Councillor) representative to the Economic Development and Tourism Advisory Committee 9. consider other advisory committees at future workshop to provide guidance on the preparation of Terms of Reference including proposed purpose and membership. 10. defer establishment of the Clarence Valley Aboriginal Advisory Committee pending discussion with local Aboriginal communities and organisations.						
03 Mar 2022 2:26pm Bligh Grant - Completion						
Completed by Bligh Grant (action officer) on 03 March 2022 at 2:26:25 PM - Recommendations 1-7 and recommendation 10 have been completed; Recommendation 8, i.e., formation of (i) a Biodiversity Advisory Committee and (ii) the further establishment of the Economic Development and Tourism Advisory Committee are ongoing.						

Item No.	Meeting	Officer/Director	Subject	Completed	Last Note	COI/MPI
07.22.013	Council 22/02/2022	Bligh Grant	OLG Independent Review of Processes and Procedures for Councillor Misconduct: Information and Council Submission	3/03/2022		
Resolution						
Alex Moar That Council make a submission to the Office of Local Government's review of the councillor misconduct framework in NSW identifying the following points as detailed further in the report: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Clarify the gravity of misconduct to enable lower level breaches to be dealt with by the organisation to reduce costs a separate Code of Conduct is required for councillors and staff the General Manager should be removed from the initial handling of Code of Conduct complaints about elected members. the cost impact of Code of Conduct assessments. 						
Notes						
03 Mar 2022 3:02pm Bligh Grant - Completion						
Completed by Bligh Grant (action officer) on 03 March 2022 at 3:02:17 PM - This item has been emailed to the OLG as a submission to the Review. See ECM 2333263.						

Item No.	Meeting	Officer/Director	Subject	Completed	Last Note	COI/MPI
07.22.014	Council 22/02/2022	Bligh Grant Alex Moar	Policy Report: Council reports for exhibition or endorsement	3/03/2022		
<p>Resolution That:</p> <p>1. Council endorse the following policies to be placed on public exhibition and brought back to Council to be adopted, such policies are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Code of Conduct policy V9 (Attachment A) • Councillor Attendance at Conferences policy V5.1 (Attachment B) • Draft Councillor and Staff Interaction Policy V4.0 (Attachment C) • Draft Social Media policy V3.0 (Attachment D) • Draft Internal Reporting and Public Interest Disclosures (PID) policy V1.0 (Attachment E) • Draft Equal Employment Opportunity and Anti-Discrimination Policy V1 (Attachment G) <p>2. Item 6, the Draft Managing Unreasonable Conduct by Complainants Policy V3 (Attachment F), be deferred and that the UCC Policy be the subject of a Councillors workshop.</p> <p>Notes 25 Feb 2022 11:50am Alex Moar - Reallocation Action reassigned to Bligh Grant by Alex Moar - For exhibition</p> <p>03 Mar 2022 2:14pm Bligh Grant - Completion Completed by Bligh Grant (action officer) on 03 March 2022 at 2:14:14 PM - The following policies have now been placed on exhibition until 30/03/2022:</p> <p>03 Mar 2022 2:17pm Bligh Grant - Completion Completed by Bligh Grant (action officer) on 03 March 2022 at 2:17:28 PM - The following policies have now been place on exhibition until 30/03/22: Code of Conduct 9.0; Social Media Policy 3.0; Performance Management GM-February; UCCV3; EEO & Anti-Discrimination V1; Councillor Attendance at Conferences V5.1; Councillor-Staff interaction policy 4.0; Internal Reporting & PIDs V1.0. See here < https://www.clarence.nsw.gov.au/On-exhibition >.</p>						

Item No.	Meeting	Officer/Director	Subject	Completed	Last Note	COI/MPI
07.22.015	Council 22/02/2022	Kallet Ward Laura Black	Independent Chair for the Audit, Risk and Improvement Committee (ARIC)	8/03/2022		
<p>Resolution That Council</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. appoint Neville Parsons as Chair of the Audit, Risk and Improvement Committee for the term of the Council. 2. seek the assistance of the Chair in assessing and recommending appointment of other independent members of the Audit, Risk, and Improvement Committee. 3. appoint a councillor as an observer to the Audit, Risk, and Improvement Committee for the term of the council. <p>That Cr Johnstone be appointed as the observer to the Audit, Risk, and Improvement Committee for the term of the council.</p> <p>Notes 08 Mar 2022 11:01am Kallet Ward COUNCIL RESOLUTION - 07.22.015, 1. Neville Parsons has accepted the offer to be the chair of the ARIC, 2. Noted. Chair has been assisting with the appointment of other independent members, 3. Noted. Cr Johnstone has been appointed as the observer of the ARIC</p> <p>08 Mar 2022 11:11am Kallet Ward COUNCIL RESOLUTION - 07.22.015a, Noted. Cr Johnstone has been accepted as the observer of the ARIC</p> <p>08 Mar 2022 11:18am Kallet Ward - Completion Completed by Kallet Ward (action officer) on 08 March 2022 at 11:18:04 AM – Completed</p>						

Item No.	Meeting	Officer/Director	Subject	Completed	Last Note	COI/MPI
07.22.016	Council 22/02/2022	Alicia Savelloni Alex Moar	2021/2022 Special Events Sponsorship Program - Round 2	4/03/2022		
<p>Resolution That Council adopt the recommendations for the provision of funding to applicants as listed in the attached schedule to the value of \$37,250 and authorise the processing of these sponsorships in accordance with the adopted Event Sponsorship Policy.</p>						

Notes						
02 Mar 2022 4:01pm Alicia Savelloni Sponsorship agreements sent to all applicants for signing. Action complete.						
04 Mar 2022 11:43am Alicia Savelloni - Completion Completed by Alicia Savelloni (action officer) on 04 March 2022 at 11:43:14 AM - Sponsorship agreements sent to all applicants.						

Item No.	Meeting	Officer/Director	Subject	Completed	Last Note	COI/MPI
07.22.017	Council 22/02/2022	Alex Moar	Draft Community Strategic Plan 'The Clarence 2032' for exhibition	3/03/2022		
Resolution That Council endorse the Draft Community Strategic Plan 'The Clarence 2032' for public exhibition until 6 May 2022.						
Notes						
03 Mar 2022 12:49pm Alex Moar - Email Action Item - Draft Community Strategic Plan 'The Clarence 2032' for exhibition						
03 Mar 2022 12:52pm Alex Moar - Completion Completed by Alex Moar (action officer) on 03 March 2022 at 12:52:52 PM - CSP placed on exhibition until 6/5/22						

Item No.	Meeting	Officer/Director	Subject	Completed	Last Note	COI/MPI
07.22.018	Council 22/02/2022	Karlie Chevalley	Council Meeting Checklist - Update on Actions Taken	24/02/2022		
Resolution That the schedule of actions taken on Council resolutions be noted and those resolutions marked as complete be removed from the checklist.						
Notes						
24 Feb 2022 3:51pm Karlie Chevalley Items being updated.						
24 Feb 2022 3:53pm Karlie Chevalley - Completion Completed by Karlie Chevalley (action officer) on 24 February 2022 at 3:53:23 PM - Items updated						

Item No.	Meeting	Officer/Director	Subject	Completed	Last Note	COI/MPI
07.22.019	Council 22/02/2022	Kate Maginnity	2021/22 Quarterly Budget Review Statement - December 2021	4/03/2022		
Resolution That Council:						
1. Receive and note the information in the Quarterly Budget Review Statement to December 2021.						
2. Approve General Fund variations detailed in this report totalling (\$187,000), which results in a projected General Fund budget surplus of \$72,608 for the year.						
3. Approve the variations for the Financial Reserves as detailed in this report totalling \$10,000, which results in a projected decrease in the External and Internal Reserves Funds of \$31,611,783.						
4. Note and endorse the receipt of funds due to successful grant applications as detailed in the body of this report.						
Notes						
04 Mar 2022 8:17am Kate Maginnity - Completion Completed by Kate Maginnity (action officer) on 04 March 2022 at 8:17:38 AM - Noted - Budget Variations processed in Corporate Systems accordingly						

Item No.	Meeting	Officer/Director	Subject	Completed	Last Note	COI/MPI
07.22.020	Council 22/02/2022	Kirsty Gooley	2020/21 Audited Financial Statements	4/03/2022		
Resolution That Council receive and note the Audited 2020/21 Annual Financial Statements.						
Notes						
04 Mar 2022 1:17pm Kirsty Gooley - Completion Completed by Kirsty Gooley (action officer) on 04 March 2022 at 1:17:12 PM - Noted						

Item No.	Meeting	Officer/Director	Subject	Completed	Last Note	COI/MPI
07.22.021	Council 22/02/2022	Kirsty Gooley	Monthly Investment Report - November 2021	4/03/2022		
Resolution		Alex Moar				
That the report indicating Council's funds investment position as at 30 November 2021 be received and noted.						
Notes						
04 Mar 2022 1:17pm Kirsty Gooley - Completion						
Completed by Kirsty Gooley (action officer) on 04 March 2022 at 1:17:21 PM – Noted						

Item No.	Meeting	Officer/Director	Subject	Completed	Last Note	COI/MPI
07.22.022	Council 22/02/2022	Kirsty Gooley	Monthly Investment Report - December 2021	4/03/2022		
Resolution		Alex Moar				
That the report indicating Council's funds investment position as at 31 December 2021 be received and noted.						
Notes						
04 Mar 2022 1:17pm Kirsty Gooley - Completion						
Completed by Kirsty Gooley (action officer) on 04 March 2022 at 1:17:28 PM – Noted						

Item No.	Meeting	Officer/Director	Subject	Completed	Last Note	COI/MPI
07.22.023	Council 22/02/2022	Kirsty Gooley	Monthly Investment Report - January 2022	4/03/2022		
Resolution		Alex Moar				
That the report indicating Council's funds investment position as at 31 January 2022 be received and noted.						
Notes						
04 Mar 2022 1:17pm Kirsty Gooley – Completion						
Completed by Kirsty Gooley (action officer) on 04 March 2022 at 1:17:34 PM – Noted						

Item No.	Meeting	Officer/Director	Subject	Completed	Last Note	COI/MPI
07.22.024	Council 22/02/2022	Alex Moar	2021/2022 Operational Plan - Quarterly Review as at 31 December 2021	11/03/2022		
Resolution		Alex Moar				
That the Quarterly Operational Plan outcomes as at 31 December 2021 be noted.						
Notes						
03 Mar 2022 2:23pm Alex Moar - Email						
Action Item - 2021/2022 Operational Plan - Quarterly Review as at 31 December 2021						
03 Mar 2022 2:56pm Alex Moar - Target Date Revision						
Target date changed by Alex Moar from 08 March 2022 to 08 March 2022 - To be place on website						
11 Mar 2022 9:38am Alex Moar - Completion						
Completed by Alex Moar (action officer) on 11 March 2022 at 9:38:31 AM – Noted						

Item No.	Meeting	Officer/Director	Subject	Completed	Last Note	COI/MPI
07.22.025	Council 22/02/2022	Greg Mashiah	Property 113466 Sewer Connection Fee	3/05/2022		
Resolution		Jamie Fleeting				
That Council approve a variation to the 2021/22 adopted fees and charges for Property 113466 and only charge the "Sewer Connection Application" fee being \$279 and exclude the capital component fee of \$11,979.						

<p>Notes 05 Apr 2022 3:45pm Greg Mashiah Customer advised by resolution on 23/02. 03 May 2022 3:47pm Greg Mashiah - Completion Completed by Greg Mashiah (action officer) on 03 May 2022 at 3:47:56 PM - completed</p>

Item No.	Meeting	Officer/Director	Subject	Completed	Last Note	COI/MPI
07.22.026	Council 22/02/2022	Greg Mashiah	Notice of Motion to LGNSW Special Conference - Floodplain Maintenance Funding	3/05/2022		
<p>Resolution That Council endorse the following Motion submitted to the LGNSW Special Conference: <i>That Local Government NSW lobbies the NSW Government to amend Section 59A and 191A of the Local Government Act to give councils power of entry to construct and maintain flood mitigation works.</i></p> <p>Notes 05 Apr 2022 3:47pm Greg Mashiah Noted. 03 May 2022 3:47pm Greg Mashiah - Completion Completed by Greg Mashiah (action officer) on 03 May 2022 at 3:47:41 PM – Completed</p>						

Item No.	Meeting	Officer/Director	Subject	Completed	Last Note	COI/MPI
07.22.027	Council 22/02/2022	Greg Mashiah	Contract T20/21 - Shannon Creek Dam Remediation of Tailwater Dam - Foreshadowed Variation	3/05/2022		
<p>Resolution That Council notes: 1. The foreshadowed variation for Contract T20/21 due to adverse ground conditions, and 2. The final variation will be included in the Q3 budget adjustment.</p> <p>Notes 05 Apr 2022 3:47pm Greg Mashiah Noted 03 May 2022 3:47pm Greg Mashiah - Completion Completed by Greg Mashiah (action officer) on 03 May 2022 at 3:47:33 PM - Completed</p>						

Item No.	Meeting	Officer/Director	Subject	Completed	Last Note	COI/MPI
07.22.028	Council 22/02/2022	Eloise Casson	Classification of Lot 179 DP1279607 as Operational	3/03/2022		
<p>Resolution That Council proceed with classifying Lot 179 in DP 1279607 as Operational Land.</p> <p>Notes 03 Mar 2022 3:19pm Eloise Casson - Completion Completed by Eloise Casson (action officer) on 03 March 2022 at 3:19:13 PM - Noted. Records have been updated.</p>						

Item No.	Meeting	Officer/Director	Subject	Completed	Last Note	COI/MPI
07.22.029	Council 22/02/2022	Eloise Casson	Proposed Road Closure - Part Road Reserve Off Orara Way, Glenreagh	3/03/2022		
<p>Resolution 1. That Council i. permanently close part of the road reserve off Orara Way, Glenreagh, adjoining Lot 4 DP 247797 (figure 1) ii. classify the newly created lot as 'operational' land iii. transfer the newly created lot to the adjoining landowner for \$10,000.00 plus GST if applicable iv. affix the Common Seal to the survey and transfer documentation v. authorise the General Manager to execute all documents related to the closure and sale to affect the above requirements. 2. That the Landowner meet all costs associated with the road closure.</p>						

Notes**03 Mar 2022 3:19pm Eloise Casson - Completion**

Completed by Eloise Casson (action officer) on 03 March 2022 at 3:19:24 PM - Noted. Applicants have been notified and Solicitor engaged to prepare the DOA.

Item No.	Meeting	Officer/Director	Subject	Completed	Last Note	COI/MPI
07.22.030	Council 22/02/2022	Eloise Casson Jamie Fleeting	Proposed Road Closure - Part Skinners Road, Pillar Valley	3/03/2022		
Resolution						
1. That Council						
i. permanently close part of Skinners Road, Pillar Valley, adjoining Lot 1 DP 240931 (Figure 1) subject to a survey confirming that the shed located on Lot 185 DP 709485 is not encroaching onto the road reserve.						
ii. classify the newly created lot as 'operational' land.						
iii. Transfer the newly created lot to the adjoining landowner for \$3,000.00 plus GST if applicable and consolidate with the applicant's adjoining Lot.						
iv. affix the Common Seal to the survey and transfer documentation.						
v. authorise the General Manager to execute all documents relating to the closure and sale to affect the above requirements.						
2. The landowner is to meet all costs associated with the road closure.						
Notes						
03 Mar 2022 3:19pm Eloise Casson - Completion						
Completed by Eloise Casson (action officer) on 03 March 2022 at 3:19:30 PM - Noted. Applicants have been notified and Solicitor engaged to prepare the DOA.						

Item No.	Meeting	Officer/Director	Subject	Completed	Last Note	COI/MPI
07.22.031	Council 22/02/2022	Eloise Casson Jamie Fleeting	Proposed Road Closure - Part Chatsworth Street, Maclean	3/03/2022		
Resolution						
1. That Council,						
i. permanently close part of Chatsworth Street, Maclean, adjoining Lot 351 DP 1269387 (figure 1)						
ii. classify the newly created lot as 'operational' land						
iii. transfer the newly created lot to the adjoining landowner for \$8,000.00 plus GST if applicable and consolidate with Lot 351 DP 1269387						
iv. affix the Common Seal to the survey and transfer documentation						
v. authorise the General Manager to execute all documents related to the closure and sale to affect the above requirements.						
2. That the landowner meet all costs associated with the road closure						
Notes						
03 Mar 2022 3:19pm Eloise Casson - Completion						
Completed by Eloise Casson (action officer) on 03 March 2022 at 3:19:35 PM - Noted. Applicants have been notified and Solicitor engaged to prepare the DOA.						

Item No.	Meeting	Officer/Director	Subject	Completed	Last Note	COI/MPI
07.22.032	Council 22/02/2022	Eloise Casson Jamie Fleeting	Proposed Road Closure - Part Tancreds Lane, Clarenza	3/03/2022		
Resolution						
1. That Council						
i. permanently close part of Tancred Lane, Clarenza, bisecting Lot 6 DP748364 (figure 1)						
ii. classify the newly created lot as 'operational' land						
iii. transfer the newly created lot to the adjoining landowner for \$3,000.00 plus GST if applicable and consolidate with Lot 6 DP748364						
iv. affix the Common Seal to the survey and transfer documentation						
v. authorise the General Manager to execute all documents related to the closure and sale to affect the above requirements.						
2. The landowner is to meet all costs associated with the road closure						
Notes						
03 Mar 2022 3:19pm Eloise Casson - Completion						
Completed by Eloise Casson (action officer) on 03 March 2022 at 3:19:40 PM - Noted. Applicants have been notified and Solicitor engaged to prepare the DOA.						

Item No.	Meeting	Officer/Director	Subject	Completed	Last Note	COI/MPI
07.22.033	Council 22/02/2022	Gavin Beveridge Jamie Fleeting	Clarence and Lower Clarence Sports Committees – Minutes of Meetings	7/04/2022		
Resolution						
That Council receive and note the Minutes from Monday 15 November 2021 Clarence Sports Committee and Lower Clarence Sports Committee meetings.						
Notes						
25 Feb 2022 10:34am Gavin Beveridge						
Noted.						
07 Apr 2022 3:08pm Gavin Beveridge - Completion						
Completed by Gavin Beveridge (action officer) on 07 April 2022 at 3:08:43 PM - Completed.						

Item No.	Meeting	Officer/Director	Subject	Completed	Last Note	COI/MPI
07.22.034	Council 22/03/2022	Karlie Chevalley Alex Moar	Councillor Pickering - LGNSW Special Conference 2022	25/03/2022		
Resolution						
That Council note that information provided by Councillor Pickering after attending the LGNSW Special Conference 2022.						
Notes						
25 Mar 2022 9:26am Karlie Chevalley - Completion						
Completed by Karlie Chevalley (action officer) on 25 March 2022 at 9:26:55 AM – Noted						

Item No.	Meeting	Officer/Director	Subject	Completed	Last Note	COI/MPI
07.22.035	Council 22/03/2022	Karlie Chevalley Alex Moar	Councillor Johnstone - LGNSW Special Conference 2022	25/03/2022		
Resolution						
That Council note that information provided by Councillor Johnstone after attending the LGNSW Special Conference.						
Notes						
25 Mar 2022 9:27am Karlie Chevalley - Completion						
Completed by Karlie Chevalley (action officer) on 25 March 2022 at 9:27:03 AM - Noted						

Item No.	Meeting	Officer/Director	Subject	Completed	Last Note	COI/MPI
07.22.036	Council 22/03/2022	Karlie Chevalley Alex Moar	Councillor Toms - LGNSW Special Conference 2022	25/03/2022		
Resolution						
That Council note that information provided by Councillor Toms after attending the LGNSW Special Conference.						
Notes						
25 Mar 2022 9:27am Karlie Chevalley - Completion						
Completed by Karlie Chevalley (action officer) on 25 March 2022 at 9:27:12 AM - Noted						

Item No.	Meeting	Officer/Director	Subject	Completed	Last Note	COI/MPI
07.22.037	Council 22/03/2022	Christine George Laura Black	Superannuation payments to Councillors	6/05/2022		
Resolution						
That:						
1. Council approve payment of the superannuation contribution payments additional to the annual fee paid to elected members.						
2. Council note a superannuation contribution payment allocation will be included in the draft 2022/2023 budget currently being prepared.						
3. Councillors who wish to receive the superannuation contribution payment at the current superannuation guarantee charge, complete the ATOs online 'choice of superannuation fund' form and return it to the A/General Manager by COB 29 July 2022.						
4. Councillors who wish either to forgo the superannuation contribution payment or receive a payment that is less than the superannuation guarantee contribution (currently 10%), notify the A/General Manager in writing by COB 29 April 2022.						

<p>Notes</p> <p>29 Mar 2022 11:30am Christine George Ongoing until the 29 April 2022</p> <p>06 May 2022 1:39pm Laura Black Councillors responses collated.</p> <p>06 May 2022 1:43pm Laura Black - Completion Completed by Laura Black on behalf of Christine George (action officer) on 06 May 2022 at 1:43:34 PM - Councillors have responded regarding access to superannuation.</p>

Item No.	Meeting	Officer/Director	Subject	Completed	Last Note	COI/MPI
07.22.038	Council 22/03/2022	James Hamilton	DA2021/0878 - Conversion of Existing Shed to Dwelling to Create a Dual Occupancy - 348 Bee Eater Lane, Ashby Heights	28/03/2022		
<p>Resolution That Council:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Request the transfer of approximately 350 metres of Crown Road from the intersection of Bee Eater Lane and Old Murrayville Road to the access of the development site (348 Bee Eater Lane, Ashby Heights); Approve DA2021/0878 subject to the draft Advices and Conditions of Consent contained in Schedule 1. <p>Notes</p> <p>28 Mar 2022 2:30pm James Hamilton notice of determination issued to applicant</p> <p>28 Mar 2022 2:31pm James Hamilton - Completion Completed by James Hamilton (action officer) on 28 March 2022 at 2:31:12 PM - determination issued</p>						

Item No.	Meeting	Officer/Director	Subject	Completed	Last Note	COI/MPI
07.22.039	Council 22/03/2022	James Hamilton	REV2021/0013 - Review of MOD2021/0029 - Amend/Restructure Conditions to Allow Staging of Development and Removal of Intersection Works - Orion Drive, Yamba	28/03/2022		
<p>Resolution That Council approve REV2021/0013 subject to the amendments proposed in the draft Advices and Conditions contained in Schedule 1.</p> <p>Notes</p> <p>28 Mar 2022 2:31pm James Hamilton notice of determination issued to applicant and submitters advised of council resolution</p> <p>28 Mar 2022 2:31pm James Hamilton - Completion Completed by James Hamilton (action officer) on 28 March 2022 at 2:31:48 PM - determination issued</p>						

Item No.	Meeting	Officer/Director	Subject	Completed	Last Note	COI/MPI
07.22.040	Council 22/03/2022	Alex Clark	MOD2021/0085 - Modification of SUB2006/0017 to Alter Lot Sizes - 46 McHugh Street, Grafton	5/04/2022		
<p>Resolution That Council approve Section 4.55 Application MOD2021/0085 subject to the draft Advices and Conditions contained in Schedule 1.</p> <p>Notes</p> <p>05 Apr 2022 8:53am Alex Clark Determination issued 28/03/22.</p> <p>05 Apr 2022 8:55am Alex Clark - Completion Completed by Alex Clark (action officer) on 05 April 2022 at 8:55:23 AM - Application determined and issued 28/3/22.</p>						

Item No.	Meeting	Officer/Director	Subject	Completed	Last Note	COI/MPI
07.22.041	Council 22/03/2022	Carmen Landers	REV2021/0012 - Division 8.2 Review of refusal for DA2021/0374 - Three (3) Multi Dwelling Housing Units and Strata Subdivision - 11 High Street, Yamba	3/05/2022		
Resolution That Council: 1. Support a variation to Clause G2(9) of the Residential Zones Development Control Plan and allow stacked parking for one car space per unit; and 2. Approve the development under REV2021/0374 subject to the draft Advices and Conditions contained in Schedule 1.						
Notes 03 May 2022 12:32pm Carmen Landers Approval issued and objectors notified 03 May 2022 12:32pm Carmen Landers - Completion Completed by Carmen Landers (action officer) on 03 May 2022 at 12:32:39 PM - Approval issued and objectors notified						

Item No.	Meeting	Officer/Director	Subject	Completed	Last Note	COI/MPI
07.22.043	Council 22/03/2022	Murray Lane	Alternate Member for Northern Regional Planning Panel	25/03/2022		
Resolution The Motion was put and declared LOST						
Notes 25 Mar 2022 12:15pm Murray Lane - Completion Completed by Murray Lane (action officer) on 25 March 2022 at 12:15:59 PM - Resolution LOST. NFA.						

Item No.	Meeting	Officer/Director	Subject	Completed	Last Note	COI/MPI
07.22.044	Council 22/03/2022	Heather Mitchell	Draft Diggers Headland Reserve Vegetation Management Plan - Crown Land	10/05/2022		
Resolution That Council place the draft <i>Diggers Headland Reserve Vegetation Management Plan</i> on public exhibition for a minimum period of 28 days and if there are no submissions or comment received that the Plan be adopted.						
Notes 29 Mar 2022 11:51am Heather Mitchell - Target Date Revision Target date changed by Heather Mitchell from 05 April 2022 to 05 April 2022 29 Mar 2022 11:54am Heather Mitchell Document to be placed on exhibition for 28 days 10 May 2022 3:24pm Heather Mitchell - Completion Completed by Heather Mitchell (action officer) on 10 May 2022 at 3:24:35 PM - Document is on public exhibition for 28 days.						

Item No.	Meeting	Officer/Director	Subject	Completed	Last Note	COI/MPI
07.22.045	Council 22/03/2022	Kate Maginnity	2021/22 Monthly Financial Report - February 2022	19/04/2022		
Resolution That Council: 1. Note the monthly financial information report for February 2022, attached to this report. 2. Endorse the proposed variations, which have a net zero impact on both the Financial Reserves and Budgeted General Fund Result for inclusion in the March Quarterly Budget Review Statement to be reported in April 2022. 3. Note and endorse the grant applications as identified in Attachment B.						

Notes**19 Apr 2022 9:12pm Kate Maginnity**

21/22 Revised Budget updated accordingly

19 Apr 2022 9:14pm Kate Maginnity - Completion

Completed by Kate Maginnity (action officer) on 19 April 2022 at 9:14:22 PM - 21/22 Revised Budget updated accordingly

Item No.	Meeting	Officer/Director	Subject	Completed	Last Note	COI/MPI
07.22.046	Council 22/03/2022	Matt Davidson Alex Moar	CI Anywhere Cloud Migration	25/03/2022		
Resolution						
That Council,						
1. Accept the TechnologyOne Cloud Contract						
2. Delegate execution of the contract to the Acting General Manager						
3. Endorse the required values to support the upgrade of our Corporate Systems to be included in the 2022/2023 Capital & Operating budgets into the future.						
Notes						
25 Mar 2022 10:08am Matt Davidson - Completion						
Completed by Matt Davidson (action officer) on 25 March 2022 at 10:08:27 AM - Noted minutes and provided budget to finance						

Item No.	Meeting	Officer/Director	Subject	Completed	Last Note	COI/MPI
07.22.047	Council 22/03/2022	Trevor Pate Alex Moar	Supply & Delivery of Stationery	28/03/2022		
Resolution						
That:						
1. Council accepts the tender offers from the following (2) tenderers for the period 1 April 2022 to 31 March 2024:						
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dolphin Stationery Pty Ltd • Winc Australia Pty Ltd 						
2. The Acting General Manager be delegated authority to execute the Deed of Agreement on behalf of Council and subject to satisfactory supplier performance the Acting General Manager be delegated authority to extend these agreements for a further 12 months which may take these contracts through to 1 April 2025.						
Notes						
28 Mar 2022 10:16am Trevor Pate						
Thankyou, will action this asap.						
28 Mar 2022 10:20am Trevor Pate - Completion						
Completed by Trevor Pate (action officer) on 28 March 2022 at 10:20:03 AM - Noted						

Item No.	Meeting	Officer/Director	Subject	Completed	Last Note	COI/MPI
07.22.048	Council 22/03/2022	Trevor Pate Alex Moar	Supply & Delivery of Ready mixed Concrete	28/03/2022		
Resolution						
That:						
1. Council accepts the tendered prices from Boral Limited, Holcim Australia Pty Ltd & Grahams Concrete Pty Ltd for the Supply & Delivery of Ready Mixed Concrete (Regional Procurement Initiative @ Tender T492122RTC) for the period 1 April 2022 to 31 March 2024.						
2. A provision be allowed for a 12 month extension based on satisfactory supplier performance, which may take this contract through to 31/03/2025.						
Notes						
28 Mar 2022 10:21am Trevor Pate						
Thankyou, will action this asap.						
28 Mar 2022 10:22am Trevor Pate - Completion						
Completed by Trevor Pate (action officer) on 28 March 2022 at 10:22:01 AM - Noted						

Item No.	Meeting	Officer/Director	Subject	Completed	Last Note	COI/MPI
07.22.049	Council 22/03/2022	Kirsty Gooley Alex Moar	Monthly investment report - February 2022	29/03/2022		
Resolution						
That the report indicating Council's funds investment position as at 28 February 2022 be noted.						

Notes						
29 Mar 2022 10:29am Kirsty Gooley - Completion						
Completed by Kirsty Gooley (action officer) on 29 March 2022 at 10:29:24 AM – Noted						

Item No.	Meeting	Officer/Director	Subject	Completed	Last Note	COI/MPI
07.22.050	Council 22/03/2022	Kallet Ward	Independent Committee Members for the Audit, Risk and Improvement Committee (ARIC)	28/03/2022		
Resolution						
That Council						
1. Appoint Barry Ford as an independent committee member of the Audit, Risk and Improvement Committee for the term of the Council.						
2. Appoint Christine Tyler as an independent committee member of the Audit, Risk and Improvement Committee for the term of the Council.						
Notes						
28 Mar 2022 1:53pm Kallet Ward						
Noted. A letter of appointment will be sent to the 2 independent committee members that Council adopted for the Audit, Risk and Improvement Committee.						
28 Mar 2022 2:04pm Kallet Ward - Completion						
Completed by Kallet Ward (action officer) on 28 March 2022 at 2:04:24 PM - The action has been completed, an ARIC committee will be established soon.						

Item No.	Meeting	Officer/Director	Subject	Completed	Last Note	COI/MPI
07.22.051	Council 22/03/2022	Karlie Chevalley	Checklist Meeting Schedule - Updates on Actions Taken	25/03/2022		
Resolution						
That the schedule of actions taken on Council resolutions be noted and those resolutions marked as complete be removed from the checklist.						
Notes						
25 Mar 2022 9:27am Karlie Chevalley – Completion						
Completed by Karlie Chevalley (action officer) on 25 March 2022 at 9:27:21 AM - Actions updated						

Item No.	Meeting	Officer/Director	Subject	Completed	Last Note	COI/MPI
07.22.052	Council 22/03/2022	Karlie Chevalley	Conference Attendance for 2022	11/04/2022		
Resolution A & B						
That Council						
1. Nominate councillor(s) to attend the following conferences being held in 2022:						
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • NSW Coastal Conference • National General Assembly • LGNSW Annual Conference 						
2. Nominate four (4) voting delegates to the LGNSW Annual Conference.						
That Council						
1. Nominate the following councillor(s) to attend the following conferences being held in 2022:						
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • NSW Coastal Conference – Pickering, Smith • National General Assembly – Whaites, Tiley • LGNSW Annual Conference – Whaites, Clancy 						
2. Only nominate two (2) voting delegates to the LGNSW Annual Conference.						
Notes						
06 Apr 2022 10:53am Karlie Chevalley						
Noted						
11 Apr 2022 11:10am Karlie Chevalley - Completion						
Completed by Karlie Chevalley (action officer) on 11 April 2022 at 11:10:24 AM - Councillors being registered when possible. Accommodation also being booked.						

Item No.	Meeting	Officer/Director	Subject	Completed	Last Note	COI/MPI
07.22.053	Council 22/03/2022	Christine Bultitude Alex Moar	Cultural and Sports Trust Fund	28/03/2022		
Resolution						
That Council approve donations from the Clarence Valley Cultural and Sports Trust Fund:						
1. \$300 to assist Martina Williams, who has been selected to represent NSW at the 2022 National U18 Hockey Championships in Cairns Qld from 6-14 April 2022; and						
2. \$300 to assist Mackenna Ensbe, who has been selected to represent NSW at the 2022 National U18 Hockey Championships in Cairns Qld from 6-14 April 2022.						
Notes						
28 Mar 2022 10:47am Christine Bultitude						
Applicants notified of council decision. Payments processed ready for next external pay run						
28 Mar 2022 10:52am Christine Bultitude - Completion						
Completed by Christine Bultitude (action officer) on 28 March 2022 at 10:52:18 AM - Applicants notified of council decision. Payments processed ready for next external pay run						

Item No.	Meeting	Officer/Director	Subject	Completed	Last Note	COI/MPI
07.22.054	Council 22/03/2022	Christine Bultitude Alex Moar	Request for Rates Donation - Lawrence Historical Society Inc.	28/03/2022		
Resolution						
That Council:						
1. Vary the Donations Policy criteria in this instance to approve the donation of the outstanding balance of the rates and annual charges for 2021/2022 (balance owing \$1,022) to Lawrence Historical Society.						
2. Consider additional requests for donations for the 2022/2023 financial year by the Lawrence Historical Society in line with Policy provisions.						
Notes						
28 Mar 2022 10:53am Christine Bultitude - Completion						
Completed by Christine Bultitude (action officer) on 28 March 2022 at 10:53:43 AM - LHS advised of the Council decision. Rates section notified of rates donation for processing						

Item No.	Meeting	Officer/Director	Subject	Completed	Last Note	COI/MPI
07.22.055	Council 22/03/2022	Bligh Grant Alex Moar	Governance Report Q2 2021-22	25/03/2022		
Resolution						
That:						
1. Council note the Governance report for the period 1 October 2021 to 1 December 2021.						
2. The Disclosures of Interest Returns for the new Council and the updated returns and exit return for designated persons be placed on Council's website.						
Notes						
25 Mar 2022 11:39am Bligh Grant - Completion						
Completed by Bligh Grant (action officer) on 25 March 2022 at 11:39:38 AM - Disclosures posted to Council's website 24 March 2022 < https://www.clarence.nsw.gov.au/Council/Governance-and-transparency/Disclosures-of-interests >.						

Item No.	Meeting	Officer/Director	Subject	Completed	Last Note	COI/MPI
07.22.056	Council 22/03/2022	Gavin Beveridge Jamie Fleeting	Clarence and Lower Clarence Sports Committees - Funding	7/04/2022		
Resolution						
That Council allocate:						
1. \$527.28 (ex GST) to the Grafton Dragon Boat Club to storage shed improvements at Corcoran Park from the Clarence Sports Committee funding allocation.						
2. \$36,672.72 (ex GST) from PJ 541500 to supply and install portable grandstands at Ellem Oval and JJ Lawrence Fields from the balance of the Clarence Sports Committee funding allocation.						
3. \$2,800.00 (ex GST) from PJ 541500 to upgrade change room lighting at McKittrick Park from the balance of the Clarence Sports Committee funding allocation.						
4. The unspent funds of \$968.72 to be returned to Sports Income Reserve RA11035						
5. \$18,217.59 (ex GST) to the Maclean Manta Rays Swimming Club to supply and install electronic timing System at Maclean Centenary pool from the Lower Clarence Sports Committee funding allocation.						
6. \$2,485.50 (ex GST) to the Yamba Football Club to electrical upgrade to the clubhouse at Yamba Ngayundi Sports Complex from the Lower Clarence Sports Committee funding allocation.						
Notes						
07 Apr 2022 3:09pm Gavin Beveridge						
Successful letters are being issued to the sporting organisations.						
07 Apr 2022 3:12pm Gavin Beveridge - Completion						
Completed by Gavin Beveridge (action officer) on 07 April 2022 at 3:12:30 PM - Completed.						

Item No.	Meeting	Officer/Director	Subject	Completed	Last Note	COI/MPI
07.22.057	Council 22/03/2022	Eloise Casson Jamie Fleeting	Proposed Road Closure - Part Harold Tory Drive, Yamba	28/03/2022		
Resolution						
1. That Council:						
i. permanently close part of Harold Tory Drive, Yamba, adjoining Lots 162 and 163 DP1265281 (refer Figure 1)						
ii. classify the newly created Lots as 'operational' land						
iii. engage a valuer on behalf of the adjoining landowners to determine sale prices						
iv. transfer the newly created Lot adjoining Lot 163 to the adjoining landowners for the sale price determined by the valuation plus GST if applicable						
v. transfer the newly created Lot adjoining Lot 162 to the adjoining landowners for the sale price determined by the valuation plus GST if applicable						
vi. consolidate the newly created Lots with adjoining Lots 162 & 163 DP1265281						
vii. authorise the Acting General Manager to execute all documents related to the closure and sale to affect the above requirements						
2. The landowners are to meet all costs associated with the road closure						
Notes						
28 Mar 2022 9:48am Eloise Casson						
- Applicants have been notified of Council Resolution, - Solicitor has been engaged to prepare the DOA, - Survey quotes have been requested from two local surveyors						
28 Mar 2022 9:52am Eloise Casson - Completion						
Completed by Eloise Casson (action officer) on 28 March 2022 at 9:52:16 AM - Completed						

Item No.	Meeting	Officer/Director	Subject	Completed	Last Note	COI/MPI
05.22.001	Council 26/04/2022	Lee Boon Laura Black	Australian Local Government Association Federal election national advocacy campaign	11/05/2022		
Resolution						
That Council						
1. supports the national funding priorities of the Australian Local Government Association (ALGA), which would contribute an estimated \$6.46 billion per year to Australia's GDP and create 43,444 jobs; and						
2. agrees to support and participate in the Australian Local Government Association's advocacy for their endorsed national funding priorities by writing to the local Federal Member(s) of Parliament, all known election candidates in local Federal electorates; and						
3. requests the President of the Australian Local Government Association does on Council's behalf:						
a) express support for ALGA's funding priorities.						
b) identify priority local projects and programs that could be progressed with the additional financial assistance from the Federal Government being sought by ALGA; and						
c) seek funding commitments from the members, candidates, and their parties for these identified local projects and programs.						
Notes						
11 May 2022 12:05pm Lee Boon						
Laura is sending letter to all federal candidates						
11 May 2022 12:11pm Lee Boon - Completion						
Completed by Lee Boon (action officer) on 11 May 2022 at 12:11:03 PM – completed						

Item No.	Meeting	Officer/Director	Subject	Completed	Last Note	COI/MPI
05.22.002	Council 26/04/2022	Lee Boon Laura Black	Council Advocacy for Redevelopment of Grafton Base Hospital	10/05/2022		
Resolution						
That Council strongly support the Grafton Base Hospital redevelopment project and lobby the NSW Premier, Minister for Health and Member for Clarence to ensure that redevelopment funding will be included in the next NSW State budget and so that the government's commitment that construction will commence prior to the 2023 election will be honoured.						
Notes						
09 May 2022 1:24pm Lee Boon						
Letter of support written, to be sent to various persons listed.						
10 May 2022 2:32pm Lee Boon - Completion						
Completed by Lee Boon (action officer) on 10 May 2022 at 2:32:39 PM - Action completed						

Item No.	Meeting	Officer/Director	Subject	Completed	Last Note	COI/MPI
05.22.003	Council 26/04/2022	Kath Arndell	Clarence Valley Aboriginal Consultative Committee	12/05/2022		
Resolution						
That Council note the information contained in this Minute and support the proposed process for re-establishing a Clarence Valley Aboriginal Consultative Committee as soon as practicable.						
Notes						
12 May 2022 11:18am Karlie Chevalley – Completion						
Completed by Karlie Chevalley on behalf of Kath Arndell (action officer) on 12 May 2022 at 11:18:45 AM - Work has commenced to re-establish committee						

Item No.	Meeting	Officer/Director	Subject	Completed	Last Note	COI/MPI
05.22.004	Council 26/04/2022	Ian Tiley	Membership of Northern Rivers Joint Organisation (NRJO)	12/05/2022		
Resolution						
The Motion was put and declared LOST.						
Notes						
12 May 2022 11:19am Karlie Chevalley – Completion						
Completed by Karlie Chevalley on behalf of Ian Tiley (action officer) on 12 May 2022 at 11:19:39 AM - no further action required - motion was lost						

Item No.	Meeting	Officer/Director	Subject	Completed	Last Note	COI/MPI
05.22.005	Council 26/04/2022	Lee Boon	Councillor Listening Tours	10/05/2022		
Resolution						
That Council note the content of the Minute and support the commencement of Councillor Listening Tours as proposed.						
Notes						
10 May 2022 2:31pm Lee Boon						
Lee & mayor to start working on plan for tour.						
10 May 2022 2:32pm Lee Boon - Completion						
Completed by Lee Boon (action officer) on 10 May 2022 at 2:32:27 PM - Action Completed						

Item No.	Meeting	Officer/Director	Subject	Completed	Last Note	COI/MPI
05.22.007	Council 26/04/2022	Lee Boon	General Manager Recruitment	10/05/2022		
Resolution						
That						
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Council delegate to the mayor the responsibility of the tasks mentioned in the OLG General Manager Recruitment guidelines. 2. Council accept the process outlined in this Minute for the recruitment of the CVC General Manager, and delegate to the mayor the tasks outlined herein as provided in the recruitment and selection Guidelines. 3. Council establish a selection panel comprising Mayor, Deputy Mayor and two other Councillors at least one of whom must be female. 4. The selection panel choose at least two applicants to make presentations to the full Council, which will select the successful applicant. 5. Council include \$30,000 to complete the recruitment in the draft 2022/2023 budget as a post exhibition period adjustment prior to adoption in June 2022. 						
Notes						
09 May 2022 1:22pm Lee Boon						
Mayor to contact recruitment agency to start process , Mayor has also added a mayoral minute for the next meeting for the selection panel						
10 May 2022 2:31pm Lee Boon - Completion						
Completed by Lee Boon (action officer) on 10 May 2022 at 2:31:28 PM - Action completed						

Item No.	Meeting	Officer/Director	Subject	Completed	Last Note	COI/MPI
07.22.059	Council 26/04/2022	Greg Clancy	Cr Clancy - LGNSW Special Conference 2022	10/05/2022		
Resolution						
That Council note the information provided by Councillor Clancy after attending the LGNSW Special Conference.						
Notes						
10 May 2022 2:19pm Karlie Chevalley - Completion						
Completed by Karlie Chevalley on behalf of Greg Clancy (action officer) on 10 May 2022 at 2:19:51 PM - Noted						

Item No.	Meeting	Officer/Director	Subject	Completed	Last Note	COI/MPI
07.22.061	Council 26/04/2022	Kate Maginnity Alex Moar	Application For Permanent Single Year Special Variation of 2.5% in 2022/2023	11/05/2022		
<p>Resolution That Council</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Apply for a permanent single year special variation of 2.5% (inclusive of the 0.7% population factor) for 2022/2023, under S508(2) of the Local Government Act. Receive a report on the outcome of its application to IPART for a permanent single year special variation of 2.5%. Continue to achieve efficiency gains through service reviews and corporate process improvements with a view to increasing operational maintenance levels and capital renewals. <p>Notes 11 May 2022 11:08am Kate Maginnity IPART Additional Rate Variation Application lodged. Outcome will be advised to Council when received. 11 May 2022 11:09am Kate Maginnity - Completion Completed by Kate Maginnity (action officer) on 11 May 2022 at 11:09:32 AM - Application lodged, Service reviews scheduled. Outcomes will be reported back to Council as and when received.</p>						
07.22.062	Council 26/04/2022	Kate Maginnity Alex Moar	Integrated Planning and Reporting Framework 2022/2023	11/05/2022		
<p>Resolution A, B & C That Council deal with Recommendations 1, 3 and 4 separately to Item 2.</p> <p>That Council:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> The following draft IP&R suite of documentation be endorsed for public exhibition until close of business on Monday 6 June 2022: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> the revised Community Engagement Strategy (Attachment A) the revised Delivery Program 2022/2025 (Attachment B) the 2022/23 Operational Plan (Attachment C) the Resourcing Strategy incorporating: (Attachment D) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> the Long Term Financial Plan (2022/2032 to 2031/2032) the Workforce Management Strategy (2022/2023– 2025/2026) the Asset Management Strategy (2022/2023 – 2031/2032) Members of the public be invited to make written submissions with regard to the draft documentation, while it is on public exhibition. Following the period of public exhibition, the draft documents as amended as a result of consideration of public submissions, be considered for adoption at the June Ordinary Meeting of Council. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> The 2022/2023 Fees and Charges (Attachment E) be endorsed for public exhibition until close of business on Monday 6 June 2022. <p>Notes 11 May 2022 11:10am Kate Maginnity - Completion Completed by Kate Maginnity (action officer) on 11 May 2022 at 11:10:14 AM - IP&R document suite placed on public exhibition.</p>						
07.22.066	Council 26/04/2022	James Hamilton Adam Cameron	REV2022/0001 - Division 8.2 Review of DA2021/0252 for Dwelling and Carport - Review of Road Standard and Landscape Plan Conditions - 5-7 Conway Street, Lawrence	10/05/2022		
<p>Resolution That Council support the Section 8.2 Review REV2022/0001 of Development Approval DA2021/0252 subject to the amended and deleted conditions contained in Schedule 1.</p> <p>Notes 10 May 2022 2:32pm James Hamilton applicant advised of Council resolution and amended notice of determination issued 29/4/22 10 May 2022 2:33pm James Hamilton - Completion Completed by James Hamilton (action officer) on 10 May 2022 at 2:33:28 PM - Applicant advised of Council outcome and amended notice of determination issued 29/04/2022</p>						

Item No.	Meeting	Officer/Director	Subject	Completed	Last Note	COI/MPI
07.22.067	Council 26/04/2022	Stephen Timms Adam Cameron	Draft Employment Land Strategy - for Exhibition	12/05/2022		
Resolution That Council: 1. Endorse the draft Employment Land Strategy and supporting Employment Lands Background Study for public exhibition and associated community consultation for a period of 28 days; 2. Delegate authority to the General Manager to make any minor amendments to the draft Employment Lands Strategy for publishing purposes prior to public exhibition; and 3. Note that all submissions received, any recommended changes to the Employment Land Strategy and other supporting material will be reported to Council for approval following the exhibition period. Notes 12 May 2022 11:17am Karlie Chevalley - Completion Completed by Karlie Chevalley on behalf of Stephen Timms (action officer) on 12 May 2022 at 11:17:15 AM - Document on exhibition & will be reported back following consultation						

Item No.	Meeting	Officer/Director	Subject	Completed	Last Note	COI/MPI
07.22.068	Council 26/04/2022	Jasmine Oakes Adam Cameron	Draft Community Participation Plan	12/05/2022		
Resolution That Council: 1. endorse the draft Community Participation Plan for public exhibition and associated community consultation and engagement for 28 days; 2. delegate authority to the A/General Manager to make any minor amendments to the draft Community Participation Plan for publishing purposes prior to public exhibition; and 3. note that all submissions received, any recommended changes to the draft Community Participation Plan and other supporting material will be reported to Council for approval following the exhibition period. Notes 10 May 2022 2:33pm Jasmine Oakes The draft Community Participation Plan is on public exhibition until 27 May - report to June Council meeting 12 May 2022 11:20am Karlie Chevalley - Completion Completed by Karlie Chevalley on behalf of Jasmine Oakes (action officer) on 12 May 2022 at 11:20:09 AM - Document on exhibition & will be reported back following consultation						

Item No.	Meeting	Officer/Director	Subject	Completed	Last Note	COI/MPI
07.22.071	Council 26/04/2022	Bligh Grant Alex Moar	2021/2022 Q3 Governance Report	9/05/2022		
Resolution That Council: 1. Note and receive the Governance Report for 2021-22 Q3. 2. Note that the 'Summary' for the 2021/2022 Q2 Governance Report (ITEM 07.22.055; p. 34 of the Minutes) incorrectly stated that the reporting period was 1 October 2021 to 1 December 2021. The reporting period was 1 October 2021 to 31 December 2021. Notes 09 May 2022 3:24pm Bligh Grant - Completion Completed by Bligh Grant (action officer) on 09 May 2022 at 3:24:50 PM - Noted.						

Item No.	Meeting	Officer/Director	Subject	Completed	Last Note	COI/MPI
07.22.073	Council 26/04/2022	Bligh Grant Alex Moar	Policy Report	9/05/2022		
Resolution That Council 1. Endorse the following draft policies to be placed on exhibition and subject to feedback that changes the intent of the policy, they be adopted: a) draft Managing Unreasonable Conduct by Complainants (UCC) Policy V3.0 (Attachment A.) 2. Approve the following policies for adoption and note the submissions: a) Code of Conduct V9.0 (Attachment B) b) Social Media Policy V3.0 (Attachment C) c) Councillor-Staff Interaction Policy V4.0 (Attachment D) d) EEO and Anti-discrimination Policy V1.0 (Attachment E) e) Performance Management—General Manager policy V2.0 (Attachment F) with the following amendment to Point 3 - Policy Statement that gender balance be referred to as gender equality. 3. With respect to the draft UCC Policy provide an inbuilt check to ensure that whoever has enacted the powers of restriction has acted fairly and in a reasonable manner taking into account all of the circumstances.						

Notes						
09 May 2022 3:24pm Bligh Grant - Completion						
Completed by Bligh Grant (action officer) on 09 May 2022 at 3:24:20 PM - All on the website.						

Item No.	Meeting	Officer/Director	Subject	Completed	Last Note	COI/MPI
07.22.074	Council 26/04/2022	Karlie Chevalley	Checklist Meeting Schedule - Updates on Actions Taken	10/05/2022		
Resolution						
That the schedule of actions taken on Council resolutions be noted and those resolutions marked as complete be removed from the checklist.						
Notes						
10 May 2022 2:18pm Karlie Chevalley - Completion						
Completed by Karlie Chevalley (action officer) on 10 May 2022 at 2:18:47 PM - Actions being monitored – noted						

Item No.	Meeting	Officer/Director	Subject	Completed	Last Note	COI/MPI
07.22.075	Council 26/04/2022	Karlie Chevalley	Conference Attendance for 2022	10/05/2022		
Resolution						
That Council						
1. Send one Councillor to the ALGA conference in accordance with Council policy, that being Cr Allison Whaites because we already have a Council resolution approving her attendance.						
2. Approve Councillor Whaites attendance to the ALGA pre-conference Regional Forum; and						
3. Approve Councillor Whaites attendance to the ALGWA Conference.						
Notes						
10 May 2022 2:18pm Karlie Chevalley						
Actioned						
10 May 2022 2:18pm Karlie Chevalley - Completion						
Completed by Karlie Chevalley (action officer) on 10 May 2022 at 2:18:21 PM - Actions completed						

Item No.	Meeting	Officer/Director	Subject	Completed	Last Note	COI/MPI
07.22.076	Council 26/04/2022	Alex Moar	2021/2022 Operational Plan - Quarterly Review as at 31 March 2021	12/05/2022		
Resolution						
That the Quarterly Operational Plan outcomes as at 31 March 2022 be noted.						
Notes						
12 May 2022 11:12am Karlie Chevalley - Completion						
Completed by Karlie Chevalley on behalf of Alex Moar (action officer) on 12 May 2022 at 11:12:12 AM - noted						

Item No.	Meeting	Officer/Director	Subject	Completed	Last Note	COI/MPI
07.22.077	Council 26/04/2022	Christi Brown	2021/22 Quarterly Budget Review Statement - March 2022	12/05/2022		
Resolution						
That Council:						
1. Receive and note the information in the Quarterly Budget Review Statement to March 2022.						
2. Approve General Fund variations detailed in this report totalling \$55,144, which results in a projected General Fund budget surplus of \$17,464 for the year.						
3. Approve the variations for the Financial Reserves as detailed in this report totalling \$9,120,422, which results in a projected decrease in the External and Internal Reserves Funds of \$22,491,361.						
4. Note and endorse the receipt of funds due to successful grant applications as detailed in the body of this report.						
Notes						
12 May 2022 8:13am Christi Brown - Completion						
Completed by Christi Brown (action officer) on 12 May 2022 at 8:13:13 AM - Journals approved - no further action required						

Item No.	Meeting	Officer/Director	Subject	Completed	Last Note	COI/MPI
07.22.079	Council 26/04/2022	Kirsty Gooley	Monthly investment report - March 2022	10/05/2022		
Resolution						
That the report indicating Council's funds investment position as at 31 March 2022 be noted.						
Notes						
10 May 2022 2:58pm Kirsty Gooley - Completion						
Completed by Kirsty Gooley (action officer) on 10 May 2022 at 2:58:16 PM – Noted						

Item No.	Meeting	Officer/Director	Subject	Completed	Last Note	COI/MPI
07.22.081	Council 26/04/2022	Julie Wilks	Local Traffic Committee	12/05/2022		
Resolution						
1. That the recommendations of the Local Traffic Committee included in the Minutes of the 6 April 2022 meeting be adopted by Council.						
2. That Council note the Councillors in attendance were Cr Steve Pickering and Cr Peter Johnstone.						
Notes						
12 May 2022 11:12am Karlie Chevalley - Completion						
Completed by Karlie Chevalley on behalf of Julie Wilks (action officer) on 12 May 2022 at 11:12:47 AM - Noted						

Item No.	Meeting	Officer/Director	Subject	Completed	Last Note	COI/MPI
08.22.003	Council 26/04/2022	Laura Black	Indigenous Land Use Agreement Between Clarence Valley Council and Yaegl Traditional Owners Corporation - Calypso Holiday Park	6/05/2022		
Resolution						
That Council, having been briefed on the draft ILUA proposed by NTSCORP on behalf of Yaegl RNTBC, make a formal response in accordance with the responses to matters raised as detailed in Table 2 of the report through Council's legal representative Marsdens Law Group.						
Notes						
06 May 2022 2:11pm Laura Black						
Matter referred to Marsdens Legal for response to NTSCORP						
06 May 2022 2:44pm Laura Black - Completion						
Completed by Laura Black (action officer) on 06 May 2022 at 2:44:33 PM - Matter has been referred to Marsdens for completion.						

Item No.	Meeting	Officer/Director	Subject	Completed	Last Note	COI/MPI
07.22.002	Council 22/02/2022	Jamie Fleeting	Significant Projects and allocation of Local Roads and Community Infrastructure Program			
<p>Resolution That Council</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Adopt the priority order of the significant projects as identified in the attached significant projects book. 2. Refer the significant projects book to the Local State Member for Clarence and the Federal Member for Page. 3. Conduct annual reviews of the significant projects book as projects are funded and new ones are designed. 4. Make application for the allocation of Local Roads and Community Infrastructure Program funds totalling \$4,102,732 as follows: Clarence Valley Culture and Community Precinct (Maclean) - \$3,000,000 Pedestrian Access and Mobility Plan outcomes - \$500,000 Road renewal - \$602,732. <p>Notes 25 Feb 2022 4:50pm Laura Black State and Federal Members notified of the resolution. Item referred to Director W&C to oversee lodgement of LRCIP application. 25 Feb 2022 4:52pm Laura Black - Reallocation Action reassigned to Jamie Fleeting by Laura Black - Lodgement of LRCIP applications.</p>						

Item No.	Meeting	Officer/Director	Subject	Completed	Last Note	COI/MPI
06.22.002	Council 22/03/2022	Greg Mashiah	Village and Rural Communities' Sewerage Provision Priorities			
<p>Resolution That Council survey the residents of the Ulmarra Village to determine if they want council to examine options to sewer the Ulmarra village.</p> <p>Notes</p>						

07.22.042	Council 22/03/2022	Jasmine Oakes	Planning Proposal REZ2021/0001 - Lot 2 DP839420, Spring Street, South Grafton			
<p>Resolution That Council:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Note the submissions received (Attachment A) regarding the exhibited planning proposal; 2. Support the planning proposal to rezone the subject land from SP3 Tourist to B5 Business; 3. Note that the relevant strategies and plans will be considered with any future development applications, including the Business Zones DCP and the Grafton Precinct Plan to ensure a quality design outcome to support an attractive southern entrance to Grafton; 4. Note that adequate provision of flood storage during flood events will be considered as part of future development applications; and 5. Exercise its delegated authority as local plan-making authority pursuant to section 3.36(2) of the <i>Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979</i> to take all necessary steps to make and finalise the amendment to the <i>Clarence Valley Local Environmental Plan 2011</i>. <p>Notes 29 Mar 2022 12:22pm Jasmine Oakes Processing the finalisation of the LEP amendment through Planning Portal - estimated finalisation is four to six weeks. 02 May 2022 12:31pm Jasmine Oakes The planning proposal is in the finalisation stage - mapping to be approval by DPE</p>						

Item No.	Meeting	Officer/Director	Subject	Completed	Last Note	COI/MPI
07.22.058	Council 22/03/2022	John Wells Jamie Fleeting	RFT21-38 Design and Construct Four Bridges			
Resolution						
That Council:						
1. Accept the tender from Ark Constructions Group Pty Ltd for RFT21-38 Design and Construct Replacement of Four (4) Bridges at a cost of \$8,550,922.60 (GST inclusive) to be funded from Fixing Country Bridges PJ 937031 Coutts No.1 Bridge; PJ 937032 Coutts No.2 Bridge; PJ 937034 Koukandowie Creek Bridge and PJ 937035 Skinners Swamp Bridge.						
2. Remove Koukandowie Creek Bridge from the scope of works post-award of the contract as a variation should Council's submission for the re-allocation of Fixing Country Bridges grants be delayed or not approved by Transport for NSW (TfNSW).						
3. Authorise the Acting General Manager to approve variations up to 15% of the contract value.						
Notes						

Item No.	Meeting	Officer/Director	Subject	Completed	Last Note	COI/MPI
05.22.006	Council 26/04/2022	David Sutton Jamie Fleeting	Completion of Maclean CBD Riverside Precinct Boardwalk			
Resolution						
That Council						
1. Seek State and/or Commonwealth funding to enable an updated, relevant, and compatible design and estimate for completion of the Maclean CBD Riverside Precinct Boardwalk.						
2. That upon completion of the above, Council search for grants and make representations to State and Federal Parliamentarians to complete the Maclean CBD boardwalk.						
Notes						

Item No.	Meeting	Officer/Director	Subject	Completed	Last Note	COI/MPI
06.22.004	Council 26/04/2022	Murray Lane Adam Cameron	Yamba Masterplan			
Resolution						
That Council						
1. Support the creation of a West Yamba Masterplan document to guide sustainable development and infrastructure integration with the greater Yamba township.						
2. Prepare an information document about the planning assessment framework for West Yamba Urban Release Area (WYURA), with the goals to:						
a) create a document for the community to understand the planning vision and relevant development assessment criteria for WYURA;						
b) summarise and simplify the existing 'Part X – Urban Release Controls, Schedule X1 – West Yamba Urban Release Area' of the Residential Zones Development Control Plan 2011;						
c) explain how other relevant planning documents are also relevant, including but not limited to the Clarence Valley Local Environmental Plan 2011, the Residential Zones Development Control Plan 2011 (generally), State Environmental Planning Policies, the North Coast Regional Plan 2017 and the relevant development contributions plans;						
d) highlight key community concerns including those about flooding, stormwater, environmental planning, urban design, provision of infrastructure and integration with the broader community of Yamba;						
e) be consistent with the established vision and planning controls for the West Yamba Urban Release Area; and						
f) include information about the role and responsibilities of developers about planning and design of new development in WYURA.						
3. Receive a report seeking endorsement of the WYURA information document prior to publication.						
Notes						
10 May 2022 2:57pm Murray Lane						
Underway. Preparation of information document to be prepared by Strategic Planning. Estimated future business paper to council by end Q3 2022.						

Item No.	Meeting	Officer/Director	Subject	Completed	Last Note	COI/MPI
07.22.060	Council 26/04/2022	Laura Black	Local Government Recovery Grants - February 2022 NSW Storms and Floods			
Resolution						
That Council,						
1. Endorse the expenditure of the Category D Local Government Recovery Grant of \$1M on the following projects:						
a. Bacon Street, Grafton pump upgrade - \$100,000						
b. Ardent Street, South Grafton pump upgrade - \$200,000						
c. Iluka Road – Review and implement actions reported in the Flood Risk Management Plan (2007) including a design investigation to increase the flood immunity of Iluka Road in the vicinity of the Esk River crossing - \$300,000						
d. Yamba Road investigation and options paper and business case, including project costs, to increase flood immunity - \$150,000						
e. Consolidate & update the Flood Risk Management Plans - \$250,000						
2. Advise the Office of Local Government of the proposed expenditure.						
3. Endorse inclusion of the budget expenditure and corresponding projects in the 2022/2023 Annual Budget and Operational Plan as post exhibition adjustments prior to adoption in June.						
4. Council advocate through the local State and Federal Member for increased funds for floodplain assets improvements.						
Notes						

Item No.	Meeting	Officer/Director	Subject	Completed	Last Note	COI/MPI
07.22.063	Council 26/04/2022	Adam Cameron	Yamba bypass - update and next steps			
Resolution						
That						
1. Council engage a professional services contractor to prepare a preliminary environmental assessment to identify key project risks, assist with scoping a future environmental impact assessment and to determine the planning pathway, utilising funds (up to \$150,000) allocated at MIN 6a.19.027 (October 2019).						
2. On completion the preliminary environmental assessment be reported to Council to determine next steps.						
3. Council note it will require Federal and/or State government assistance to progress the Yamba Bypass project beyond the preliminary environmental assessment stage.						
Notes						

Item No.	Meeting	Officer/Director	Subject	Completed	Last Note	COI/MPI
07.22.064	Council 26/04/2022	Carmen Landers	MOD2021/0082 - Modification of DA2017/0173 - Reduce number of medical suites and hospital beds and alterations to built form - 201 Queen Street, Grafton			
Resolution						
That Council approve Section 4.55(1A) Application (MOD2021/0082) to modify DA2017/1073 subject to the amended Advices and Conditions contained in Schedule 1.						
Notes						

Item No.	Meeting	Officer/Director	Subject	Completed	Last Note	COI/MPI
07.22.065	Council 26/04/2022	Carmen Landers Adam Cameron	MOD2022/0015 - Modification of SUB2009/0008 - 14 lot subdivision - Havelock Street, Lawrence			
<p>Resolution That Council:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Approve Section 4.55 Application (MOD2022/0015) to modify SUB2009/0008 subject to the amended Advices and Conditions contained in Schedule 1, and including the following further amendments: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Delete Condition 40. Replace Condition 41 with "Prior to construction commencing undertake a single inspection of trees within the road reserve by a suitable qualified person or with a WIRES member present. All construction activities are to avoid disturbance to any koalas to the greatest extent practicable, whilst permitting the approved subdivision works to occur". Replace Condition 42 with "Entry and exit to the site for construction plant, deliveries and personnel is from Exmouth Street. This does not restrict the required ancillary construction activities, for example water and sewer construction, outside the site as noted on the approved construction drawings. Note the voluntary nature of the proposed modification, which is made in response to community concerns, and associated environmental benefits about tree retention and koala habitat and on this basis: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> refund the Section 4.55 fee and waive Construction Certificate (CC2010/0368) Amendment fee for SUB2009/0008; wave the future Section 4.55 fees associated with DA2021/0788; and absorb the cost of Council undertaking live sewer and water main connection works. Note and refuse the request to waive indexation of the section 64 Sewer and Water Head Works Charges and section 94 (now section 7.11) Developer Contributions <p>Notes</p>						

Item No.	Meeting	Officer/Director	Subject	Completed	Last Note	COI/MPI
07.22.069	Council 26/04/2022	Justin Putze Alex Moar	Draft Clarence Valley Council Reconciliation Action Plan (RAP) for conditional endorsement from Reconciliation Australia			
<p>Resolution That Council</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Defer consideration of the Clarence Valley Council Reconciliation Action Plan pending discussion at a Councillor workshop and subject to endorsement by the Clarence Valley Aboriginal Consultative Committee. Receive a report following consultation with the Clarence Valley Aboriginal Consultative Committee that details any submissions made. <p>Notes</p>						

Item No.	Meeting	Officer/Director	Subject	Completed	Last Note	COI/MPI
07.22.070	Council 26/04/2022	Bligh Grant Alex Moar	Disaster Resilience Framework			
<p>Resolution</p> <p>That Council notes the submissions and adopts the Disaster Resilience Framework with an amendment to Priority 3 - Strategy D to ensure that the intent of the CCIA is shared.</p>						
						<p>That Council notes the submissions and adopts the Disaster Resilience Framework with an amendment to Priority 3 - Strategy D to ensure that the intent of the CCIA is shared.</p>

Notes

Item No.	Meeting	Officer/Director	Subject	Completed	Last Note	COI/MPI
07.22.072	Council 26/04/2022	Bligh Grant Alex Moar	Committees Report			
<p>Resolution That Council:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Endorse the following nominees as community membership for the following Advisory Committees: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Clarence Coast & Estuary Management Advisory Committee - Leann Ball, Kevin Sheehan, Peter Maslen, Danielle Adams, Peter Rose, Imelda Jennings and Roslyn Woodward. Clarence Valley Access Committee - Laura Smith-Khan, Zoe Goodsell, Kate Begbie, Bevan Sommerland, Jason Kingsley, Jody O'Brien, Vanette McLennan and David Moran. Clarence Valley Community Climate Change Committee - Judith McNeill, Leonie Blain, Janet Cavanaugh, Ian Gaillard, Nicholas Reeve, Geoff Little, Lynette Eggins, Barbara Linley, Helen Granleese, Stephen Fletcher, Phillip Hocking, Clare Purvis, Victor Ostrowsky, Robert Mylchreest. Cultural and Community Advisory Committee – Bree Hiatt, Steve Tranter, Aneika Kapeen, Kate Begbie, Vanette McLennan, David Moran and James Cameron Floodplain Risk Management Advisory Committee - Sue Chapple, Nathan Cameron. Stephen Madden. Deanna Fernance, Tim Small, Ross Farlow, Andrew Skinner, Cristie Yager, Desmond Harvey, Danielle Adams and Chad Ellis. Note nominations for membership of the Clarence Sports Committee and the Lower Clarence Sports Committee will be referred to the representative sporting groups for confirmation due to the significant number and receive a report to the May Ordinary Meeting, seeking endorsement of membership. Call for nominations, for an initial period of two calendar weeks, for the following advisory committees: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Clarence Economic Development and Tourism Committee (see ToR at Attachment B) Water Efficiency Advisory Group Committee. Defer the Grafton Saleyards Advisory Committee pending further representation. Defer the Clarence Biodiversity Advisory Committee pending further discussion about the Terms of Reference at a Councillor workshop. Nominate Councillor Pickering as the representative of the Water Efficiency Advisory Group Committee. Endorse membership of the 355 committees as follows: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Calliope Community Reserve & Hall 355 Committee - Michael Barnier (President), Sarah McGrath (Secretary), Tom Granleese (Treasurer), Michelle Scott (booking Officer), Angela Barnier, Sammy Lovejoy, Ken Cowan, Wanda Jones and Tiffany Jones. Dundurrabin Community Centre 355 Committee – Deb Thornhill, Sally Clayton, Dylan Garson, Sally Lade (Shakti), Leslie Ayling, Sam Ayling, Ally Webber, Aimee Rush, Steve Rush, Natasha Wilson, Phil Sedgeman, Rudi Kistler, Peter Munro and Kristy Ledger. Ewingar Community Hall 355 Committee - Chris Warrington (President), Michael Mahon (Secretary/Treasurer/Booking Officer), Shelley Golding (Kitchen Coordinator), Ross Gode (Maintenance man), David Kassel (Groundsman), Tracee Edwards, Martin Sweeney, Tracey Sutton, Irina Kondyurina, Cindy Kassel and Karen Wheeler. Illarwill Hall 355 Committee - Joy De roos, Robert Little, Chris Hellyer; John White; Shaun Jaye-Murphy, Lorraine Kerr, Michael Kerr and Vivien Bonney (office bearers to be confirmed). Jackadgery Hall 355 Committee - Carol Hawken (President), Chrissy Skinner (Secretary), Sandy Knight (Treasurer), Russell Farmer, Emma Farmer, Doug McKinnon, Denise McKinnon, Glenn Knight, Kate Knight, Bec Burke, Mick Skinner and Ross Knight. Wooloweyah Parks and Reserves 355 Committee - Stephan Schultz (President), Phil Francis (Secretary), Marina Popko (Treasurer), Andrew Bennett, Dom Ferry, Michael O'Brien, Kirra Muegge, Sue Ellem and Victor Ostrowsky. Note that nominations for the office bearers for Illarwill Hall Management Committee are to be determined and will be presented at the May Council meeting. Note the nominations for the other 355 committees are still being reviewed and will be presented at the May Council meeting. Note the Minutes of the meeting of the Clarence Regional Library held 17 March 2022 (Attachment C) – updated minutes. <p>Notes</p>						

Item No.	Meeting	Officer/Director	Subject	Completed	Last Note	COI/MPI
07.22.078	Council 26/04/2022	Paula Krahe Alex Moar	Request from account 2051514 for consideration for reduction in water account			
<p>Resolution That this matter be deferred to the May meeting.</p> <p>Notes 11 May 2022 11:04am Paula Krahe 07.22.078 is to be considered at the May 2022 Meeting</p>						

Item No.	Meeting	Officer/Director	Subject	Completed	Last Note	COI/MPI
07.22.080	Council 26/04/2022	Jamie Fleeting	February/March 2022 Flood Recovery update			
Resolution						
That Council:						
1. Note the staff update on the February-March 2022 flood response as detailed in the report.						
2. Include in the submission based on the contents of Cr Novak's list of community organisations that assisted with the major flood events across NSW into Council's report for the inquiry that follows the 2022 major flood event across NSW.						
Notes						

Item No.	Meeting	Officer/Director	Subject	Completed	Last Note	COI/MPI
07.22.082	Council 26/04/2022	Eloise Casson	Proposed Acquisition of Part Wooli Road, Pillar Valley, and Dedication as a Public Road			
Resolution						
That Council:						
1. Proceed with the acquisition of land comprising the constructed Wooli Road, Pillar Valley situated on Lot 41 DP 751376 as depicted shaded blue in Figure 1 in accordance with the requirements of the <i>Land Acquisition (Just Terms Compensation) Act 1991</i> , by agreement or by compulsory process.						
2. Delegate authority to the Acting General Manager to negotiate with the landowners of Lot 41 DP 751376 to acquire the land shown in blue in Figure 1 within Lot 41 DP 751376, to a maximum compensation amount provided for the independent valuation attached to the report.						
3. In the event that acquisition by agreement cannot be negotiated, Council make an application to the Minister and the Governor for the approval to acquire part Lot 41 DP 751376 as depicted shaded blue in Figure 1 by compulsory process under Section 177(1) of the <i>Roads Act 1993</i> .						
4. Once acquired, dedicate as public road in accordance with Part 2 of the <i>Roads Act 1993</i> .						
5. Approve all costs associated with the acquisition, estimated to be \$26,000 plus compensation, including but not limited to survey and plan registration costs, Council fees, valuation fees, and legal fees (including the landowners reasonable legal fees) to be borne by Council and funded from RA 10899 Road Acquisitions Reserve.						
6. Delegate authority to the Acting General Manager to execute all documents associated with the acquisition of land and dedication as a public road.						
Notes						

Item No.	Meeting	Officer/Director	Subject	Completed	Last Note	COI/MPI
07.22.083	Council 26/04/2022	Greg Mashiah	North Grafton Sewage Treatment Plant Upgrade - Petition			
Resolution						
That Council						
1. Notes the petition regarding the North Grafton Sewage Treatment Plant and, given the time which has elapsed since the petition was prepared.						
2. Consider the petition with any further works that occur with any further upgrades to the North Grafton STP.						
Notes						

Item No.	Meeting	Officer/Director	Subject	Completed	Last Note	COI/MPI
07.22.084	Council 26/04/2022	Greg Mashiah	Pilot Hill Yamba - Updated Risk Assessment			
Resolution						
That:						
1. The existing groundwater and antecedent rainfall monitoring practices are continued.						
2. Council note the JK Geotechnics review of the current Interim Management Strategy and adopt the recommended antecedent rainfall alert levels.						
3. Council advises the property owners south of Ritz Street and on the eastern side of Ocean Street of the current studies which have been undertaken, including the potential risks, and recommend that each property obtain their own independent geotechnical risk assessment to ensure ongoing stability of these properties.						
Notes						

Item No.	Meeting	Officer/Director	Subject	Completed	Last Note	COI/MPI
07.22.085	Council 26/04/2022	David Sutton Jamie Fleeting	RFT22/05 - CWA William Ager Park Walkway			
Resolution						
That Council:						
1. Accept the tender from Wagners CFT Manufacturing Pty Ltd for RFT22/05 – CWA William Ager Park Walkway at a cost of \$848,765.00 (GST inclusive) to be funded from William Agar Park Pathway, Yamba (Fin Proj 321006, Sub Service 341).						
2. Authorise the General Manager to approve variations up to 5% of the contract value.						
3. Reallocate \$185,000 from Fin Proj 550181 – Parks & Reserves – Access Pavement & Carparks to fund the additional contract sum and project contingency and included in Q3 of the Quarterly Budget Review Statement (QBRs).						
Notes						

Item No.	Meeting	Officer/Director	Subject	Completed	Last Note	COI/MPI
10.22.002	Council 26/04/2022	Greg Mashiah Jamie Fleeting	Contract T20/21 - Shannon Creek Dam Remediation of Tailwater Dam Variation			
Resolution						
That Council notes the variation price for Contract T20/21 <i>Shannon Creek Dam Remediation of Tailwater Dam</i> is \$5,256,757.55 (including GST).						
Notes						

ACTION SCHEDULE FROM COUNCIL MEETING – 15 December 2020

STATUS LEGEND: A – Action required; B – Being progressed; C – Completed

Meeting Date	Item No.	Report Title	Council Resolution	Officer	Actioned Date	Comments	Status
22/10/19	6a.19.027	Strategic Road Improvement Reserve	That Council: 1. Undertake further analysis to identify specific projects on Clarence Way, Armidale Road and Orara Way for future funding. 2. Undertake Route Corridor Reviews into all of the identified sealed roads and prioritise the project outcomes from these reviews. 3. Undertake further technical and Benefit Ratio assessments of all unsealed roads to develop a prioritised road upgrading list. 4. Allocate up to \$150,000 to be equally funded from Section 7.11 and recurrent funds to undertake a high-level feasibility assessment for a bypass of Yamba along the reserved corridor.	Jamie Fleeting / Adam Cameron	9/12/19 31/08/20 21.12.21	AD - Items 1, 2 and 3 are in progress. AD - Items 1, 2 and 3 are still in progress. AC – Item 4 - Work on scoping the required technical studies has commenced. JF – Item 1 Clarence Way Sealing to commence 2022 (Smartygrants \$4m) Armidale Road has been identified under priority round 1 by TfNSW for transfer (regional to State road management) An application for Bluff bridge (Orara Way) replacement has been submitted under Fixing Country bridges (FCB) Item 2 – A condition assessment for CVC sealed road network is due early in 2022 that will guide preparation of a forward works program. May 2021 Business paper (6c.21.067) outlines roads strategy for both unsealed and sealed road network. Item 3 – Refer Unsealed roads Material Trials – update report March 2021 (Item 6c.21.032)	B

ACTION SCHEDULE FROM COUNCIL MEETING – 15 December 2020

STATUS LEGEND: A – Action required; B – Being progressed; C – Completed

17/12/19	6c.19.100	Acquisition of Part Crown Reserve for Stormwater Infrastructure	<p>That Council:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Acquire an easement over the stormwater pipes located on Lot 3 DP 1005547. 2. Enter into a Deed of Agreement with the landowner of Lot 104 DP 1047026 setting out that the landowner is to meet all costs associated with the acquisition and that the easement will be registered separately to the subdivision. 	<p>Kylee Baker Elle Casson / Paula McLennan</p>	<p>6/2/2020 22/6/20 3/8/2020 31/08/2020 29/09/2020 7/12/2020 30/4/2021 30/8/2021 23/12/2021 07/03/2022 10/05/2022</p>	<p>No action commenced yet. PWA engaged to action. Waiting on deed of agreement. Deed of agreement executed. Application lodged with Crown Lands for consent. Application is with Crown Lands for consideration. Application is with Crown Lands for consideration. Application is with Crown Lands for consideration Waiting on Crown Lands for consideration No updates No updates No Updates PWA currently preparing application for approval of compulsory acquisition of the two easements and ROC to the Minister for Local Government. Waiting on Crownlands to provide PWA with Crown Lands licence 605059 to Beachside Pty Ltd to be included in application</p>	B
----------	-----------	---	--	--	---	---	---

ACTION SCHEDULE FROM COUNCIL MEETING – 15 December 2020

STATUS LEGEND: A – Action required; B – Being progressed; C – Completed

17/12/19	6c.19.101	Acquisition of Land for Road Purposes	<p>That Council:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Acquire part Lots - Lot 96 DP 751373, Lot 1 DP 826316, Lot 501 DP 703273, Lot 113 DP 751373, Lot 4 DP 746328, Lot 5 DP 1155528 and Lot 5 DP 746328 at Harwood as public road. 2. Acquire Lots 1-2 DP 126896 and part Lots – Lot 1 DP 435557 and Lot 2 DP 523333 at Palmers Island as public road. 3. Acquire part Lots – Lot 101 DP 1188377, Lot 2 DP 576021, Lot 1 DP 1078824 at Yamba as public road. 4. Meet all survey and legal costs. 5. Delegate authority to the General Manager to execute the documents associated with the survey and acquisition of the above mentioned Lots. 	<p>Kylee Baker Elle Casson / Paula McLennan</p>	<p>6/2/2020 22/6/20 3/8/2020 31/08/2020 29/09/2020 7/12/2020 30/4/2021 30/8/2021 23/12/2021 07/03/2022 10/5/2022</p>	<p>Matters progressing. Landowners consulted. Some at survey stage. Harwood – pending survey Palmers Island – contracts to exchange Yamba – pending survey</p> <p>Matters progressing. Landowners consulted. Some at survey stage. Harwood – pending registration of survey plans Palmers Island – contracts exchanged. Settlement pending. Yamba – pending survey commencement.</p> <p>Harwood – pending registration of survey plans Palmers Island – contracts exchanged. Settlement pending. Yamba – Surveyor engaged and survey in progress</p> <p>Harwood – pending registration of survey plans Palmers Island – completed. Yamba – currently being surveyed</p> <p>No further progress</p> <p>Harwood – 1 complete. 2 pending registration of survey plans 1 pending finalisation by solicitor Palmers Island – complete. Yamba – 1 landowner still negotiating agreement 1 plan registered solicitor finalising</p> <p>Harwood – 2 complete. 1 pending registration of survey plans 1 pending finalisation by solicitor Palmers Island – complete.</p> <p>Yamba – 1 landowner still negotiating agreement 1 complete No update</p> <p>Yamba – 1 Plan finalised. 2 survey plans completed, waiting on agreement from the tenant of one plan before registering both</p> <p>No update</p>	<p>B</p>
----------	-----------	---------------------------------------	---	--	--	--	-----------------

ACTION SCHEDULE FROM COUNCIL MEETING – 15 December 2020

STATUS LEGEND: A – Action required; B – Being progressed; C – Completed

17/12/19	6c.19.102	Closure and Sale of Part Queen Street Iluka Road Reserve – Concept Design Plan	That: 1. Council approve the concept design plan as per Attachment A subject to: a) A minimum of 40 car parking spaces being provided as public car parking area. b) The car parking area being constructed to Council standards and including kerb and guttering. c) The inclusion of suitable street landscaping. d) A foot path being incorporated into the design. e) The existing water main being relocated. f) The construction of the car parking being completed within 5 years from the date of settlement of the transfer of the road reserve or as part of the development of the premise on the adjoining land Lots 4-5 Section 2 DP 758535, whichever occurs first. 2. Council proceed with the closure, survey and sale of the road reserve as per Points 1-7 of Item 15.216/18 of 11 December 2018 meeting. 3. Income received from the sale of the road be retained for roadworks within the village of Iluka.	Kylee Baker Elle Casson / Paula McLennan	23/12/19 6/2/2020 22/6/20 3/8/2020 31/08/2020 29/09/2020 7/12/2020 30/4/2021 30/8/2021 23/12/2021 07/03/2021 10/05/2022	CB - Future budget variation noted to account for income relating to 3. KB – Applicant advised. Solicitor is preparing legal documents Pending legal documents. KB – Contracts executed. To be exchanged and then survey commenced. KB - Contracts exchanged. Surveyor engaged and survey in progress. KB – Surveyor engaged and survey in progress Currently being surveyed KB – closure survey registered, closure gazetted, pending survey for lot consolidation Lots consolidated, pending settlement Landowners passed away, waiting for probate to be granted so that the matter can settle Waiting on new amended Contract from Solicitor with updated purchaser details Settlement occurred 25 March 2022 – matter completed	C
Item No.	Report Title	Council Resolution – 28 July 2020		Officer	Date	Comments	Status
6a.20.026	Market Scoping Study - Harwood Marine Precinct	That Council: 1. Notes it continues in-principle support for the establishment of Clarence Valley marine-related industry including the current basic concept of a Harwood Marine Precinct. 2. Advise the Department of Regional NSW that it will make no contribution toward a Market Sounding or any market development initiatives on the basis that Council considers the cost of private developer market research should not be met by Council. 3. Receive a report at the earliest opportunity outlining the constraints and opportunities of a marine precinct in the Clarence Valley.		Adam Cameron	6/10/20	Have met with Harwood Marine who have engaged a consultant (their funds) to prepare a plan to stage development of the newly zoned land dealing with flooding (some fill needed) and other infrastructure provision issues for the site	B
Item No.	Report Title	Council Resolution 27 October 2020		Officer	Date	Comments	Status
6c.20.153	Disposal of Council Property – Lot 1 DP 1154607 Known as Flood Levee Grafton	That Council 1. Subdivide Lot 1 DP 1154607 into lots matching the current lot layout and register on title an appropriate easement for access and protection of flood infrastructure, 2. Approach adjoining landowners to purchase the adjacent lot as per the terms set out in the confidential attachment A. 3. Delegate authority to the General Manager to execute documents associated with the subdivision and transfers.		Kylee Baker Elle Casson / Paula McLennan	7/12/2020 30/4/2021 30/8/2021 23/12/2021 07/03/2022 10/05/2022	Solicitor engaged, preparing letters of offer Pending final figures from surveyor so GM can liaise with landowner representative Landowners agreed. Solicitor finalising deed of agreement. Landowners have entered into the deed of agreement & monies have been paid. Surveyor has been instructed to finalise the 88b. No update No update	B

ACTION SCHEDULE FROM COUNCIL MEETING – 15 December 2020

STATUS LEGEND: A – Action required; B – Being progressed; C – Completed

Item No.	Report Title	Council Resolution 15 December 2020	Officer	Date	Comments	Status
6b.20.096	Review of Grafton and South Grafton Flood Planning Level (or Residential Habitable Floor Level Requirements) & Amendment to Development Control Plans	<p>That:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> The floodplain management provisions for all lots approved by development application after the adoption of the amended floodplain management provisions in all relevant Clarence Valley Development Control Plans are amended to require that: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> all new residential development must have a primary habitable floor level of a minimum of 500mm above the 1% flood height for the site of the development; and flood compatible building materials be used for any part of such premises that are below the level of the minimum primary habitable floor level; and any other necessary amendments to effect these changes are drafted; The proposed DCP amendments are publicly exhibited for a period of at least 28 days; A report be prepared for Council's consideration as soon as practical after completion of the public exhibition period; and Advice of Council's resolution on the abovementioned report be referred to the CVC Floodplain Committee for information. 	<p>Scott Leaton</p> <p>Stephen Timms</p>	<p>12/1/21</p> <p>6/9/21</p> <p>4/04/21</p>	<p>Preparation of draft DCP amendments to be commenced in late-January. Public exhibition will follow once draft DCP completed.</p> <p>Preparation of Draft DCP delayed due to other strategic planning priorities. Effect of Council resolution does not result in substantive change to existing DCP controls.</p> <p>Preparation of draft DCP changes to be progressed concurrently with State Government directions in relation to floodplain planning and prioritised for drafting. Council staff continue to have input in to those discussions at state level.</p>	B
6b.20.098	Ngayundi Yamba Sports Complex – Draft Plan of Management	<p>That Council:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Authorise the General Manager to refer the draft plan to the NSW Department of Planning, Industry and Environment (DPIE) as owner of Ngayundi Yamba Sports Complex (Reserve 98072) for comment using Form B (<i>Notice of plan of management for Crown reserve—Alteration of categorisation or additional/new categorisation</i>); Place the draft plan of management on public exhibition (after it has been returned by DPIE and any corrections regarding Ngayundi Yamba Sports Complex are made) for a period not less than 28 days as required under the <i>Local Government Act 1993</i>. Conduct a public hearing regarding the proposed addition of extra categories of 'community' land effectively altering the category(s) assigned by the Minister. Accept submissions on the draft plan of management for a period not less than 42 days from the date the plan is placed on public exhibition as required under the <i>Local Government Act 1993</i>. Prepare a report to Council on the draft plan of management in consideration of public submissions after the public exhibition period has closed for consideration of its adoption or re-exhibition as per the requirements of section 40 of the <i>Local Government Act 1993</i>. 	Danny Parkin	<p>22/12/2020</p> <p>3/03/2021</p> <p>8/04/2021</p> <p>6/6/2021</p> <p>6/7/2021</p> <p>Early August 2021</p> <p>30/8/2021</p> <p>24/12/21</p> <p>11/5/22</p>	<p>1. Draft POM referred to DPIE under the A/GMs signature</p> <p>2-5. In progress – still waiting on Crown Lands to review and give permission to place draft PoM on public exhibition</p> <p>Crown Lands have advised that there are 21 draft PoMs in front of Council's PoM – no date given for when they expect to review draft PoM</p> <p>Advised by Crown Lands that the draft PoM had progressed in the queue</p> <p>Sent request for update on progress – no reply received</p> <p>Spoke with Jane Adam who advised that the draft PoM was still in the queue ...</p> <p>No change from above entry. Significant delay in turnaround of Draft PoM (ie 9 months). Staff regularly follow-up status with DPIE.</p> <p>PoM on exhibition until 17 Jan 2022</p> <p>Submission process identified matters not considered in draft PoM. Draft PoM to be amended.</p>	B

ACTION SCHEDULE FROM COUNCIL MEETING – 26 October 2021

STATUS LEGEND: A – Action required; B – Being progressed; C – Completed

Item No.	Report Title	Council Resolution – 30 March 2021	Officer	Date	Comments	Status
6a.21.012	Unauthorised Freedom Camping Program - Extension and Conclusion of Working Group	<p>That:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Council allocate budget of \$3,000 for two Variable Messaging Signs (VMS) for use over Easter holidays to be funded from Ranger Operations – contractors (PJ 994190-7353-2201). Council approve the installation of “No Parking Midnight-5am” signage along Clarence Street near Flinders Park to be funded from Parks Signage Renewals (PJ 550203). Council consider “No Parking Midnight-5.00am” signage along The Crescent at Angourie as part of a future parking study. The Working Group on Campers group conclude following the proposed May 2021 meeting. Council convey its deepest thanks to the staff and community participants on this committee for the work and time they committed to assist with an issue that has become a problem in many of our towns and villages during holiday periods. 	Adam Cameron	27/4/21	<p>VMS advanced warning signs installed over Easter using available resources and budgets</p> <p>Clarence Street signage is currently scheduled to be implemented in May 2021</p> <p>May 2021 meeting of Working Group on Campers to be arranged</p>	B
6a.21.014	Acquisition of Part Reserve 95853 Grafton – Part Frank McGuren Park	<p>That Council:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Proceed with the compulsory acquisition of the land described as Lots 1 and 2 DP 1270948 being part of Lots 197 and 202 DP 751371 for the purpose of resolving the existing encroachment of a Council owned building on Crown Land in accordance with the requirements of the <i>Land Acquisition (Just Terms Compensation) Act 1991</i>. Agree to the acquisition by agreement in accordance with the <i>Land Acquisition (Just Terms Compensation) Act 1991</i> for an agreed value of \$78,300.00 (including GST). Make an application to the Minister and the Governor for approval to acquire Lots 1 and 2 DP 1270948 being part of Lots 197 and 202 DP 751371 by compulsory process under section 186(1) of the <i>Local Government Act 1993</i>. Classify the land as operational land. 	<p>Kylee Baker</p> <p>Elle Casson / Paula McLennan</p>	<p>30/4/2021</p> <p>30/8/2021</p> <p>17/12/2021</p> <p>07/03/2022</p> <p>10/05/2022</p>	<p>Crown Lands accepted compensation. Application to Minister being prepared for acquisition.</p> <p>Pending legal advice on Native Title.</p> <p>PAN's have been issued by the solicitor & 90 day notice period commenced</p> <p>No update Acquisition Gazetted, waiting on consolidation plan from surveyor</p>	B
6c.21.025	Permanent Road Closures – Unused Roads off Boormans Lane Southgate	<p>That Council:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Note the requirement for preservation of dwelling eligibility for Dwelling-Eligible Lots that would otherwise lose that eligibility on 23 December 2021 under CVC LEP 2011 is: Development Application for dwelling on the applicant’s Lot 78 DP 851836 must be lodged with Council on or before 23 December 2021, and further notes that is contrary to the advice shown in the report Key Issues part of paragraph 2 wherein it is stated: “..... requires a development application for a dwelling to be lodged and approved prior to this date.” Approve the closure of the roads and subsequent sale to the applicant subject entirely to the applicant giving to Council an irrevocable undertaking to register on the applicant’s title or titles a Limited Right of Way that allows access only when Grafton-Lawrence Road is closed during times of a local emergency. Transfer the 2 closed roads to the applicant on receipt of the irrevocable undertaking required at point 2 of this resolution at a consideration of one-tenth of the amount shown in the confidential attachment with the reduction in consideration given to partially account for the cost of preparation and registration of the Limited Right of Way. 	<p>Kylee Baker</p> <p>Elle Casson / Paula McLennan</p>	<p>30/4/2021</p> <p>30/8/2021</p> <p>23/12/2021</p> <p>07/03/2022</p> <p>10/05/2022</p>	<p>Landowners solicitor advised of resolution. Pending acceptance by landowner.</p> <p>Landowner agreed. Pending survey and deed of agreement.</p> <p>Survey completed, awaiting confirmation from Forestry that they are satisfied with the survey.</p> <p>No update No further update</p>	B

ACTION SCHEDULE FROM COUNCIL MEETING – 26 October 2021

STATUS LEGEND: A – Action required; B – Being progressed; C – Completed

Item No.	Report Title	Council Resolution – 27 April 2021	Officer	Date	Comments	Status
6b.21.017	Clarence Valley Council Generic Plan of Management (Draft)	That Council: 1. Note the preparation of this draft <i>Clarence Valley Community Land, Crown Reserves and other Public Places Generic Plan of Management 2021 – 2030</i> (generic PoM) for all Council-owned land and Crown land managed by Council set aside and/or embellished as public open space or developed for a specific community purpose not covered by a site specific plan of management. 2. Authorise the General Manager to notify the Minister for Crown Lands in writing of the initial categorisation of Lot 1 DP1267098 (added to reserve R70140), and Lot 2 DP1267098 (added to reserve R140029) as 'Park' using the Department's <i>Initial categorisation – written notice of assigned categorisation form</i> . 3. Authorise the General Manager to refer the draft generic PoM to the NSW Department of Planning, Industry and Environment (DPIE) Crown Lands Division as owner of the Crown land covered by this generic PoM for comment; including the submission of Form B (<i>Notice of plan of management for Crown reserve—Alteration of categorisation or additional/new categorisation</i>) to alter the categories assigned to particular Crown reserves detailed at Schedule 2AA of the draft generic PoM. 4. Authorise the General Manager to apply to be made the Crown land manager for the Crown land currently devolved on Council detailed in Schedule 2B of the generic PoM. 5. Place the draft Generic PoM on public exhibition (after it has been returned by DPIE and any corrections regarding the Crown land covered under the generic PoM are made) for a period not less than 28 days as required under the <i>Local Government Act 1993</i> . 6. Conduct at least two (2) public hearings (one in Maclean and one in Grafton) regarding the categorisation of recently acquired Council-owned 'community' land by the PoM (detailed in Schedule 1AA and 1AB of the generic PoM); and the categorisation of 'community' Crown land effectively altering the category(s) assigned by the Minister (detailed at Schedule 2AA of the draft generic PoM). 7. Accept submissions on the draft Generic PoM for a period not less than 42 days from the date the plan is placed on public exhibition as required under the <i>Local Government Act 1993</i> . 8. Bring the draft Generic PoM back to Council after the submission period has closed for consideration of its adoption, or re-exhibition (if applicable), as per the requirements of section 40 of the <i>Local Government Act 1993</i> .	Danny Parkin & Jasmine Oakes	28/4/2021 10/5/2021 24/6/2021 30/8/2021 24/12/21 11/5/22	1. Noted 2. 3 & 4. Letter signed by GM sent to DPIE for Ministerial consideration and consent to matters listed 5 – 8. In progress waiting on DPIE Council CLM unit to process/reply to Council 5 – 8. In progress waiting on DPIE Council CLM unit to process/reply to Council. Staff regularly follow-up status with DPIE. 5 – 8. Remains in progress Council CLM advise that they are currently reviewing draft PoM. Council will be contacted when review complete	B
6b.21.038	Draft Fisher Park Plan of Management	That Council: 1. Note the preparation of the draft plan of management for Fisher Park, Grafton; 2. Place the draft plan of management on public exhibition for a period of not less than 28 days as required under the <i>Local Government Act 1993</i> ; 3. Accept written submissions on the draft plan of management for a period of not less than 42 days from when the plan of management is placed on public exhibition as required under the <i>Local Government Act 1993</i> ; and 4. Adopt the draft plan of management at the end of the exhibition period provided there is no submission received that requires a review of the intent and substantial changes to be made to the draft plan of management, as exhibited.	Danny Parkin	25/6/2021 25/6/2021 30/8/2021 17/1/2022 11/5/22	1. Noted 2-3. Draft Fisher Park PoM placed on public exhibition from 25 June until 9 August 2021 4. Submissions still being reviewed and amendments to draft plan being made 4. Waiting on Open Spaces to provide advice on encroachment of tennis complex on adjoining Showground Encroachment investigated and confirmed. Consultation with Grafton Tennis Club and Grafton Show Society to be undertaken	B
6b.21.054	Clarenza Urban Release Area Draft DCP and Road Contributions Plan	That Council: 1. Endorses the Draft DCP Chapter for Clarenza Urban Release Area and places the Draft DCP on public exhibition in accordance with the requirements of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979 and the Environmental Planning and Assessment Regulation 2000. 2. Provides notification of the Draft DCP to property owners within and adjacent to the Clarenza Urban Release Area (URA) and other relevant stakeholders; and	Deborah Wray/ Scott Lenton	22/12/21	The Draft DCP was placed on public exhibition from 30 August to 27 September 2021 and now has the status of a Draft DCP under the EPA Act 1979. 6 Submissions were received. These will be reported to a Council meeting in 2022. Budget funding will be required for the	B

ACTION SCHEDULE FROM COUNCIL MEETING – 26 October 2021

STATUS LEGEND: A – Action required; B – Being progressed; C – Completed

Item No.	Report Title	Council Resolution – 27 April 2021	Officer	Date	Comments	Status																		
		3. Prepares a Contributions Plan to enable developer contributions to be collected (on a per lot basis) to cover costs associated with preparation of the Contributions Plan and the future construction of the proposed link road connecting the north and south villages of the Clarence URA.		7/3/2022 11/5/22	preparation of a contributions plan and design of the proposed link road. A report will be prepared for future Council report but it is still waiting for input from Engineering Still waiting for input from Engineering regarding Sewerage, water and link road. May 2022..																			
6b.21.055	Clarence Valley Local Environmental Plan 2011 – Proposed Housekeeping Amendment 2021	That Council as the Planning Proposal authority: 1. Prepare a Planning Proposal for CVLEP Housekeeping Amendments 2021 for the matters described in Schedule 1; 2. Forward the Planning Proposal to the Department of Planning Industry and Environment requesting a Gateway Determination, pursuant to Section 3.34 (1) of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979; and 3. Advise the Department that should the Gateway Determination allow the Planning Proposal to proceed, that it will accept any local plan-making delegations offered under Section 3.36 of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act, 1979.	Ferry Dwyer Stephen Timms	5/08/21 31/8/21 24/12/21	Planning Proposal to be drafted for submission to DPIE via the NSW Planning Portal. Planning Proposal currently being drafted for submission to DPIE via the NSW Planning Portal. Exhibition completed Dec 21; submission assessment pending	B																		
6c.21.098	Naming of Road “Shirley Adams Way”	That Council 1. Receive and note the information provided in the report, regarding progress with naming the roadway on the Summerland Way from the roundabout on Big River Way, South to the traffic lights at the Clarence Street intersection “Shirley Adams Way”. 2. Once the process of naming the new Grafton Bridge is complete, Council proceed to name the roadway on the Summerland Way from the roundabout on Big River Way, South Grafton to the traffic lights at the Clarence Street intersection “Shirley Adams Way”.	Jamie Fleeting																					
Item No.	Report Title	Council Resolution – August 2021	Officer	Date	Comments	Status																		
6b.21.060	Proposed LEP Amendment to Correct Error in Land Descriptions for 3 Council Owned Lots at Swan Creek	That: 1. Council prepare a request to consider an expedited amendment under Section 3.22 of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979 (the Act) which aims to correct the land descriptions for three (3) lots at Swan Creek in Schedule 4 Classification and reclassification of public land, Part 1 Land classified, or reclassified, as operational land - no interests changed of the CVLEP 2011, as indicated below: <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Locality</th> <th>Change from</th> <th>Change to</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Swan Creek</td> <td>Lot 1, DP 1109372, being the residence at School Drive</td> <td>Lot 1, DP 1190372, being the residence at School Drive</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Swan Creek</td> <td>Lot 2, DP 1109372, being the former school at School Drive</td> <td>Lot 2, DP 1190372, being the former school at School Drive</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Swan Creek</td> <td>Lot 3, DP 1109372, being vacant land at School Drive</td> <td>Lot 3, DP 1190372, being vacant land at School Drive</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> 2. In the event of an expedited amendment under Section 3.22 of the Act not being successful, that Council prepare a planning proposal under Section 3.33 of the Act which aims to correct the land descriptions for three (3) lots at Swan Creek in Schedule 4 Classification and reclassification of public land, Part 1 Land classified, or reclassified, as operational land - no interests changed of the CVLEP 2011, as indicated below: <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Locality</th> <th>Change from</th> <th>Change to</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Swan Creek</td> <td>Lot 1, DP 1109372, being the residence at School Drive</td> <td>Lot 1, DP 1190372, being the residence at School Drive</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Locality	Change from	Change to	Swan Creek	Lot 1, DP 1109372, being the residence at School Drive	Lot 1, DP 1190372, being the residence at School Drive	Swan Creek	Lot 2, DP 1109372, being the former school at School Drive	Lot 2, DP 1190372, being the former school at School Drive	Swan Creek	Lot 3, DP 1109372, being vacant land at School Drive	Lot 3, DP 1190372, being vacant land at School Drive	Locality	Change from	Change to	Swan Creek	Lot 1, DP 1109372, being the residence at School Drive	Lot 1, DP 1190372, being the residence at School Drive	Ferry Dwyer Stephen Timms	9/9/21 7/3/2022	No action taken as of 9/9/21. Investigation to commence from new officer.	A
Locality	Change from	Change to																						
Swan Creek	Lot 1, DP 1109372, being the residence at School Drive	Lot 1, DP 1190372, being the residence at School Drive																						
Swan Creek	Lot 2, DP 1109372, being the former school at School Drive	Lot 2, DP 1190372, being the former school at School Drive																						
Swan Creek	Lot 3, DP 1109372, being vacant land at School Drive	Lot 3, DP 1190372, being vacant land at School Drive																						
Locality	Change from	Change to																						
Swan Creek	Lot 1, DP 1109372, being the residence at School Drive	Lot 1, DP 1190372, being the residence at School Drive																						

ACTION SCHEDULE FROM COUNCIL MEETING – 26 October 2021

STATUS LEGEND: A – Action required; B – Being progressed; C – Completed

Item No.	Report Title	Council Resolution – 27 April 2021	Officer	Date	Comments	Status						
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Swan Creek</td> <td>Lot 2, DP 1109372, being the former school at School Drive</td> <td>Lot 2, DP 1190372, being the former school at School Drive</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Swan Creek</td> <td>Lot 3, DP 1109372, being vacant land at School Drive</td> <td>Lot 3, DP 1190372, being vacant land at School Drive</td> </tr> </table> <p>3. Authorise the General Manager to forward the expedited amendment request to the Minister requesting the making of an amending local environmental plan under Section 3.22 of the Act.</p> <p>4. Authorise the General Manager to forward a planning proposal to the Minister requesting the issue of a Gateway Determination under Section 3.34 (1) of the Act if an expedited amendment is not accepted.</p> <p>5. Not seek to be the local plan-making authority for this matter under Section 3.36 of the Act.</p>	Swan Creek	Lot 2, DP 1109372, being the former school at School Drive	Lot 2, DP 1190372, being the former school at School Drive	Swan Creek	Lot 3, DP 1109372, being vacant land at School Drive	Lot 3, DP 1190372, being vacant land at School Drive				
Swan Creek	Lot 2, DP 1109372, being the former school at School Drive	Lot 2, DP 1190372, being the former school at School Drive										
Swan Creek	Lot 3, DP 1109372, being vacant land at School Drive	Lot 3, DP 1190372, being vacant land at School Drive										
6c.21.104	Acquisition of Part Ellis State Forest and Part Clouds Creek State Forest for Road Purposes	<p>That Council:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Proceed with the compulsory acquisition of the land described as part of Lot 57 DP 752840 located in Ellis State Forest and part Lot 6-7 DP 752851 located in Clouds Creek State Forest for the purpose of road in accordance with the requirements of the Land Acquisition (Just Terms Compensation) Act 1991. Make an application to the Minister and the Governor for approval to acquire part of Lot 57 DP 752840 located in Ellis State Forest and part Lot 6-7 DP 752851 located in Clouds Creek State Forest by compulsory process under section 177(1) of the Roads Act 1993. In addition to dot points 1 and 2, the General Manager is given delegated authority to decide to proceed to rectify the alignment of that part of Armidale Road bordered by the Clouds Creek and Ellis State Forests, by a road opening and closing process under Part 1 and Part 4 of the Roads Act 1993. Any portions of former public road are to be given as compensation to the Forestry Corporation of NSW under section 44 of the Roads Act 1993. Enter into a deed of agreement and memorandum of understanding (MOU) with Forestry Corporation NSW for early access to the subject land to commence works prior to the acquisition being completed. Delegate authority to the General Manager to execute documents relating to the deed of agreement, memorandum of understanding, acquisition of the land and the road opening and closing. 	<p>Kylee Baker</p> <p>Elle Casson / Paula McLennan</p>	<p>30/8/2021</p> <p>23/12/2021</p> <p>07/03/2022</p> <p>10/05/2022</p>	<p>Deed being reviewed by Forestry Corp.</p> <p>Awaiting a letter of confirmation from Forestry regarding compensation before deed is signed</p> <p>Waiting on Survey plans</p> <p>No further update</p>	B						
Item No.	Report Title	Council Resolution – September 2021	Officer	Date	Comments	Status						
6b.21.073	Update to Council's Application to the Minister for Lands and Forestry to Classify Certain Crown Reserves as 'Operational' Land	<p>That Council:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Note the outcome of its request as Crown Land Manager for Ministerial consent to classify certain Crown reserves under its control as 'Operational' land for the purpose of the reserve's management under the <i>Local Government Act 1993</i>; As a Crown Land Manager continue to negotiate an appropriate outcome for the remaining reserves under consideration by the Minister's delegate; As Crown Land Manager make a separate application to the Minister for Water, Property and Housing under the General Manager's signature to become the Crown Land Manager of R1093 (Lake Minnie Water) and R1094 (Lake Hiawatha) and request the Minister to consent to the classification of these reserves as 'Operational'; and In its capacity as the Local Roads Authority prepare a separate report, to be brought back to Council at a later date, detailing the process and cost to compulsorily acquire the land on which the public roads that traverse the Crown Reserves detailed in this report. 	Danny Parkin	<p>5/10/2021</p> <p>14/10/2021</p> <p>22/10/2021</p> <p>17/1/2022</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Noted Noted. Will continue to resolve outstanding matters Noted. Draft letter commenced Noted. Currently seeking direction on who will be the best person to action this, noting that current Property Coordinator has resigned. Advised by PC that this task would need to wait until new Prop Coord appointed. Letter prepared for GMs signature. To be sent once signed (on 25/10) Still waiting to hear from Crown Lands regarding Council's application 	B						

ACTION SCHEDULE FROM COUNCIL MEETING – 26 October 2021

STATUS LEGEND: A – Action required; B – Being progressed; C – Completed

Item No.	Report Title	Council Resolution – 27 April 2021	Officer	Date	Comments	Status
				11/5/22	4. Still waiting for a Property Coordinator to be appointed to discuss this matter No progress on matters identified above	
Item No.	Report Title	Council Resolution – OCTOBER 2021	Officer	Date	Comments	Status
6c.21.129	Petition - Taloumbi Ring Drain	That Council: 1. Note the attached landowner proposal and petition regarding the Taloumbi ring drain system. 2. Note that Action 1 as detailed in the landowner proposal will require investigation prior to construction to determine whether this will be effective. 3. Following investigation, consider an allocation during preparation of the 2022/23 draft budget. 4. Repurpose \$60,000 from the Open Drain Maintenance - Mechanical budget PJ941015 and the Open Drain Maintenance – Vegetation Control PJ941016 budget to clean out silt blockages in Radial Drain No.1 and adjacent sections of the Taloumbi ring drain on an urgent basis to restore capacity to hold, carry, discharge and exchange water and that this be reflected in the Q2 Quarterly Budget Review Statement to be tabled in February 2022 and where available make partnership arrangements with any affected landowner capable of carrying out this work to Council’s satisfaction. 5. Lobby the NSW Government (again) to increase the “Floodplain Management Program: Maintenance Grants” which have remained at the same dollar value for nearly 25 years and therefore have significantly reduced in value over time in real terms. 6. Investigate opportunities for funding under the Infrastructure Betterment Fund or any other funding available from state and federal agencies.	Greg Mashiah	1/11/2021 12/01/2022	Resolution points noted and being actioned 4. Conditions have been too wet to undertake work on the Ring Drain. 5. The Mayor has written to the Minister (cc Chris Gulaptis MP) regarding restoring funding in real terms	B
6e.21.025	T21/04 Ulmarra Riverside and Village Upgrades	That Council as the Local Roads Authority and the owner of Bailey Park: 1. Reject all tenders and enter into negotiations with Alder Construction Pty Ltd, one of the tenderers or any other person for a revised scope of works in line with the tender RFT21/04 Ulmarra Riverside and Village Upgrades below the budget of \$2,413,928 (Incl GST) to be funded from Ulmarra Riverside and Village Upgrades (FP 540105 Sub Service 341). a. Reasons for determining to enter into negotiations with the persons include - i. Alder Construction Pty Ltd offered value for money on the Grafton Waterfront Precinct Tender RFT21-03, being only 8% above the pretender cost estimate ii. The scope of works is very similar to that of the Grafton Waterfront Precinct, Civil & Landscaping. iii. Further costs savings could be found using one contractor across both projects. iv. Alder Construction Pty Ltd have the non price requirements, such as accredited ISO standard OHS, Environmental and Quality management systems. v. A contract could be awarded by the end of December 2021. b. Decline to call fresh tenders on the basis that: i. on an open tender situation would likely attract similar priced tenders that have already shown to price above the market. ii. An Expression of Interest (EOI) should be undertaken to narrow the market to select tenders, this would add 4-6 months to the project, as Council would need to endorse the EOI, at the February 2022 meeting before the fresh tenders could be called and potentially awarded in April/May 2022. This would be a significant delay in the project. This would still be achievable within the grant funding timelines. 2. Authorise to the General Manager to award the negotiated contract up to a maximum budget of \$2,413,928 (Incl GST) to be funded from Ulmarra Riverside & Village Precinct (FP 540105 Sub Service 341). 3. Authorise to the General Manager to approve variations up to 10% of the contract value.	Andy Seaman	4/11/2021 8/3/22	Negotiations progressing Negotiations ongoing	B
Item No.	Report Title	Council Resolution – NOVEMBER 2021	Officer	Date	Comments	Status

ACTION SCHEDULE FROM COUNCIL MEETING – 26 October 2021

STATUS LEGEND: A – Action required; B – Being progressed; C – Completed

Item No.	Report Title	Council Resolution – 27 April 2021	Officer	Date	Comments	Status
6c.21.148	Classification of Lot 179 in Plan of Subdivision of Lot 2 in DP1248516 as Operational	That Council: 1. Publicly exhibits its intention to classify Lot 179 in plan of subdivision of Lot 2 in DP1248516 Parish Yamba; County Clarence located at Yamba (figure 1) as 'Operational'. 2. Subject to no submissions being received requiring Council to consider this matter further, classify the land as 'Operational' at the end of the exhibition period if the Subdivision Plan has been registered or if not, on the date that the Subdivision Plan is registered.	Elle Casson	23/12/2021 07/03/2022	Currently on public exhibition, submissions close on 5 January 2022 at 4pm Lot 179 has been classified as operational land via Council resolution. This matter has completed.	C
6c.21.149	Proposed Permanent Road Closure – Part Old Watters Road, Rushforth	That Council: 1. Permanently close part of Old Watters Road, Rushforth, adjoining Lot 67 DP751370 (figure 1). 2. Classify the newly created lot as 'operational' land. 3. Transfer the newly created lot to the adjoining landowner for \$9,000.00 plus GST if applicable. 4. The landowner is to meet all costs associated with the road closure. 5. Affix the Common Seal to the survey and transfer documentation. 6. Authorise the General Manager to execute all documents related to the closure and sale to affect the above requirements.	Elle Casson	23/12/2021 07/03/2022 10/05/2022	Awaiting quotes to be submitted by surveyors for the applicants approval Waiting on DOA from Solicitor No further update	B
6c.21.150	Proposed Permanent Road Closure – Part Stanley Street, Maclean Road Reserve	That Council: 1. Permanently close part of Stanley Street, Maclean, road reserve adjoining Lot 1 DP386844 subject to an easement being created for Telstra access to their existing assets. 2. Classify the newly created lot as 'operational' land. 3. Transfer the newly created lot to the adjoining landowner for \$5,900.00 plus GST if applicable. 4. The landowner is to meet all costs associated with the road closure. 5. Affix the Common Seal to the survey and transfer documentation. 6. Authorise the General Manager to execute all documents related to the closure and sale to affect the above requirements.	Elle Casson	23/12/2021 07/03/2022 10/05/2022	Awaiting quotes to be submitted by surveyors for the applicants approval Waiting on DOA from solicitor Applicants no longer proceeding, applicants to pay survey fees incurred. Waiting on confirmation from Solicitor to confirm whether council can invoice applicants for legal fees incurred even though the Deed was yet to be signed	B
6e.21.027	Expression of Interest - Fixing Country Bridges (Group 2 Bridges)	That Council invite the following contractors to submit tenders for nine bridges referred to as 'Group 2' of the Fixing Country Bridges program: 1. Arenco (NSW) / Daracon Contractors JV 2. Ark Construction Group Pty Ltd 3. Civil Mining & Construction Pty Ltd 4. Fortec Australia Pty Ltd 5. GC Civil Contracting Pty Ltd 6. Hazell Bros (Qld) Pty Ltd 7. Quickway Constructions Pty Ltd 8. Saunders Civilbuild 9. Tobco	John Wells	07/03/22	Tenders Closed on 24 January. Awaiting outcome of FCB funding reallocation request from TfNSW to award contracts.	B